

---

Totalitarianism

Detention

1976

# Police action worry for Inkatha man

NM

23/1/76

African Affairs Reporter

THE REV. S. A. Khumalo, Weenen chairman of the Black liberation movement, Inkatha, said yesterday he was concerned about Security Police activities. They have occasionally examined the movement's minutes.

But Colonel J. C. Dreyer, head of the Security Branch of the Natal Inland Division, said yesterday he had no knowledge of any of his men scrutinizing Inkatha's minutes.

"I don't see any reason for it. As far as we are concerned Inkatha is a legal movement in which we have no interest.

"The people we have detained for questioning are detained for other reasons. Some of them might be members of Inkatha, but that does not interest us. We won't even question them about Inkatha," he said.

Members of Inkatha in Weenen said an African member of the Special Branch from Ladysmith read the minutes twice last year.

Mr. Khumalo said the minutes were the property of Inkatha's head office and no authority office and no authority for non-members had been given to have them examined.

Mr. Johannes Sosibo, local secretary of the movement, confirmed the minutes had been scrutinised by a member of the Special Branch.

Inkatha members in the area said they were puzzled by the actions of a local minister of religion who had been seen taking car registration numbers of people who attended the meetings.

At the meeting of Inkatha's central committee in Nongoma last week Chief Buthelezi of KwaZulu said he was alarmed by the number of Inkatha members who had been detained by Security Police.

The Chief said many Zulus suspected some members had been imprisoned as part of an intimidation campaign.

1-167  
23/1/76

# Families left to battle on after police terror swoops

By LINDA  
VERGNANI

EARLY EACH morning a 15-month-old baby is carried into a prison cell in Pietermaritzburg to be breast fed by his mother who is in solitary confinement under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

The boy, Xolani Gwala, is one of the dependants of 24 detainees held in security police swoops in Natal in the past three months.

Colonel J. G. Dreyer, head of the Pietermaritzburg security police, told the SUNDAY TRIBUNE that he had "no idea" when the 24 detainees would be brought to trial.

Meanwhile, as the detentions drag on the plight of many of the detainees' families is becoming desperate.

## Problems

Two of the wives are expecting babies within the next few months and four have infants under six months.

Mrs Joyce Bhengu has seven children to support. Her husband, Moses, was detained on December 4 and she is still trying to get a job. Five of her children are at school while the two youngest Zwelipanzi (6) and Nomawazi (4) are still at home.

The Gwala family has considerable problems. Mr Harry Gwala (55) was detained on November 30 and his daughter Maureen (24) — mother of two young children — was detained on January 7.

Mrs Elda Gwala, Harry's wife, said she had told the security police her daughter was breast-feeding Xolani. Initially they refused to allow the baby contact with his mother.

After a newspaper report last week, the security police allowed Mrs Gwala to bring her grandson to the prison each morning for a feed.

Mrs Thoko Nene, whose



Mrs Gwala and grandson Xolani who goes to a prison cell every day

husband John Nene was detained on November 30, is expecting within the next fortnight. She lives on groceries donated by well-wishers.

Mrs Beatrice Ngubane, whose husband Mr Lawrence Ngubane worked as a clerk at Edendale Hospital, is seven months' pregnant. A teacher, she has three young children.

"I will be able to teach until the end of February but then I will be stuck. I do not qualify for unemployment insurance."

Mrs Sylvia Meyiwa, whose husband was detained on December 5 leaving her with six children to support, is trying to survive through dress-making.

3/2 - Detention

312 - Detention

RDM 27/11/76

## 'Swoops make Blacks more dedicated to struggle'

R.D.M.

27/11/76

Staff Reporter

INSTEAD of intimidating Blacks into inactivity, the nation-wide police swoop on Black consciousness movements had strengthened them and made them more dedicated to the struggle.

This was said by the acting chairman of the Johannesburg central branch of the Black People's Convention, Mr George Wauchope, at a general meeting at the Orlando YMCA in Soweto at the weekend.

The meeting, which was attended by about 100 people, was called by the Johannesburg central branch of the BPC to elect the new executive for the year.

Mr Frank Molobi, who is on bail pending the outcome of the appeal against a four months' jail sentence for refusing to testify against his cousin, Eric Molobi, and who is facing a charge of defeating the ends of justice, was elected chairman of the branch.

But Mr Molobi asked to be given a break until the cases are over, so that he could attend to his preparation undisturbed.

Mr Wauchope, who had been elected vice chairman, was asked to stand in as acting chairman until Mr Molobi was free to take up office.

"This attendance today proves beyond doubt that

the people are not intimidated by what has been happening in Black circles. If anything, the people are more dedicated to the struggle," Mr Wauchope said.

The Rev Thobejane, who was elected treasurer, slammed church ministers for divorcing religion from politics.

"If you pray to God that he helps you in your suffering, that is politics," Mr Thobejane said.

The executive committee was then asked to mandate the fund raising and community development committees to start right away with their projects, as part of carrying the movement to the masses.



# Breyten

*Cape Times*  
appeal 9/3/76

## rejected

BLOEMFONTEIN. — The application for leave to appeal by the Afrikaans poet, Breyten Breytenbach, against his conviction and sentence to nine years for contraventions of the Terrorism Act in November last year was rejected by the Appellate Division here yesterday morning.

At the trial, the Judge President of the Transvaal, Mr Justice P M Cillie said he could not impose the minimum sentence as asked for by both the defence and the prosecution.

The poet, who had been living in Paris, slipped back into South Africa under a false name.

The 11 terrorist acts on which Breytenbach was convicted included activities in Paris and in South Africa during his legal visit in 1972-73 and while he was in the country on a false French passport until his arrest in August last year. — Sapa.

32 - 100-10000

100-100000

Hansard 9 vol 671

26/3/76

325-Defence

Mr. Joseph Mdluli

\*12. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

(1) Whether police arrested and detained Mr. Joseph Mdluli in Durban in

March 1976; if so, (a) on what date was he arrested and (b) on what charge;

(2) whether he died while being detained; if so, on what date;

(3) whether his wife was permitted to see his body; if not, why not;

(4) whether a post mortem examination has been held; if so, what was the finding in regard to the cause of death.

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE  
(for the Minister of Police):

(1) Yes.

(a) 13.3.1976.

(b) Suspected contravention of section 2 of the Terrorism Act, 1967, Act 83 of 1967.

(2) Yes, on 19.3.1976.

(3) Yes.

(4) Yes, but an inquest is still to be held.

325-Defentia

**Arrest/detention of Mr. Griffiths Mxenge  
Mrs. Edna Mdingi**

18. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

Whether the police arrested and detained (a) Mr. Griffiths Mxenge and (b) Mrs. Edna Mdingi in Durban during March 1976; if so, (i) on what dates and (ii) on what charges.

**The MINISTER OF POLICE:**

(a) and (b) Yes.

(i) Mxenge on 24.3.1976  
Mdingi on 23.3.1976.

(ii) Both are being detained for interrogation in terms of section 6 of the Terrorism Act, No. 81 of 1967.

Hansard 10  
col 691  
30/3/76

312 - Defention

ONE TIMES 3/2/76

## Two detained

THE Minister of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, said yesterday that police had arrested and detained two Africans in Durban last week under the Terrorism Act.

Replying to a question by Mrs. Helen Suzman (PRP, Houghton), he said that Mr. Griffiths Mxenge and Mrs. Edna Mdingi were arrested on March 24 and 23, respectively. They were both being detained for interrogation in terms of Section Six of the Terrorism Act, he said.

Det. Dep. 2/4/76  
**Cleric detained**  
JOHANNESBURG — A minister of the Presbyterian Church, the Rev. Simon Ngobeni, is believed to have been detained by the Security Police for more than two weeks.  
Also said to have been detained this week is Mrs. Esther Maleka, a mother of three, from Soweto. — DDC.

312 - Det. Dep.

325 - Detention

Hansen 11 and 792

7/4/76

**Regulation 19 of Proclamation R.17 of 1972: Detainees**

556. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

- (1) Whether any persons were arrested and detained during 1975 in terms of Regulation 19 of Proclamation R.17 of 1972; if so, (a) how many males and females, respectively, in each month and (b) in connection with what offences in each case;
- (2) whether any of them have been released; if so, (a) how many males and females, respectively, and (b) for what period was each of them detained;

- (3) whether any of them are still in detention; if so, (a) how many males and females, respectively, and (b) when was each of them arrested;

- (4) whether any of the detained persons were charged; if so, (a) how many males and females, respectively, (b) with what offences in each case and (c) how many of the persons charged were convicted.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(1) Yes.

(a)	Males	Females
June	1	1
August	21	1
September	4	1
October	8	8
November	2	—
December	9	1

- (b) 2 Males and 1 female—Malicious injury to property.  
38 Males and 11 females—Murder and contravention of the Terrorism Act.  
2 Males—Illegal possession of arms and ammunition.  
3 Males—Attempted murder and contravention of the Terrorism Act.

(2) Yes.

(a) 41 Males and 9 females.

(b) Males:

- 1 for 8 days
- 1 for 167 days
- 1 for 158 days
- 1 for 1 day
- 3 for 73 days
- 2 for 164 days
- 2 for 70 days
- 3 for 65 days
- 1 for 157 days
- 4 for 63 days
- 1 for 61 days
- 1 for 168 days
- 1 for 60 days
- 2 for 12 days
- 1 for 43 days
- 1 for 1 day
- 2 for 2 days
- 1 for 39 days
- 1 for 104 days
- 1 for 70 days

- 1 for 101 days
- 1 for 48 days
- 1 for 5 days
- 1 for 6 days
- 2 for 8 days
- 1 for 17 days
- 2 for 17 days
- 1 for 14 days

Females:

- 1 for 5 days
- 1 for 160 days
- 1 for 3 days
- 1 for 11 days
- 2 for 27 days
- 2 for 39 days
- 1 for 104 days

(3) Yes.

(a) 2 Males.

- (b) 1 on 24.12.75.
- 1 on 30.12.75.

(4) Yes.

(a) 2 Males and 3 females.

(b) Males:

- 1—Contravention of the Terrorism Act.
- 1—Illegal dealing in arms and ammunition.

Females:

- 3—Contravention of the Terrorism Act.

(c) 2 Males.

# The Mdluli dossier

By MIKE DUTFIELD

UNUSUAL and unnecessary conditions of secrecy bind a Durban private pathologist who attended the post mortem last month on Mr Joseph Mdluli, the former African National Congress member who died in a Security Police cell.

Details of the conditions of silence have been disclosed in Durban by the pathologist himself, Dr M. P. Chetty, Durban's State pathologist, Dr B. J. van Straaten, and members of the legal team representing Mr Mdluli's family.

Mr Mdluli 50, was taken away from his Lamontville home by the Security Police on the night of March 18. He died, while still in custody, less than 24 hours later.

In terms of the secrecy conditions Dr Chetty, who was hired to represent the Mdluli family at the post mortem, performed between March 20 and 22, is not allowed to disclose his findings to either the advocate who instructed him or to Mr Mdluli's wife until such time as an inquest is held.

The ban has surprised medical and legal experts, who say that any doctor with a vested interest has a right to attend such a post mortem and an obligation to report back afterwards to the people who hired him.

They also say that if permission to attend the post mortem was refused by a State pathologist, application could have been made to a magistrate in terms of the Inquest Act for the refusal to be overruled.

Even the sub judice rule would not preclude the private pathologist from reporting back to the lawyers who instructed him.

Dr Van Straaten said last week that the conditions for Dr Chetty's admission to the post mortem had been laid down by Professor I. Gordon, head of the Department of Forensic Medicine at Natal University.

"Before the post mortem Prof Gordon made it clear to Dr Chetty that he had the right to exclude him from the examination," Dr Van Straaten said.

"But he agreed to allow him to be present provided he spoke to no one about what took place. Dr Chetty agreed to those conditions," he said.

Prof Gordon said this week, through his secretary, that he had no comment to make.

Dr Chetty when approached last week, was adamant that he could not discuss the post mortem with anyone, not even the dead man's wife or the attorney and advocate who briefed him.

He confirmed that he had only been allowed to attend the post mortem on condition that he spoke to no one afterwards and he believed himself still bound by those conditions.

Mr T. L. Skweyiya, the Mdluli family's advocate, also confirmed he had been told nothing by Dr

Strange  
case of  
a man  
who died  
during  
24  
hours in  
custody—  
and the  
strange  
silence  
that  
followed

truth will come out at the inquest," he said.

He added that he hoped to speak to Dr Chetty about his findings two weeks before the inquest, but Dr Chetty said he would not speak to Mr Sykweyiya before the inquest.

Another who knows nothing of the post mortem findings is the Mdluli family's attorney, Mr Griffiths Mxenge. He was detained by the Security Police a week after Mr Mdluli's death and still remains in their custody.

Brigadier Arnold Hansen, Durban's CID chief, also refused to say anything about the case.

"An investigation is under way and I cannot say anything about it," he said.

He added that as soon as the medical findings were made available to him, they, together with the results of the police investigation would be sent to the Natal Attorney-General.

Simultaneously with the CID investigations and following statements to the



Mrs Lydia Mdluli, wearing black mantilla lace over her head, viewing the corpse of her husband, Mr Joseph Mdluli, who died while in police custody.

Lydia, Security Police in Durban announced they too, were conducting their own inquiry.

Mrs Mdluli, 49, has herself examined her husband's body at least twice since the post mortem.

"He had a wound at the back of his head and another behind his left ear," she said last week.

She pointed to various parts of her body as she described what she had seen, but admitted it was

marks were the result of the post mortem.

Mrs Mdluli said her husband was called to the door of his home on March 18 by security policemen.

Dressed only in a raincoat and shoes, he was taken away without a chance to dress. She never saw him alive again.

Next day security policemen returned to search the house and she gave them some clothes for her husband.

security policemen returned to tell her her husband was dead. They offered no explanation as to how he had died.

"I did not believe them at first. Joseph was fit and healthy when he left and the men who took him away were not the men who said he was dead," Mrs Mdluli said.

Mr Mdluli was buried in Lamontville last Saturday.

No date for an inquest has yet been set.

7/4/76  
B12  
BDM

CAPE TOWN  
8/4/76

# Official silence on detainee's death

Staff Reporter

THE Minister of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, yesterday refused to comment on reports of unusually strict security conditions imposed on a detainee. Mr. Joseph Mduli, he died on March 20, less than 24 hours after security policemen arrested him at his home.

A spokesman for Mr. Kruger said the minister did not intend to comment on the death, adding from reports that a Durban private pathologist Dr. M. P. Chetty was allowed to attend the post-mortem on behalf of the Mduli family — on condition that he did not disclose his findings either to the advocate who instructed him, or to Mr. Mduli's family, at the time as an inquest was held.

The conditions under which Dr. Chetty attended the post-mortem had been laid down by the Natal University's department of forensic medicine. Professor Gordon refused to comment when approached. Medical and legal experts consulted after the conditions became known were also surprised at this restriction, saying that a person who had a vested interest in a post-mortem and an ob-

ligation to report back afterwards to the people who had detained him. If permission to attend a post-mortem was refused by a state pathologist, an application in terms of the Inquest Act could be made to a magistrate to have the autopsy conducted. They said, adding that even the sub-judice rule would not preclude the private pathologist from reporting back to the lawyers who instructed him.

The head of the Durban CID, Brigadier Arnold Hansen refused to comment. He said that as soon as the medical findings were made available to him, they would be sent to the Durban attorney-general to be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the police investigations. Mr. Mduli's wife, Lydia, said the family were conducting their own inquiry.

back of his head and another behind his left ear," she said last week. She pointed to various parts of her body as she described what she had seen, but admitted it was not easy to say which marks were the result of the post-mortem. She said that her husband was dressed in a raincoat and shoes when he was taken away. Mr. Mduli was buried in Lamontville last Saturday. No date for an inquest has been set.



325-Defentron

Hansard 11 vol 805

9/4/76

Mr. Joseph Mdluli  
\*6. Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH asked the  
Minister of Justice:

(a) When and (b) where will the inquest  
be held into the circumstances of the  
death of Mr. Joseph Mdluli, who died in  
Durban while being detained by the  
police.

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(a) and (b) Although the police investi-  
gation has reached an advanced stage, it  
is not yet completed. It is therefore not  
possible to supply the required informa-  
tion.

RAID DAILY MAIL 9/10/76

## Mdluli case: new move

**Own Correspondent**  
DURBAN. — Mr T. L. Skweyiya, a Durban advocate investigating the death of Mr Joseph Mdluli while in detention by the Security Police, has been ordered to surrender his passport.

Security Police called at his office on Wednesday to collect it but he was away. Yesterday they telephoned him saying they had received instructions from Pretoria to collect his passport.

Mr Skweyiya said his passport was at home at the time and that he would surrender it today.

Mr Skweyiya was instructed by Mr Mlungi Mgxenge, a Durban attorney, to investigate the death of Mr Mdluli. Mr Mgxenge was later detained by the Security Police.

Mr Skweyiya made legal history when he became the first African to sit as an assessor in a Supreme Court action.

① 312 - Defeta

② 312 - Passports

# Official silence on Mdluli death attacked

Weekend Argus  
Reporter

SENATOR Brian Bamford of the Progressive Reform Party has criticised official silence on the death while in detention of Mr Joseph Mdluli. Mr Mdluli died late last month within 24 hours of being taken from his Durban home dressed only in a raincoat and shoes.

The findings of the post-mortem examination have not been made known, leaving the cause of Mr Mdluli's death a mystery. Security police have refused to give details.

The details of the Mdluli case are:

- On March 18 Mr Mdluli, a former member of the banned African National Congress, was taken from his home at Durban's Lamontville township by security police. He was wearing only a raincoat and shoes.

- March 19 — Security police again visited the Mdluli home. They said they were looking for a letter.

- March 20 — Security police announced Mr Mdluli's death, adding that he had been held under the Criminal Procedure Act. Police also promised a 'complete and full' inquiry.

- March 22 — Post mortem examinations held. Present were two official pathologists, Professor I. Gordon, head of the department of forensic medicine at the University of Natal, and Dr B. J. Van Straaten, Durban's State Pathologist, as well as a private pathologist, Dr M. P. Chetty.

## INJURIES

The widow Mrs Mdluli, 48, and her 25-year-old son Thomas claim Mr Mdluli's body was swollen, bruised and cut when they saw it in the mortuary.

Mrs Mdluli said they were prepared to swear under oath that Mr Mdluli had not suffered any of the injuries before being detained.

Her husband, she said, had a 'severe swelling' across his forehead. His left lower lip was bruised and cut, and his stomach was bloated to twice its normal size.

## 'NONSENSE'

Appeals by Mrs Helen Suzman (PRP) in Parliament to the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, to disclose information about Mr Mdluli's death have failed.

This week Senator Bamford said it was 'nonsense' to say findings of a post mortem examination were sub judice.

'This has all the elements of a cover-up,' he said.

The rule on sub judice is perfectly simple: nobody may publish information calculated to prejudice pending judicial proceedings. A case is pending in criminal matters as soon as a person is detained.

In the Mdluli case nobody has been de-

312 - Defector

S. Tribune 11/4/76.

# MARIUS BARNARD PLEADS: TELL THEM Mdluli to be ex

By CAROLINE CLARK

312-Defentia

DR MARIUS BARNARD yesterday appealed to the Government to tell the bereaved family of Mr Joseph Mdluli why — and how — he died while he was detained by the security police 23 days ago.

He made his appeal as a doctor and humanitarian.

And yesterday lawyers for Mr Mdluli's family said they may ask for the body to be exhumed for a new post mortem.

Pathologists who attended the post mortem refuse to disclose their finding to the lawyers.

Dr Barnard told me from Cape Town: "I have found that although the moment of death is very unacceptable and very traumatic to relatives, a kind and understanding approach by the medical practitioner involved — and also a complete explanation of the cause of death and why it happened — will do a great deal to reduce the grief and suffering of those left behind.

"I would expect as a citizen of South Africa that this course should be taken in every death in this country, under any circumstances, and to any citizen, whenever he may be.

"I would therefore appeal to the authorities, on humanitarian grounds, to tell the relatives why and how this man died if this

has not already been done. It is their right to know."

Senator Brian Bamford of the PRP earlier accused the security police of a "cover-up" over Mr Mdluli's death.

In an interview from Cape Town yesterday, he said: "It is all highly suspicious. We may well find that a grave illegality has occurred somewhere along the line.

"On the facts I have, there is no other conclusion than that the security police are engaged in a cover-up."

Senator Bamford said the Minister of Justice should have called an inquiry immediately and made a statement on the death of Mr Mdluli, who died less than 24 hours after being arrested at his Lamontville home on March 18 and taken to the Fisher Street HQ of the security police in Durban.

## Vendetta

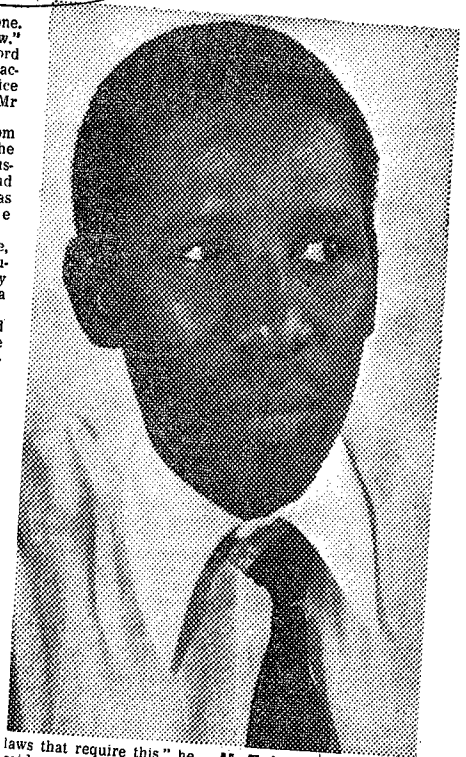
He said the Minister's failure to take such steps had led to unnecessary speculation and conjecture on what had happened to the dead man.

He stressed that on humanitarian grounds the family of the dead man should have been told the cause of death.

"This is a terrible vendetta against the family," he said.

Senator Bamford challenged the Government to say why the widow had not been allowed access to the body immediately, and why a practitioner retained by the family had been sworn to secrecy.

"I am still waiting for someone to show me the



laws that require this," he said.

Under common law the body should have been released immediately, he said. He knew of no law which required that a medical practitioner could not give reasons for death.

"An inquest is not a judicial inquiry, and therefore sub judice laws are not involved."

Mr T. L. Skweyiya, advocate investigating the circumstances of Mr Mdluli's death, was ordered to surrender his passport to the security police this week after instructions from the Department of the Interior.

HOW HE DIED

# humed?

Pathologists

keep

lawyers

in the dark

By DICK USHER

LAWYERS representing the family of Mr Mdluli, may ask for his body to be exhumed for a new post-mortem.

Legal experts say it should be possible by next week to induce Dr M. P. Chetty, who attended the post mortem on Mr Mdluli "to protect the interests of the family" to disclose the information he has.

Dr Chetty, a Durban pathologist, says he is not allowed to disclose his findings to either the advocate who instructed him or to Mr Mdluli's wife until an inquest is held.

Dr Chetty says he was told of this stricture by Professor I. K. Gordon, head of Forensic Medicine at Natal University, and Dr B. J. van Straaten, Durban's State Pathologist, who were both at the post mortem.

But other legal experts say it should be possible for Mrs Mdluli to give Dr Chetty permission to release his information to her legal representatives.

If this fails the matter

could be taken to the Supreme Court for an urgent decision.

The issue could be decided next week, they say.

Meanwhile, the rumble of public protest continues against the curtain of official secrecy which has descended on the affair.

About 2 000 people attended a memorial service for Mr Mdluli in Lamontville last Saturday, and another service in Durban's Emmanuel Cathedral attended by about 1 000 people called on Mr Vorster to insist on a judicial inquiry into the circumstances of Mr Mdluli's death.

And Mrs Helen Suzman, Profer Member for Houghton, promised she would not let the matter drop after bringing two questions in Parliament this week on Mr Mdluli's death.

## Separate

Although separate investigations into the death were made by both the CID and the Security Police, neither

group is saying anything to the Press.

Mr Mdluli was taken from his Lamontville home on March 19 by security policemen. Two days later police returned to tell his wife that her husband was dead.

Mrs Lydia Mdluli (49) says she examined her husband's body on March 20 — before a post-mortem was carried out — and saw wounds on the body.

Following these disclosures, the attorney acting for the family, Mr Griffiths Mxenge, was taken into custody by the Security Police. He is still in detention.

This week Mr T. L. Skweyiya, an advocate instructed by Mr Mxenge, was ordered to surrender his passport, which he handed over to police on Friday.

## Urgent

Mrs Mxenge said she had applied to the police for permission to see her husband.

"There were several urgent legal matters that only he could deal with and I needed his instructions on these," she said.

"I was not permitted to see him, but having presented my questions he gave me written replies to them."

Professor Barend van Niekerk, of the Natal University Law Faculty, suggested that "one possible action the family could take would be to disinter Mr Mdluli's body for another post mortem."

Mrs Mxenge said the idea had possibilities, but would have to wait until the inquest and the results.

"If we are not satisfied with the results then we may apply for permission to open the grave. But it is a question of whether the inquest takes place in time for that to be useful."

"We also have to wait for the inquest to decide whether to enter an action against the Minister. The problem is that actions against the Government have to be noted within five months of an alleged offence and summons has to be issued within six months."

# Prof calls for patience over Mdluli death

312 - Durban

JUN. EXPRESS 11/4/76

Express Reporter

THE MYSTERY surrounding the death of Mr Joseph Mdluli, who died within 24 hours of being detained by the Security Police on March 18, has not yet been lifted after more than three weeks' investigation.

Professor Okkie Gordon, head of the Department of Forensic Medicine at the University of Natal, called on Friday for patience over the delay in announcing the cause of Mr Mdluli's death.

As Chief Government pathologist, he presided at the postmortem examination.

"The findings were made known to the police, which is the proper procedure," he said.

"It would be highly improper and irregular to make them public before the relevant papers were before the Attorney-General. It certainly is not a question of trying to hide anything."

Dr B. van Straaten, Durban's State pathologist who performed the post mortem examination, said: "Everything has been conducted completely above board. We are merely carrying out the laws of the country."

According to Professor Gordon, a Durban pathologist, Dr Chetty, who was allowed to attend the examination on behalf of the Mdluli family, had undertaken he would not divulge the findings to anyone until after the inquest. So far no date has been set for the inquest.

Mr Mdluli was taken from his Lamontville home by Security Police on the night of March 18. The next day his wife was told he had died.

Colonel Francis Steenkamp confirmed today that Mr T. L. Skweylya, an advocate investigating the circumstances surrounding the death, had had his passport withdrawn.

# No Mdluli cover-up says Kruger

DD  
13/4/76.

DURBAN — The Minister of Justice, Mr. Kruger, said last night there had been no security police cover up over the death of Mr. Joseph Mdluli and promised a full inquest as soon as possible.

Mr. Mdluli died within 24 hours of being detained by security police while apparently in good health.

Mr. Kruger said police investigations into the death were "80 per cent completed."

He said: "We are still waiting for the results of certain medical reports from Pretoria. But there will be an inquest as soon as possible. The inquest will definitely be public."

Mr. Kruger also confirmed that the detention of Mr. Mdluli's attorney, Mr. Mlungisi Mzenge, who was detained under Section Six of the Terrorism

Act on March 24, was connected with the detention of Mr. Mdluli.

"I have no sympathy for Mr. Mzenge," Mr. Kruger said. "When I unbanned him a year ago and allowed him to practise as an attorney I gave him a very specific warning."

"I lifted his restrictions as a result of representations made to me by a KwaZulu councillor, Mr. Walter Kanye."

Meanwhile, PRP Sen Brian Bamford yesterday challenged two government pathologists to say under what Act they had cautioned a private pathologist not to disclose details of the post-mortem carried out on Mr. Mdluli.

Sen Bamford, an advocate, said he knew of no Act under which the private pathologist could be silenced. — DDC.

312 - Defenber.

# Detainee

## beaten, *Natal Morning* wife *16/4/76* claims

### Court Reporter

ALLEGATIONS that Mr. Harold Nxasana, who has been detained by the Security Police since December, under Section Six of the Terrorism Act had been severely beaten and was paralysed, were yesterday made to a Durban Supreme Court judge.

The allegations were made in an urgent application brought by the wife of the detained man against the Minister of Justice and the Commissioner of Police.

Mrs. Clotilda Nxasana has asked the Court to order that a doctor and the Chief Magistrate be permitted to see her husband and make a report to a judge.

### BEYOND

She said it was "now beyond her endurance" to ignore the persistent rumours that Mr. Nxasana had been ill-treated.

"In an effort to allay the fears expressed by Mrs. Nxasana," the respondents filed a statement, saying that Mr. Nxasana had been visited by a magistrate on April 7 and by a police warrant officer on April 4, and was seen to be in good health.

They deny the allegations that he had been assaulted and mistreated and that he is paralysed.

Mr. Justice Didcott adjourned the hearing to April 22, granting leave to the Minister of Justice and the Commissioner of Police to file replying affidavits.

312 - Detention



- ① 312 - Detention
- ② 312 - Pol Trials

Natal Mercury 16/4/76

# Kruger on withdrawn passport

Mercury Reporter

THE Minister of Justice, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, has assured the Advocates' Society of Natal that the confiscation of Durban advocate Mr. T. L. Skweyiya's passport was not meant as an act of intimidation.

A sub-committee made representations to the Minister after Mr. Skweyiya was told to hand his passport to the police on April 9. No reasons were given.

Mr. Skweyiya is the advocate investigating the circumstances surrounding the death of Mr. Joseph Mdluli, a former member of the banned African National Congress, who died within 24 hours of being taken from his home by Security Police this month.

"It is clear from the interview with the Minister that he appreciates our concern over the matter," the chairman of the society, Mr. J. J. Broome, SC, said yesterday.

"He also assures us that the passport was not withdrawn as an act of intimidation."

Mr. Broome said the matter would not be taken any further by the society at this stage.

312 - *Durban*

## Police deny beating terror detainee

RDM  
16/4/76

**Own Correspondent**  
DURBAN. — Allegations that Mr Harold Nxasana, who has been detained by the Security Police since December, has been severely beaten and is paralysed, were yesterday made to a Durban Supreme Court judge.

The allegations were made in an urgent application brought by the wife of the detained man against the Minister, the Minister of Justice, and the Commissioner of Police.

Mrs Clotilda Nxasana

has asked the court to order that a doctor and the chief magistrate be permitted to see her husband and make a report to a judge.

She said that it was "now beyond her endurance" to ignore the persistent rumours that Mr Nxasana had been ill-treated.

In an effort to allay the fears expressed by Mrs Nxasana the respondents filed a statement, saying that Mr Nxasana had been visited by a magistrate on April 7 and by a police

warrant officer on April 4 and was seen to be in good health.

They deny the allegations that he has been assaulted and mistreated and that he is paralysed.

Mr Justice Diddcott adjourned the hearing to April 22, granting leave to the Minister of Justice and the Commissioner of Police to file replying affidavits.

In papers Mrs Nxasana said that she had not seen her husband since December 5.

Her attorney ascertained that he was being held in terms of Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

In April, a Mrs Ndlovu told her she had seen Mr Nxasana with police in Masonic Grove and had been told that the detainee was not in good health. She said that a policeman remarked that Mr Nxasana had injured his spine and was being taken to a specialist for treatment.

Mrs Nxasana said that on April 13 she went to Security Police offices and asked to see her husband. This was not allowed and a policeman "jocularly" said that they "had killed him".

"I am in great fear for his safety and state of health."

# Mdluli widow is interviewed

*Natal Mercury 19/4/76*

African Affairs Reporter

KWAZULU'S Councillor for Justice, Mr. C. J. Mithethwa, has interviewed Mrs. Lydia Mdluli, about the death of her husband, Mr. Joseph Mdluli, who died while in custody of the Security Police.

Mr. Mithethwa's visit to Mr. Mdluli's house in Lamontville followed a KwaZulu Cabinet decision which empowered him to ask the Minister of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, to institute an inquiry into the circumstances of the death.

Earlier, Chief Gatsha Buthelezi of KwaZulu had expressed his concern about Mr. Mdluli's death.

Mr. Mithethwa was accompanied by Dr. S. M. Bhengu, Secretary-General of the Black Liberation Movement, Inkatha and Mr. Winnington Sabela, a member of Inkatha's Central Committee.

312 - Detention

# Security Police hold students

ROM  
21/4/76

By NAT DISEKO  
SEVEN Soweto high school students on their way to Botswana for the Easter weekend have been detained by the Security Police.

It is believed they were arrested last Thursday in the Zeerust area, some distance from a border post. They had valid travel documents.

General Michael Geldenhuys, Chief of the Security Police in Pretoria, was not available for comment yesterday.

The detained students are: Mr Tshepo Makgalemele, 18, Mr Marks Seakamele, 20, Mr Anthony Lolwane, 22, Mr Lawrence Mofokeng, 18, Miss Shirley Luthuli, Mr Kutsi Kam-

bule, 19, and Mr Sello Rankwane.

Mr D. Lolwane, father of one of the detainees, said yesterday he only knew about his son's detention when four security Policemen, led by a Major Olivier, came to his home in Dube at 3 am on Sunday.

Yesterday, some parents went to John Vorster Square, where their children are in detention, but were not allowed to see them.

● In East London three high school students are believed to be in detention under the Terrorism Act. Informed sources say they were detained on March 9 in or near Mafeking.

3/2 - Defector

325 def

APRIL 1976

876

The MINISTER: [Inaudible.]

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, I could not hear the hon. the Minister's reply.

The MINISTER: I said the answer to the second question had already been given in my first answer.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: No.

The MINISTER: Yes.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, on a point of order . . .

Mr. SPEAKER: Order! The hon. member was given a reply to her supplementary question.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, I did not ask that in my question. I asked whether it was usual for there to be such a long delay between the holding of a *post mortem* and the holding of an inquest.

Mr. SPEAKER: Order! The hon. the Minister did give a reply, and that finalizes the matter.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: The reply means nothing; it is no reply.

†The MINISTER: The hon. member will hear everything in due course.

HANSARD NO. 12.

Mr. Joseph Mdluli 875

\*2. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

- (1) Whether the widow of Mr. Joseph Mdluli or her attorney was informed of the date on which the *post-mortem* examination on the deceased was to be held; if so, what was the date stated; if not, why not;
- (2) on what date was the *post-mortem* examination held;
- (3) whether a doctor appointed by the deceased's family or their attorney was present; if not, why not;
- (4) whether any decision has been made about the date of the inquest; if not, why not; if so, on what date will it be held.

†The MINISTER OF POLICE:

- (1) No, because it is not customary.
- (2) 20.3.1976.
- (3) No, but at the request of her attorney Dr. M. P. Chetty examined the corpse on 22.3.1976 in the presence of Professor I. Gordon and Dr. B. J. van Straaten, Government pathologists.
- (4) No, because the documents have not yet been submitted to the Attorney-General.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, could he tell me if it is usual for a delay of over a month to ensue between a *post mortem* and the holding of an inquest? [Interjections.]

325 g del

HAUSAKA NO 13

Detainees under Terrorism Act (898)

744. Mr. G. W. MILLS asked the Minister of Police:

- (1) How many (a) Whites, (b) Bantu, (c) Coloureds and (d) Asiatics have been detained under the Terrorism Act since 1 January, 1975;
- (2) (a) how many such persons in each race group have been released and (b) for what period was each such person detained before release;
- (3) when will such persons still in detention be (a) released or (b) brought to trial.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(1), (2) and (3) Except to confirm that from time to time persons are being detained and released in terms of the Terrorism Act, I consider it not to be in the public interest to disclose particu-

899

TUESDAY, 27

lars relating thereto. The bringing to trial of detainees depends on the progress made with the various investigations and cannot be determined beforehand.

325 del

HANSARD NO. 13

Wilberforce Sinxo 903

(47) Dr. A. L. BORAINÉ asked the Minister of Police:

- (1) Whether Wilberforce Sinxo, a pupil at Kama school, Middledrift, the Ciskei, was arrested and detained during January or February 1976; if so (a) on what date was he arrested and (b) on what charge;
- (2) whether he was brought to trial; if so (a) when and (b) with what result; if not, why not.

APRIL 1976

904

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

(1) and (2) Except to confirm that the person concerned is being detained in terms of section 6 of the Terrorism Act, No. 83 of 1967, I consider it not to be in the public interest to furnish the required particulars at this stage.

of accommodation and any financial assistance?

(a) Travelling expenses?

Compare your two lists of circumstances. If you feel too restricted negotiate with the organizers so that you can achieve your objective.

## 2. PLANNING THE PRESENTATION.

### 2.1 Constructing your plan:

Two methods for planning your talk:

VERTICAL PLAN

and

HORIZONTAL PLAN

#### 2.1.1 The Vertical Plan

- 1) Take a sheet of paper. Think about your subject. Jot down 20 to 30 words associated with it.
- 2) Working on a 5 minute talk, ring the three words you think are the most important on your list.
- 3) What do these words say to you? What specifically do you want your audience to think and do at the end of your talk? Now, write the aim of your talk in one short sentence.
- 4) Write your aim at the top of a clean sheet of paper.

#### The Body

- 5) Leave about six lines for the introduction. Write your three main points down leaving a few lines in between each.
- 6) Go through your list of ideas again. Underline those points that support your three main points.
- 7) Write two sub points under each main point.
- 8) At this stage you should refer to books, interview specialists, check figures and statistics, find quotations, apt examples or demonstrations. Your talk should be an expression of your own ideas on the subject, backed by outside opinion.

325 gen

HANSARD NO. 15

928 Bantu Administration Act: Removal orders

787 Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development:

- (1) Whether any removal orders in terms of the Bantu Administration Act were served during 1975; if so, (a) how many, (b) on which persons, (c) on what dates and (d) (i) from and (ii)

APRIL 1976

928

to what place was each person removed;

- (2) whether any removal orders (a) were withdrawn or (b) lapsed during that year; if so, (i) how many, (ii) what are the names of the persons concerned and (iii) on what date were the orders withdrawn or did they lapse;
- (3) whether any persons against whom removal orders were in force died during 1975; if so, (a) what were their names, (b) (i) when and (ii) where did they die and (c) from which places had they been removed.

The MINISTER OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) No.

(a), (b), (c), (d) (i) and (ii) fall away.

- (2) (a) Yes.

(i) 5.

(ii) and (iii)

Mceleli Bongwele Buthelezi	
on 20.2.1975.	
Motodi Ntwampe	on
24.2.1975.	
Molomo Ntwampe	on
24.2.1975.	
Setswiki Matabata	on
24.2.1975.	
Wimias Mashile	on 24.2.1975.

- (b) No.

(i), (ii) and (iii) fall away.

- (3) No.

(a), (b) (i), (b) (ii) and (c) fall away.



# Rumour of beating up untrue, Court told

Court Reporter

ON EVIDENCE before the Durban Supreme Court, there was absolutely no truth in rumours that detainee Harold Nxasana had been beaten by Security Police and was paralysed, a judge said yesterday.

Reports from four magistrates, security policemen and the Chief District Surgeon were given to Mr. Justice Didcott, refuting allegations made by Mrs. Clotilda Nxasana that her husband had been ill-treated.

Last week Mrs. Nxasana brought an urgent application asking that the Chief Magistrate and a doctor be allowed to interview her husband, who has been held under the Terrorism Act since December last year.

She said that she had heard persistent rumours that he had been beaten and was paralysed.

In a replying affidavit, the head of the Security Police in Durban, Colonel F. M. Steenkamp, said that Mr. Nxasana was in good health and there were no grounds for his wife's fears.

He added that Mr. Nxasana's arrest was publicised in Durban's newspapers and there was nothing secret in his detention.

Four magistrates, including the Deputy Chief Magistrate, Mr. H. J. Potgieter, said that they had seen Mr. Nxasana on at least nine occasions since his arrest. None of them noticed any signs of ill-treatment and the detainee had not made any complaints.

Senior magistrate Mr. B. J. Olivier and the Chief District Surgeon,

Dr. B. M. A. Buchan, said they interviewed Mr. Nxasana on April 15 and found him in good health.

When asked if he had been assaulted, Mr. Nxasana laughed, and replied: "I have not been assaulted by the police and I cannot complain about the food."

"The only thing that worries me is when I am going to be released."

Mr. T. L. Skweyiya, who is appearing for Mrs. Nxasana, said that he did not contest the doctor's evidence.

Mr. Justice Didcott said that he would, in any case, call Dr. Buchan before the Court "to clear up any lingering doubts."

"When the matter is of such importance, the time of the Court is well spent," he said.

The hearing continues today.

312 - Detention

# DETAINEE IS WELL, SAYS SURGEON

*Natal Mercury 24/4/76*  
Court Reporter

DURBAN'S Chief District Surgeon yesterday told a Supreme Court that Terrorism Act detainee Harold Nxasana was treated regularly for fibrositis, and was otherwise in good health.

Dr. B. M. A. Buchan said he saw Mr. Nxasana seven times after his arrest in December last year and had a good patient-doctor relationship with him.

At no time did he see signs that Mr. Nxasana had been beaten, although he looked closely for injuries as a matter of course with detainees.

Dr. Buchan gave evidence to rebut allegations that Mr. Nxasana has been severely beaten by Security Police and is paralysed.

The wife of the

detained man, Mrs. Clotilde Nxasana, has asked the Court to allow the Chief Magistrate and a doctor to see her husband to allay her fears about his health.

Dr. Buchan said that Mr. Nxasana complained of pains in his shoulder, chest and neck and was brought to see him.

He responded well to conventional treatment for fibrositis and had no other complaints.

"The fibrositis caused a limitation of movement but there was no question of there being any paralysis," the doctor said.

Mr. Justice Diddcott reserved judgment.

# Widow sues 29/4/76 police for STAR R25 000

## Own Correspondent

DURBAN—Mrs. Lydia Mdluli, widow of Mr. Joseph Mdluli who died in Security Police custody in Durban on March 19, is claiming R25 000 damages from the Minister of Police and the Commissioner of Police.

Mrs. Mdluli's attorneys said they would be sending letters of demand to Mr. Kruger and General T. J. Crous in their official capacities today.

They have one month

in which to meet Mrs. Mdluli's claim, failing which civil action is to be instituted.

The letters say the death of Mr. Mdluli was caused by "unlawful act or acts of one or more members of the Security Branch police acting in the course and within the scope of their employment as members of the police force and, thereby, as servants of the State."

The amount claimed is based on funeral expenses incurred by Mrs. Mdluli and loss of support.

## IN CUSTODY

This latest action was prompted by Mr. Kruger's statement this week that Mr. Mdluli did not commit suicide.

Mrs. Mdluli said injuries on her husband's body were witnessed by both her son and the attorney who accompanied her. The attorney, Mr. Griffiths Mxenge, was detained later by Durban Security Police under Section Six of the Terrorism Act. He is still in custody.

The damages claim is also based on what family lawyers regard as "tangible evidence" of the condition of Mr. Mdluli's body immediately after his death.

A spokesman for the Attorney General's office in Pietermaritzburg today confirmed that the Attorney General had received "all the papers" regarding Mr. Mdluli's death.

312 - Defe-ten

312 - Detention

CAPE TIMES 30/4/76  
**General**

## **explains arrests**

THE Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, yesterday refused to confirm reports that three people detained under the Terrorism Act were suspected terrorists.

General Prinsloo said three people had been arrested in Johannesburg on Friday night and were being detained under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

Reports quoting him as describing these men as suspected terrorists were incorrect, he said.

The three men were arrested on Friday night in Soweto, near Johannesburg.

# Three held in Soweto Terror Act swoop

Crime Reporter

THREE African men arrested on Friday night in Soweto during a Security Police raid have been detained under the Terrorism Act. They are being held at John Vorster Square.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said in Cape Town yesterday the arrest of the three men, all South Africans, had not arisen from the detention of men allegedly connected with sending recruits through an underground network for guerilla training in other parts of Africa.

"A criminal case is pending against those men," said General Prinsloo.

"But there is a possibility further investigations will reveal these three are part of the same group."

General Prinsloo refused to release the names of the detained men as he said this would prejudice police investigations.

He said there was no truth in a report published in a Johannesburg Afrikaans newspaper yesterday afternoon that police believed terrorist training was now being undertaken locally as well as elsewhere in Africa.

Mr Joseph Mdluli, one of the men arrested in recent weeks and who died in detention in Durban, is believed to have been the recruiting agent for the ANC underground net-

work.

● A young Soweto student, Mr Sabelo Neku, 21, was arrested by Security Police on Saturday morning and nothing has been heard of him since, according to his relatives.

His aunt, Mrs Patheka Fisher, said four Security Policemen — three Blacks, and one White — came to her sister's home in Rockville, Soweto, on Saturday, at 2 am and searched the house.

Mr Neku was with a friend, Mr Mxolisi Ngqase, who was arrested and later released, she said.

The Chief of Security Police, General Mike Geldenhuys, was yesterday not available to confirm what the charges are.

RDM  
30/4/76

312 - Detention

## Mdluli's widow to sue Kruger <sup>RDM</sup> 30/4/76

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — Mrs Lydia Mdluli, widow of Mr Joseph Mdluli who died on March 19 while being held by Security Police, is to sue the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, for R25 000.

Letters were yesterday sent to Mr Kruger in Cape

Town and to the Commissioner of Police, informing them of Mrs Mdluli's intention to institute proceedings against the Minister in a month's time.

The letter says the claim arises from the death of Mr Mdluli 24 hours after he was detained.

"The information avail-

able to us has led us to come to no conclusion other than the irresistible one that the death of our client's husband was caused by the unlawful act or acts of one or more members of the Security Police, acting in the course of and within the scope of their employment as members of the police

force and servants of the State," the letter said.

Further action will depend on the results of Mr Mdluli's inquest. If it appears from evidence given there that there is no real case to be brought before the court, the action will be dropped, says a spokesman for Mrs Mdluli.

# Kruger says SAR 'no terrorists'

20/6/76

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — The authorities do not believe the three Black men arrested in Soweto, Johannesburg, on Friday and held under the Terrorism Act are part of an urban terrorism base in South Africa.

The Minister of Police, Mr Kruger, made this clear in an interview in Cape Town today following news reports yesterday suggesting the police thought terrorist training was now taking place locally.

Mr Kruger said his impression at this stage from reports he had received was that the three arrested

men were suspected of wishing to become involved in terrorism and probably keen to receive training.

A quantity of explosives was found at the time of the arrest in Soweto, Mr Kruger said.

"I cannot say yet whether there is any link between these three and the others arrested recently under the Terrorism Act," the Minister said, when asked whether there was a tie-up with the 50 people arrested as part of a terrorist-recruiting organisation."

Mr Kruger said those held would be charged in court. He did not know whether more arrests in connection with the case were expected.

312 - Detention

RDA 1/5/76  
Former

## PAC men detained

Staff Reporter

FIVE former members of the outlawed Pan Africanist Congress, two ex-Robben Islanders among them, were reported to have been picked up by security police in the Eastern Cape early yesterday.

The five latest detainees are Mr. Zolile Mamliton Keke, 31, Mtolose Boyce Dyantyi, Thamsanqa Wilson Khetelo, Thembekile Temporal Nyobo and Malusi Solomon Nyobo.

### ACT

A reliable source said the men were taken from their homes between 2am and 3am yesterday. It is not yet known under which act they have been detained.

The detentions bring to 10 the number of Africans detained by the security police in Soweto and the Eastern Cape since last weekend.



# YE IN POLISIE-NET

## Ná Soweto is dit Oos-Kaap

Deur CHRIS VERMAAK

**MINSTENS vyf swart mans is gisteroggend vroeg ná 'n klopjag in Oos-Kaapland aangekeer in die Veiligheidspolisie se nuwe land- wek optrede teen vermeende terroriste. En nadat drie vroeër die week in Soweto aangekeer is in besit van tandpasta-buistes vol plof- stof, is ook 'n vierde nou in die groot swart woonbuurt vlakby Johannesburg in hegtenis geneem.**

*Die aanhoudings in Oos-Kaapland is gister deur genl.-maj. Mike Gelden- hys, Hoof van die Veiligheidspolisie, bevestig. Hy wou nie sê hoeveel nie, maar s minstens vyf.*

Die ANC het reeds op uitro- pings van pres. Samora Ma- hel 'n „bervindingskantor“ in Maputo geopen. Daadwerk- like pogings word ook deur mael en ander swart leiers aangewend om 'n versoening te probeer bewerkstellig tus- sen die PAC en ANC wat, volgens aanduidings, nog ge- wone vyande is.

Volgens bronne in Bo- wana is 'n derde beweging, die sogenaamde Unity Move- ment, ook by die huidige ont- wikkelinge betrek.

Die komende verhoor oor die werwing van terroriste sal na verwagting interessante lig werp op die geel mense wat al gewert is en die modus operandi van die werwers.

Sulke bedrywighede was nie onverwags nie. Daar word reeds geruime tyd 'n klimaat vir terrorisme in die Repu- bliek geskep, onder meer deur die VVO.

# NOG V

312 - Deterhei

*Cape Times 3/5/76*  
**Security**  
*312-126400*  
**arrests**

Staff Reporter

**MAJOR-GENERAL M. GELDENHUYS**, chief of the security police, confirmed last night that five men had been detained in the Eastern Cape at the weekend.

They are Xolile Mamilton Keke, Mtolose Boyce Dyantyi, Thamsanqa Wilson Khetelo, Thenbekhi Temporal Nyobo and Masusi Solomon Nyobo.

Two of the five are reported to be recently released detainees from Robben Island. The five were arrested at their homes in the early hours on Friday.

This brings to 10 the number of Blacks detained in Soweto and the Eastern Cape since last weekend. General Geldenhuys could not say whether the men would be charged in court.

# More held by <sup>NM</sup> Security Police

3/5/76

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Major General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police confirmed last night that five Blacks had been detained in the eastern Cape at the weekend.

They were named as Xolile Hamilton Keke, Mtolose Boyce Dyantyi, Thamsanga Wilson Khetelo, Thenbeliki Temporal Nyobo and Malusi Solomon Nyobo.

Two of the five are reported to be recently released ex-detainees from Robben Island. The five were arrested in the early hours at their homes on Friday.

This brings to 10 the number of Blacks detained in Soweto and the eastern Cape within a week.

General Geldenhuys could not say under which section of which Act the men would be charged, and could not confirm that they would be charged.

312 - Detention

# 200 STAR detained 5/5/76. 61,8 years

More than 200 people have been detained for a total of 61.8 years in South Africa since the beginning of 1974, according to a report compiled by the Christian Institute of Southern Africa.

Titled "Detention and Detente," the report says that these figures are an underestimate of the number of people who have been detained indefinitely.

An estimated 61.8 years (about 22 566 days) have been 'borrowed' by the Government of South Africa from 217 people since the beginning of 1974.

"No compensation is given, no explanation offered, and no guarantee that the State will not 'take' more of their time during the years that lie ahead," says the report.

"Of these 217 people, only 39 are known to have been charged under the Terrorism Act and seven under the Suppression of Communism Act.

"The overwhelming majority . . . are from the Black community and more particularly from the various Black groupings and organisations within South Africa who are increasingly voicing the true grievances and aspirations of their people."

## TERRORISM

The report says that of the 39 people charged with terrorism, who spent a total of at least 10 years in solitary confinement before being charged, only seven had been sentenced.

Seven have had charges against them withdrawn or have been acquitted.

The report says that the Government's policy of detente was concerned only with external relations.

It was being carried out

at a time when the Government continued to suppress "all genuine attempts at opposition, particularly that initiated by the oppressed people themselves."

Many people were deceived or allowed themselves to be deceived by the detente policy.

The report says that people trading with South Africa welcomed the smokescreen which this policy placed over the unfavourable aspects of other Government policies.

However, with the publication of reports such as this one, these people could not claim that they did not realise "the cost in terms of human suffering and degradation that was being paid to preserve the White elitist group with which they were dealing."

312 - Detention

# Institute's report on detentions

JOHANNESBURG — Since the beginning of 1974, 217 people have spent an estimated 61.8 years in detention under the Terrorism Act and other security laws without any recourse to the courts, according to a report issued by the Christian Institute.

There are at least 77 people still believed to be in detention in South Africa, and another four in South West Africa — a total of 81, the report states.

"These figures are in fact an underestimate of the number of people hustled off into indefinite incommunicado detention, without any protection from the courts, without legal advice, without at that stage being charged with any crime — at the mercy of the South African Security Police," the report says.

Of the 217 people, 39 are known to have been charged under the Terrorism Act and seven under the Suppression of Communism Act. Of the 39, seven have been found guilty and sentenced, the report says.

The report gives details of 18 political trials and gives detailed lists of the 217 people detained under security legislation in the

past 28 months, of those who are still detained, those who were brought to trial and of those released.

The Christian Institute describes its report as "a catalogue of repression" which it says "no amount of 'development' or 'progress' can possibly justify."

In the forward to the report, the institute describes the detentions as "the silencing of true aspirations of the oppressed people of South Africa."

There are two faces to white South Africa, says the institute. There is the face of detente — The external face for the world to see. And the face of detention, the internal political reality.

It says a new generation of blacks are not deceived by the detente exercise, adding that the silencing of these people serves a number of purposes within the framework of the detente policy.

"It serves to reassure Mr Vorster's Right-wing that while he might be going out of his way to ingratiate himself with foreign blacks and even be prepared to make internal 'concessions', he is still capable of ruthlessly suppressing black political opposition.

"It also allows Mr Vorster to go forth on his detente missions as the leader of an ostensibly peaceful and united nation.

"Further that by leading a number of black opposition groups as subversive, he is able to portray himself as a leader who is able to preserve this peace and unity in the face of terrorist onslaughts from within."

The institute adds that the terrorist activities which a substantial number of people have been charged with, consist in the main of philosophising, the writing of poetry and plays and other cultural pursuits.

The institute says: "The pragmatism for which Mr Vorster is praised in certain circles means that he is prepared to use any means for the achievement of the Nationalists' objectives — the maintenance of white economic and political supremacy."

Many people were

The institute says perhaps all it hopes for in publishing its report is that "when there is change in South Africa, people do not excuse themselves or their government from collusion with the South African state. Excuse themselves on the grounds that they did not realise the cost in terms of human suffering and degradation that was being paid to preserve the while elitist group with they are dealing."

There are still 25 people awaiting trial and seven have had charges against them withdrawn or have been acquitted.

The report said three people facing charges under the Terrorism Act, were found not guilty by Mr Justice Irving Steyn in the Old Synagogue in Pretoria. They were facing charges under the Terrorism Act.

They are: Mr Sandile Mfenyane, 25, Mr Bheki Langa and Miss Phumza Dyanti, 27. She was later re-arrested outside the court and taken into further detention, presumably under the Terrorism Act.

There was drama outside the court when Miss Dyanti was hustled into a car by several security policemen. The re-arrest took place with defence counsel looking on, amid shouts of "power" from the handful spectators who attended court.

In Natal, about 50 people are believed to be in detention under the Terrorism Act.

The CI report mentions that the death of Mr

Joseph Mdluli, who died less than 24 hours after the Security Police had picked him up from his home in Durban for questioning.

"I could not believe it at first — my husband was not a sick man in fact, he was in good health," the wife of the dead man, is quoted as saying on receiving news of her husband's death.

"When Mrs Mdluli was eventually permitted to examine her husband's body, she said he was badly bruised, swollen and cut."

People believed to be still in detention: Moses Bhengu, Mokie Cekisani, Martin Dukhi, David Faas, Harriet Gwala, Harry Fwala, Vuyo Jack, Kgaugelo Kgosana, Robert Kgame, William Khanyile, Kingdom Khutswane, Hamilton Kubheka, Sipho Kubheka, Themba Kubheka, France Kunene, Lengane (initials unknown), Miss S. Mabida, N. Madlala, Khyayo Mafuna, Trueman Magubane, Jeevantha Mainstry, Pius Makhubo, Esthre Maleka, Russel Maphanga, Shadrack Maphumulo, Mphakama Mbethe, Koo Mda, Edna Mdingi, Leonard Mdingi, Gerald Mdlalose, Zakhele Mdlalose, Mdulu, Matthews Meyiwa, David Mkhize, Rhot Mkwanazi, Nhlanhla Mnyanda, Nathaniel Mosala, Mosegomi, Stanley Msibi.

People believed to be in detention in South West Africa: Kauno Malua, Eva Mwandingi, Sacharias Mashandi, F. Shanika. — DDC.

deceived or prepared to allow themselves to be deceived by South Africa's detente policy — welcoming it as a smokescreen to the grosser manifestations of racism and exploitation of blacks."

325 det

HANBARD NO. 15 11/15/76

Ministers:

988

Mr. Joseph Atchall

Audio/visuals

Is it essential  
show any audio  
such as a film  
videotape?

\*1. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether a decision has been reached on the holding of an inquest on the death of Mr. Joseph Atchall; if so, what is the decision; if not, why not.

for your  
been decided?

989

TUESDAY, laying at home or  
the meeting room  
you?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

No. The documents are still being studied by the Attorney-General of Natal. It is expected that he will come to a decision in this regard shortly.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, could he tell me whether it is usual for an interval of more than six weeks to elapse between a post-mortem and the holding of an inquest?

The MINISTER: I do not think it is a very long period.

Mrs. H. SUZMAN: Mr. Speaker, I did not ask the hon. the Minister his opinion. I asked him whether it was usual. [Interjections.]

Mr. SPEAKER: Order!

Will you be able to hear?  
Will you need to use a microphone?  
Is there a public address system  
already installed? Will there be  
any distracting noises and can  
these be silenced during your  
presentation?

- (f) Can the room be darkened easily?  
Are there sufficient power supplies  
for any projected visuals or  
recorded sound?

Visuals

- (a) What equipment will you have at  
your disposal? Will there be an  
experienced projectionist  
available?
- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or  
other aids (e.g. films, videotapes,  
sound tapes, slides, etc.) already  
available?
- (c) What facilities are there for  
obtaining or making others you  
may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been  
allowed for:

12/5/26

Y

ed?

home or  
room

ing  
and as  
bject?

the

see?  
orm?  
the  
or

hear?  
crophone?  
system  
there be  
I can  
your

asily?  
supplies  
or

your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?
- (c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been  
allowed for:

# Denial on 'tortured body' pictures

UPI TIMES 4/15/76  
Own Correspondent

LONDON. — Photographs purporting to show that a Black political prisoner was tortured to death while detained by South African security police were released at a press conference at the House of Commons yesterday.

The photographs were distributed by the banned African National Congress of South Africa, which claimed they were smuggled out of South Africa, and showed the disfigured body of Mr. Joseph Mdluli, who died the day after he was arrested by security police on March 18.

In Cape Town last night the Minister of Police and Prisons, Mr. J. T. Kruger, said the accusations were "an absolute lie" and that the photographs had obviously been made up "simply as an attack on South Africa by the ANC."

"We realize that they will do this sort of thing to put South Africa in a bad light," he said. It was "clear fraud," he said.

## ALL THE FACTS

He added that there would be a full judicial inquest into the Mdluli case, "and all the facts will then be revealed."

The president of the International Defence and Aid Fund, Canon John Collins, who chaired the Commons meeting, condemned the death of Mr. Mdluli and called for a "wider and more effective international campaign" for the release of South African political prisoners.

The ANC also claimed yesterday that two South Africans living in Swaziland were kidnapped and forcibly taken to South Africa late in March.

The two men were named as Joseph Ndluli and Cleopius Ndlivu. According to the ANC, their car was found abandoned a mile from the South African-Swaziland border on March 24.

3/2 - Debutant



# **Detainee photos taken at grave** *Cape Times 15/5/76* **- Kruger**

Staff Reporter

THE MINISTER of Police and Prisons, Mr Jimmy Kruger, last night told the Cape Times that photographs of the dead detainee Mr Joseph Mdluli had been taken at the graveside and that such photographs may show the mutilations caused by a post-mortem.

On Thursday night Mr Kruger was asked to comment on photographs claimed to show disfigurements caused by Security Police torture. The photographs had been circulated by the African National Congress at a parliamentary press conference in London.

## **'CLEAR FRAUD'**

Mr Kruger's reaction was that the photographs had "obviously been made up" and were "clear fraud", which was to be expected from the ANC.

Last night Mr Kruger said that he had commented without checking the matter out with the police and had afterwards made inquiries.

"It was reported to me that someone had in fact photographed the body at the graveside on the day of the funeral," he said.

"It may be that these photographs have now been circulated to show signs of alleged torture," he said. "But naturally such photographs were taken after a post-mortem examination had been carried out on Mr Mdluli and would show the mutilations caused by such an examination."

Mr Kruger said the matter was being investigated by the police and reiterated that a full judicial inquiry would soon bare all the facts related to Mr Mdluli's death.

*CAPE TIMES 22/5/76*  
**Two detained in Zululand**

**Own Correspondent**  
JOHANNESBURG. — Major Michael Geldenhuys, Security Police chief, yesterday confirmed two people have been detained at the University of Zululand, Ngoye, under Section Six of the Terrorism Act this week. They are Mr

Victor Ndaba, a library assistant at the university and Mr Joel Ndebele, who works for the University of Swaziland. Both are former students at Ngoye. This brings to at least eight the number of people from Black universities detained by the Security Police this week.

312 - Detention

312 - Detention

## Questions in the House

### List of detainee deaths

*Cape Times 22/5/76*

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. Helen Suzman (PRP)  
— A detailed list of the 92 Houghton).  
people who died while in detention last year was Charges under which  
given in the Assembly they were arrested ranged  
yesterday by Mr Jimmy from drunkenness and pos-  
Krüger, the Minister of session of dagga to rape  
Police, in a written reply and murder. A number of  
to a question by Mrs mental patients were also  
listed. — Sapa

312 - Defector

8/6/76  
Terror Act:

## 2 detained

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN  
— Two more people have been detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Mrs N. Pityana, 27, and Mr K. Varma, 23, both of Port Elizabeth, were detained by security police last week.

Their relatives have been refused permission to see them though they have been told the two soon would be transferred to another prison they have not been informed where and when.

Mrs Pityana was an employee of the Institute of Race Relations. A mother of one, Mrs Pityana is the wife of Mr B. Pityana, who was banned for five years with the so-called Saso eight.

Mr Varma, a teacher at Bethelsdorp High School, was a chairman of the local branch of the Black People's Convention. —  
DDR.

3/2 - Detention

# Death of detainee — four police for trial

ARGUS 11/6/76

The Argus Parliamentary Staff

FOUR police officials are to appear in court next week on charges of culpable homicide arising from the death of Mr Joseph Mdluli, a former ANC detainee who died while in Security Police custody in Durban in March.

This was disclosed in the Assembly today by the Minister of Justice, Mr J. T. Kruger, in reply to questions by Mrs Helen Suzman on the delay in holding an inquest in Mr Mdluli's death.

Mr Kruger said no inquest would be held because the Attorney General of Natal has decided to charge four police officers with culpable homicide.

He added that the case was expected to begin next week, but gave no further details.

Mr Mdluli, a 50-year-old Lamontville hawker and alleged recruiter of terrorists, was picked up at his home on the night of March 18 and taken to the Fisher Street headquarters of the Durban Security Police and detained under the Criminal Procedure Act for questioning.

Twenty-four hours later he was dead.

## DAMAGES

Mr Kruger said in April that Mr Mdluli had not committed suicide and he

and the Commissioner of Police were later served with demands for damages of R25 000 by attorneys acting for Mr Mdluli's widow who said they had been led to the irresistible conclusion that Mr Mdluli's death was caused by unlawful acts of one or more members of the Security Police.

The long delay in holding an inquest into Mr Mdluli's death was strongly criticised by the Press, Mrs Helen Suzman and other opposition politicians and some churchmen.

325 det

Hansard 19

11/6/76

Audio/visuals

Is it essential  
show any audio  
such as a film  
videotape?

Prisoners who died

1177

Q11. Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Prisons:

- (1) How many prisoners in each race group died in prison from natural causes during the period 1 July 1974 to 30 June 1975;
- (2) whether any of these prisoners died from pneumonia; if so, how many in each race group.

The MINISTER OF PRISONS:

(1) White Males	9
White Females	—
Bantu Males	250
Bantu Females	17
Asian Males	3
Asian Females	—
Coloured Males	52
Coloured Females	4
(2) White Males	1
White Females	—
Bantu Males	50
Bantu Females	—
Asian Males	1
Asian Females	—
Coloured Males	3
Coloured Females	—

been decided?

playing at home or  
the meeting room  
you?

le as a meeting  
ur audience and as  
for your subject?

ght size for the  
pected?

le be able to see?  
ais or platform?  
ugh room for the  
tioning of one or  
more projection screens?

- (e) Will everyone be able to hear?  
Will you need to use a microphone?  
Is there a public address system  
already installed? Will there be  
any distracting noises and can  
these be silenced during your  
presentation?
- (f) Can the room be darkened easily?  
Are there sufficient power supplies  
for any projected visuals or  
recorded sound?

Visuals

- (a) What equipment will you have at  
your disposal? Will there be an  
experienced projectionist  
available?
- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or  
other aids (e.g. films, videotapes,  
sound tapes, slides, etc.) already  
available?
- (c) What facilities are there for  
obtaining or making others you  
may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been  
allowed for:

325 del

2. Hansard 19 12/6/76

Audio/visuals

Is it essential to show any audio/visuals, such as a film or a videotape?

1197  
The Minister of Police

- (1) (a) What are the names of the three persons charged with offences under the Firearms Act in 1975 and in respect of whom the charges were withdrawn and (b) on what dates were the charges withdrawn;
- (2) for what period had each of them been in detention in terms of that Act before charges were laid against them;
- (3) whether any of them were subsequently detained in terms of that Act; if so, (a) which of them and (b) when;
- (4) whether any of them are still so detained; if so, (a) which of them and (b) when is each to be brought to trial.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

- (1) (a) C. Weimers,  
J. H. Ramrock,  
W. W. Hamilton.
- (b) 15 March 1976.

- (2) 279 days.  
279 days.  
273 days.

(3) Yes.

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| (a)            | (b)           |
| C. Weimers     | 15 March 1976 |
| J. H. Ramrock  | 15 March 1976 |
| W. W. Hamilton | 15 March 1976 |

(4) (a) 15 March 1976.

ded?

home or  
ing room

meeting  
ce and as  
subject?

for the

to see?  
atform?  
for the  
one or  
ns?

to hear?  
a microphone?  
ress system  
Will there be  
as and can  
ring your

ened easily?  
power supplies  
suals or

you have at  
your disposal? Will there be an  
experienced projectionist  
available?

- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?
- (c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been  
allowed for:

325 let

Hansard 19

12/6/76

### Audio/visuals

Is it essential  
to show any  
such as a film  
videotape?

1198  
Many of the persons charged  
with the offence of terrorism  
and (iii) convicted of lesser offences  
and (b) are still awaiting trial;

- (2) How many of them (a) were (i)  
convicted, (ii) convicted of terrorism  
and (iii) convicted of lesser offences  
and (b) are still awaiting trial;
- (3) for what period was each of the per-  
sons charged detained before being  
charged.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

- (1) January—Nil.  
February—Nil.  
March—Nil.  
April—5.  
May—20.

- (2) (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) Nil.

(b) 25.

- (3) 3 for 2 days  
1 for 12 days  
1 for 31 days  
2 for 32 days  
1 for 33 days  
2 for 51 days  
1 for 101 days  
1 for 115 days  
1 for 141 days  
1 for 171 days  
1 for 172 days  
1 for 173 days  
1 for 174 days  
2 for 175 days

le for your  
been decided?

playing at home or  
the meeting room  
you?

le as a meeting  
ir audience and as  
for your subject?

ght size for the  
ected?

be able to see?  
is or platform?  
gh room for the  
oning of one or  
on screens?

be able to hear?  
to use a microphone?  
blic address system  
lled? Will there be  
ng noises and can  
ced during your

be darkened easily?  
icient power supplies  
ted visuals or  
?

will you have at  
Will there be an  
jectionist

- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or  
other aids (e.g. films, videotapes,  
sound tapes, slides, etc.) already  
available?

- (c) What facilities are there for  
obtaining or making others you  
may need?

### Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been  
allowed for:



325  
Hansard 19 12/6/76

Detainees: Proclamation No. 490 of 1969  
(884 Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Police:

- (1) Whether any persons were detained during 1975 in terms of Proclamation No. 490 of 1969; if so, how many;
- (2) whether any of those detained were (a) released without charge or (b) charged; if so, for what period was each detained before being (i) released or (ii) charged;
- (3) (a) how many of those charged were convicted and (b) of what offences;

(4) whether any of these persons are still in detention; if so, (a) how many and (b) on what date was each of them arrested.

THE MINISTER OF POLICE:

- (1) Yes, three.
- (2) (a) Yes.  
(b) No.  
(i) 1 for 10 days.  
1 for 10 days.  
1 for 4 days.  
(ii) Falls away.
- (3) Falls away.
- (4) No.

1?

one or  
room

ing  
and as  
object?

the

- (d) Will everyone be able to see?  
Is there a dais or platform?  
Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?
- (e) Will everyone be able to hear?  
Will you need to use a microphone?  
Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?
- (f) Can the room be darkened easily?  
Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

#### Visuals

- (a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?
- (b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?
- (c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

#### Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?  
If so, how much money has been allowed for:

312 - Detention

*Cape Times 12/6/76*  
**THREE**  
*312 - Detention*  
**DETAINED**

**Own Correspondent**

UMTATA. — Members of the special branch yesterday detained the editor of a Xhosa newspaper in the Transkei, Mr Vuyani Mrwetyana, a civil servant, Mr Ezra Magcin'onke Mtshontshi, who is also the secretary of the Transkei branch of the South African institute of international affairs, and Mr S Mpendulo.

Mr A Mrwetyana, brother of Mr Vuyani Mrwetyana, said detectives arrived at the office and searched it.

312 - Defector

CAPE TIMES 12/6/76  
**MDLULI  
HEARING**

Staff Reporter  
*312-Defector*

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— It is understood that two White and two Black policemen will appear in court next week charged with culpable homicide arising out of the death, while in detention, of Mr. Joseph Mdululi.

The names of the four were not released yesterday, but it is thought that one of them at least is an officer.

First news of the pending case was given by Mr. Jimmy Kruger, the Minister of Justice, at question time in Parliament yesterday.

Mrs. Helen Suzman, the PRP's MP for Houghton, who has repeatedly asked similar questions, wanted to know if a decision on the holding of an inquest on Mr. Mdululi's death had been reached.

3/2 - Detention

S. Tribune

13/6/76

## 'COME AND SEE US' CALL LEADS TO DETENTION

MR. JUDSON KUZWAYO of Kwa Mashu, a former official of the ANC, was detained in Durban this week for the second time by Security Police under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Mr. Kuzwayo was previously detained in December last year and released in February.

An attorney said Mr Kuzwayo... received a message on Wednesday

### Tribune Reporter

asking him to report to the Fisher Street offices of the Security Police.

"He came to see me on Wednesday morning for discussions about this," said Mr M. C. Moodliar, the attorney.

"I did not think he would be detained as the police don't usually leave messages for people they want to hold, but I ac-

companied him to the Security Police offices.

"He was taken upstairs and I was told he would be released when he had made a satisfactory statement.

"Later I was told he had been detained under the Terrorism Act."

Colonel Frans Steenkamp, head of the Security Police in Durban, confirmed that Mr Kuzwayo had been detained.

## 25 Blacks held in Transkei on terror charges

*Sunday Express 13/6/76*

By TIM CLARKE  
THE Security Police are holding about 25 Transkeians at Umtata in connection with recruiting people to go overseas for subversive training.

The arrests are also connected with the appearance of five Africans who appeared in the Grahamstown Supreme Court on allegations under the Terrorism Act earlier this week.

The Transkeians were detained when Colonel J Dreyer, chief of the Security Branch, Natal Inland Division, moved to the Umtata district on Thursday with detectives from Maritzburg. Most of the men were arrested in the Umtata and Flagstaff districts.

Security Branch officers confirmed that the Transkeians are being held under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

The investigations in the Transkei are also connected

with the appearance of 10 Africans in the Maritzburg Supreme Court last month on allegations under the Terrorism Act.

It is understood that the Transkei Government has been kept fully informed of the police investigations.

Among those who have been detained are Mr Vuyani Mrwetyana, editor of a local newspaper which has been particularly critical of the Matanzima Government; Mr Ezra Mtshontshi, a senior civil servant; and Mr S Mpendulo, who works for a Transkei meat company.

The five Africans who appeared in the Grahamstown court were responsible, the State claims, for recruiting Africans in the Eastern Province and Transkei to go overseas to undergo subversive training with the intention of returning to overthrow the South African Government.

# Blacks train for terror

S. Tribune  
12/6/76

By BILL KRIGE

BLACKS from the Transkei are reported to be in Tanzania training as terrorists.

Their disappearance and flight from Umtata has been linked by the security police with the detention of about 20 Transkei Blacks on Friday.

Pietermaritzburg's security police chief, Colonel J. Dreyer — the man behind the swoop — told the SUNDAY TRIBUNE that the detentions were "partly in connection with" the mysterious disappearance of a number of Blacks earlier this year.

He refused to confirm the number detained but an Umtata resident who entered the local security police headquarters on Friday reported the "rooms and corridors were swarming with people — a great many of them policemen."

## Insurance

It is understood that three insurance salesmen left Umtata for a holiday in Cape Town early this year. They never returned.

The police were told and it was subsequently learned they had crossed the border legally into Botswana.

Last week a spokesman for the insurance company told the SUNDAY TRIBUNE in Cape Town he understood the men were among a number of Transkeians who had been recruited for terror training in Tanzania. He understood the men were already there.

## Buthelezi's plea for OAU

CHIEF Gatsha Buthelezi, KwaZulu's leader, has petitioned the Organisation of African Unity to intercede on behalf of 1 500 000 Xhosas who will become "citizens of nowhere" when the Transkei achieves independence in October.

"I hope the OAU will look into the possibility of taking the case of these people — who will become stateless in South Africa — to the World Court to test the legality of the position," Chief Buthelezi told the Sunday Tribune.

At Ondini in Zululand yesterday he said: "I appeal to other leaders in the other so-called homelands to adopt the same attitude."

Jimmy Kruger, said he knew no more of Friday's detentions than had been reported.

The men held in Umtata are being detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act. They include a Black trainee diplomat, Mr Ezra Mtshontsi, and the editor of a hard-hitting Xhosa weekly newspaper, Mr Vuyani Mrwetyana.

## Pistol

Mr Mtshontsi had just returned from Pretoria where he and other members of the Transkei Civil Service underwent training for posts in the Bantustan's fledgling Foreign Affairs Service.

Mr Mrwetyana was in the news recently after an incident in an Umtata office in which a Transkei Government MP allegedly pulled a pistol and threatened to shoot him because he objected to a report about himself. Mr Mrwetyana jumped out of a window to escape.

Others known to be detained include Mr S. Mpondulo, an employee of the Transkei Meat Industry, and a Mr Khumalo who is thought to be an insurance clerk.

He said he had heard that other firms with operations in the Transkei had lost employees under the same circumstances.

"I gather these men are among a number of others who have been recruited for terror training outside the country," he said.

The head of the security police, General Mike Geldenhuys, could not be contacted for comment and the Minister of Police Mr

(1) 312 - Dubuka  
(2) 278

Sunday Express 13/6/76

# Police 'held AN pair inside bord

By TIM CLARKE  
PRETORIA is to claim that two senior ANC men allegedly abducted from Swaziland were, in fact, arrested inside South Africa.

Cleopas Ndlovu and Joseph Ntuli, both from the Sobantu township near Maritzburg, have become the centre of a diplomatic issue between the South African and Swaziland Governments.

The Swaziland Government insists the two were abducted early in April from an ANC depot at Manzini and

taken to Maritzburg.

I learned this week that the Department of Foreign Affairs has already called for a full report on the arrest which will pinpoint exactly where the two men were taken into custody by the SAP.

The two men have already appeared in the Maritzburg Supreme Court along with eight other Africans on charges under the Terrorism Act relating to the recruiting of people to go overseas for subversive training.

In the State indictment handed in at the brief appearance, it was alleged that

Joseph Ntuli underwent training between January 1, 1963 and June 30, 1967 near Dar-es-Salaam, Kongwa in Tanzania, and Odessa, Russia, and later entered Rhodesia through Zambia carrying arms.

The State said it was his intention to fight against the Rhodesian Security forces, and afterwards to enter the Republic to assist in the overthrow of the SA Government by violent means.

In the indictment it was also alleged that Cleopas Ndlovu assisted with the transport of people to the Swaziland border from

Natal to undergo military training and that he took part in the distribution of subversive literature in the province.

A spokesman for the Swaziland Government claimed this week that his Government had definite proof that the men were abducted at Manzini.

He confirmed that a formal protest had been lodged with Pretoria at the highest level, and that the Department of Foreign Affairs had replied that it was carrying out a full investigation.

Asked if he knew who exactly was responsible for the

C  
ler'

duction, he replied: "We have a good idea, but we will wait for a reply from Pretoria."

Asked if he expected the men to be handed back if it was proved they were held in Swaziland territory, he said: "Of course. If it is admitted that there has been a violation of our territory, then this would be the appropriate action."

When told the men had already appeared in court, and the State allegations against them, he replied: "Oh, we did not know that. This throws a new light on the issue."

# Transkei men detained

UMTATA. — A Transkeian newspaper editor, a trainee diplomat and another man have been detained in Umtata by the Special Branch under the Terrorism Act, police said in Umtata at the weekend.

The men are Mr V. Mrwetyana, editor of a Xhosa weekly paper, Mr E. Mtshontshi, a trainee diplomat for the future Transkei foreign service, and secretary of the Transkei branch of the South African Institute of International Affairs, and Mr S. Mpendulo, an employee of the Transkei meat industry.

Detained yesterday under Section 6 (1) of the Terrorism Act of 1967 (180-day clause), the men

are undergoing questioning at the Umtata headquarters of the Special Branch of the South African Police.

No formal charges have yet been laid against the men.

The Special Branch chief in Umtata, Captain G. Petzer, referred inquiries to the head of the Special Branch in Pretoria.

Mr Mrwetyana, 33, lives in Umtata and has been a journalist for about six years. He was assistant editor of the popular Xhosa bi-weekly newspaper Intsimbi, leaving at the end of last year to start his own paper, Isisazo.

He earned a reputation

as a fierce campaigner, through his newspaper, for improved employment and living conditions for Umtata's Blacks.

His criticism of Chief Minister Kaiser Matanzima's government has on several occasions brought rebuke from Cabinet Ministers, including the Minister of Justice, Chief George Matanzima.

Friends of Mr Ezra Mtshontshi, 35, expressed disbelief on hearing of his detention.

A senior public servant and accomplished sportsman, he recently trained in Pretoria for the Transkei Department of Foreign Affairs to be set up after independence. — Sapa.



312 - Detention

# 11 held in Transkei

Cape Times 15/6/76  
312 Detention

THE eleven people being held in the Transkei had been detained under the Transkei Emergency Proclamation in an operation by Transkei police, the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said.

The detainees were not being held under section six of the Terrorism Act as originally stated, he told Sapa. South African security police had assisted at the request of the Transkei police.

"It was an operation by the Transkei police. They asked us to help them and we were able to give them some assistance at their request," Mr Kruger said.

No names had been released and he would not confirm names already published by newspapers.

— Sapa

312 - Defector

CAPE TIMES 16/6/76

## Four for Mdluli death probe

DURBAN: — Four Security Branch policemen will appear in the Durban Magistrate's Court today in connection with an allegation of culpable homicide arising from the death of former ANC detainee Mr Joseph Mdluli.

The Deputy Attorney General of Natal, Mr Don Brunette, yesterday said that the men, two White officers and two African detectives, would be remanded to a later date. No charge will be put to them and they will not be asked to plead.

"I received the case papers yesterday and am at present drafting a charge. I hope to have this ready by tomorrow," Mr Brunette said yesterday.

Mr Mdluli, a 50-year-old Lamontville hawker, was detained by security branch policemen on March 18 and held in custody at the Fisher Street headquarters of the security police in Durban.

Within 24 hours of being detained he was dead. After the matter was raised in Parliament, the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said that no inquest would be held as the papers had been forwarded to the Attorney-General.

312 - Detention

CAPE TIMES 17/6/76

## Two more held in Transkei

UMTATA. — Two more people have been detained by South African Security Police in the Transkei under the Terrorism Act, raising the total detained here to 13, reliable sources said yesterday.

They are Mr. Vuyani Gobodo and his wife, both of Butterworth district. A former bank clerk in Umtata, Mr. Gobodo is unemployed.

Police have declined to confirm the names of the 13 being held.

# MDLULI CAPE TIMES 11/6/76 DEATH:

## 4 APPEAR

DURBAN. — In a courtroom packed with security policemen, four of their members, — including a captain and a lieutenant — were remanded to the Supreme Court for trial in connection with an allegation of culpable homicide following the death of Mr. Joseph Msobiya Mdull, aged 50.

The men are Captain David Frederick van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor, Sergeant Mandlakayise Patrick Makanya and Constable Zabulon Ngobese.

They were freed on their own recognisances by Mr. K. D. Ireland for trial on August 2, 1976. No evidence was led and the men were not asked to plead.

Mr. Mdull died 24 hours after being detained by the Security Police under the Criminal Procedures Act at his Kwa Mashu home. — Sapa

312- Detektor

S. Tribune

20/6/76

### Police swoop

EASTERN Cape chairman of Institute of Race Relations, Mr Patrick Bracher, and former general secretary of South African Students Organisation, Mr Barney Pityana, detained by Security Police in Port Elizabeth yesterday.

Both detained under Section 22 of General Law Amendment Act of 1966, which provides for detention for up to 14 days.

Mr Bracher (28), an attorney, arrested in office. Mr Pityana, already restricted under the Suppression of Communism Act, arrested at offices of attorneys to whom he is articulated.

Mr Bracher later released.

312 - Detention

Cape Times 21/6/76

## Four released from jail

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Transvaal regional director of the Christian Institute, Mrs Jane Phakathi, and Mrs Joyce Serokwe, who works at the YWCA, were released without being charged on Friday.

They were arrested outside the Orlando police station on Wednesday but no charges were laid against them.

In Port Elizabeth, Mr Patrick Bracher, 28, and Mr Barney Pityana, 30, were released on Saturday afternoon. Both were detained on Friday.

~~325~~ - Detective  
325

Cape Times 24/6/76

## Senior Transkei clerk detained

UMTATA. — Security Police here had detained a senior clerk attached to the Transkei Department of the Interior, under the Terrorism Act, bringing the total held to 14, reliable sources said yesterday.

The man arrested was Mr Maxwell Mkululi Spelman of Umtata, a former Transkei soccer star, the sources said.

It was believed the detentions were in connection with the disappearance of over 100 Xhosas in recent

years for terror training in Tanzania.

No names have been officially released since the swoop started 12 days ago.

Those held are believed to be Mr V Mrwetyana, Mr S Mpendulo, Mr P Khumalo, Mr P Mswakali, Mr L Ntsebeza, Mr M Mgobozi, Mr V Gobodo and his wife, Mr R G Silinga, Miss L Xingwana, Mr M M Spelman, Mr Z Dozi, Mr D Ntsebezani and Miss M Ntsebeza. — Sapa

**CAPE TOWN**  
**EDITOR** 30/6/76  
**RELEASED**

UMTATA. — The Editor of a Xhosa weekly paper, Mr V Mrwetyana, arrested 17 days ago by the security police, has been released.

Mr Mrwetyana was one of 14 people held after a security swoop in the Transkei over the past two weeks.

In Johannesburg, Mr Tom Manthatha, an executive member of the Black Peoples Convention and on the staff of the SA Council of Churches, was arrested early yesterday by security police, according to the SA Council of Churches.

312 - Detention



1 312 Defeta  
2 323

# Soweto: Church official detained

ARGUS 30/6/76

The Argus Bureau

PRETORIA: — An official of the Roman Catholic Bishops' Conference, Mr Victor Gallinger (35), has been detained in the city by security police in connection with the recent disturbances in townships near Pretoria.

Colonel J. C. Broodryk, commander of the Pretoria branch of the security police today confirmed the detention and said there was a possibility of still further arrests.

Mr Gallinger, according to a spokesman for the conference, which is the highest administrative body of the Roman Catholic Church in Southern Africa, was an administrative secretary to the Commission for Social Communication and the Commission for Ecumenism of the Roman Catholic Bishops' Conference.

He was detained by the Security Police at about 2.30 pm on Thursday last week at the bishops' conference offices at 140 Visagie Street.

## PLAY BANNED

Meanwhile, tonight's performance of Gibson Kente's play *How Long?* in aid of victims of township rioting has been banned by the Acting Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg, Mr Louis Francis. The Argus Correspondent reports from Johannesburg.

Charity performances of the play were scheduled for tonight, tomorrow night and on Friday in the Donaldson Community Centre, Orlando.

The takings were to be in aid of riot victims.

Acting in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act, Mr Francis declared the performances "prohibited gatherings".

The ban will stay in force from 7.30 pm today to 7.30 pm on Friday night.

*How Long?* has a strong political theme, and police officers apparently feared it would inflame emotions in Soweto.

312 - Dubois

Argus 1/7/76

## Security police hold BPC official

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA — A former vice president of the South African Students Organisation and a member of the executive of the Black People's Convention, Mr Thomas Manthata, has been detained by the security police.

Colonel J. C. Broodryk, chief of the Pretoria branch of the security police, today confirmed that Mr Manthata had been detained as a result of the disturbances in Black townships recently.

Mr Manthata is also an assistant to the director of the South African Council of Churches' justice and reconciliation division, and a member of the Black Parents' Association.

He has previously been detained for 233 days, from November 1974 to June 1975, and for three days in October 1975.

His detention follows that of Mr Victor Gallinzi, also held by the security police as a sequel to the disturbances. Mr Gallinzi is an official of the Catholic Bishops' Conference.

(1) 325- Defenda.  
(2) 336

# Soweto riot writers detained

Nm

4/7/76

PRETORIA — The chairman of the commission investigating the Soweto riots, Mr. Justice P. M. Cillie, said yesterday two detained Johannesburg reporters writing a book about the Soweto riots had not approached him. He did not think their arrest was connected with an approach that had been made to him by another person.

Speaking at the first public session of the commission, he said newspaper reports could give the impression that

the two, whom he did not name, had been arrested because they had approached the commission.

This was not so. Anybody who wished to approach the commission in confidence would be protected.

Mr. Justice Cillie said a newspaper report had stated the two journalists had been writing a book on the riots and had approached him to try to arrange a consultation.

The facts were that a person connected with a newspaper had approached him, but he was not one of the two journalists arrested.

The person who had telephoned was to write a book on the Soweto events, and wanted to discuss the evidence that would be available.

The person had been referred to the commission secretary.

"The secretary arranged for a meeting between him and me some time tomorrow," Mr. Justice Cillie said. (Sapa.)

# 2 ordered held under new security law

Own Correspondent

**MARITZBURG** — Provisions of the new Internal Security Act were used in the Maritzburg Supreme Court today — possibly for the first time — when an order was made that two men who claimed to have been kidnapped by the South African Security Police in Swaziland should not be released by the court.

They claimed they were illegally arrested on the Swaziland side of the border with South Africa and then tortured in South Africa by security policemen.

The applicants are among 10 men who appeared in the Supreme Court here on May 14 on charges under the Terrorism Act. They are due to appear again for trial on July 12.

The applicants today provided affidavits from Maritzburg specialist surgeon, Mr Rene Denysen-le Roux, in which he said he had examined them on July 5. He found a number of scars on various parts of their bodies. "Some of them could have been caused by a wound inflicted by a sharp object. Scarring above the wrist could have been the result of chafing."

Mr Nduli had scars on his forehead, the back of his head, the left side of his neck, his ring finger, six scars on his left forearm, two indistinct scars on his right forearm, 11 on his right leg and 9 on his left leg.

The effect of the order handed to the judge at the beginning of the reopened application by Mr Joseph Nduli (38) and Mr Cleopas Ndhlovu (41) for their release was not immediately obvious as the judge made no ruling on it.

The surprise order was made by deputy attorney general, Mr D J. Rossouw, who said it was considered necessary in the interest of the safety of the State and maintenance of public order that Mr Nduli and Mr Ndhlovu who had been arrested on charges in contravention of the Terrorism Act, should not be released on bail before sentence was passed or before they were discharged.

They would be detained in Maritzburg jail.

Mr Nduli and Mr Ndhlovu have asked the court to order their release and uninterrupted return to Swaziland, or that the criminal action against them be dropped or suspended until they are lawfully brought to South Africa.

312 - Detention

# Six held <sup>15/7/76 STAR</sup> in police swoop

Security Police have rounded up at least six people, including Mr Kenneth Rachidi, national president of the Black People's Convention, in a crackdown on key members of Black consciousness organisations in Soweto.

The arrests, which were apparently carried out in a series of raids yesterday and on Tuesday, were confirmed by Security po-

lice for the first time today.

Three high school students — one a girl — are among those detained.

The detainees are Mr Kenneth Rachidi, national president of the BPC, Mr Sizani (19), permanent organising secretary of the South African Students Movement, youth branch of Saso, Mr Tsietsi Mshanini, member of the Saso regional executive, Mr Seth Mazibuko, publicity secretary for BPC, Miss Nguata Molefe and Mr David Kutumela (20), a student at Naledi High School.

According to unofficial sources, Mr Jarius Kokong, former regional secretary of Saso, and Miss Nikiwe Matshoba, a student, are missing. Their relatives believe they have been picked up by Security police.

Mrs Doreen Kutumela said she tried to visit her son, David, a matric pupil, in the cells at John Vorster Square yesterday.

"A security police officer said he had not been charged, and was being held for questioning," she said.

It is not known if those arrested this week are being held in connection with the township riots.

TO ORDER: Report abstracts

DISCONTINUED FOR THE

① 312 - 1000  
2323

REPORT: PROXIMATE DISPOSITION IN ORDER - CASE AND THE OCCURRENCE

# Police free 14 riot children

15/7/76

STAR

At least 14 Black children who were arrested after the disturbances in Soweto and other townships have been released, says Soweto's CID chief, Colonel J P Visser.

At the same time, Colonel Visser said he was not certain how many more children were still being held. But even if he knew he would not tell the Press, he added.

Last week The Star reported that children as young as eight years old were being held in cells at John Vorster Square after the riots which began on June 16.

After this report Brigadier J F Roots, divisional CID officer for the Witwatersrand, said only 33 children, the youngest being 15, were still in custody and were able to see their parents.

In a report in an Afrikaans newspaper today, Mr. Klaus von Lieres, the Chief Prosecutor of Johannesburg, was quoted as saying most of the children held since the riots had been released from jail in

the custody of their parents after they had appeared in court and their cases had been adjourned.

This could not be confirmed as Mr von Lieres was not in his office earlier today and his deputy said he knew nothing about the children's cases.

Colonel Visser confirmed that several prosecutors were handling the children's cases, but he had been unable to con-

firm with them the number of children still being held.

"But even if I knew the number, I still would not tell you," he said.

General Gert Prinsloo, the Commissioner of Police, earlier said it was not unusual for juveniles to be kept in cells for long periods before trials.

"They can also be held on suspicion of having committed offences," he said.

RECEIVED

# All is quiet as 19/7/76 STAR. talks planned on detainees

Crime Reporter

Police are maintaining a tight-lipped silence on possible "preventive arrests" under the new Internal Security Act, which came into force last Friday.

"At this stage, we are not prepared to release any information on arrests under the Act," said General Gert Prinsloo, Commissioner of Police.

Police on standby duty throughout the Witwatersrand and in Pretoria experienced a quiet weekend.

The standby, called in answer to persistent rumours that there would be "trouble" in Black townships tomorrow, would remain in force until police had re-evaluated the situation, said General Prinsloo.

He pointed out that the source of the rumours had not been pinpointed, and assured the public that police were "ready" if renewed violence were to erupt.

Police officers who remained at their posts in Soweto all weekend said the township was quiet today.

An experienced police officer believed the mood of Soweto residents was not conducive to violence. "We mounted street patrols throughout the weekend and encountered no hostility," he said.

**DETENTION**

The arrest and detention of Soweto pupils by police will be discussed "as a matter of urgency" by Soweto leaders and the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, this week.

Mr T. J. Makhaya, chairman of the Soweto Urban Bantu Council, said today that a meeting with Mr Kruger has been arranged to discuss, among other things, the detention of students, the closure of Black schools and the banning of open-air meetings.

He said Soweto parents were worried by the detentions and the indefinite nature of the closing of schools.

"This is really disturbing us and we will put our case to the Minister," Mr Makhaya said.

312 - Dventor

**BPC leader held** *Cape Times* 21/7/76

JOHANNESBURG. — The Black People's Convention (BPC) has vowed to intensify the "struggle for total liberation of the Black masses in South Africa," in spite of the detention by the Security Police of its president and "threats of further detentions."

The BPC made its stand known after an emergency meeting of the convention's national executive council in Soweto at the weekend.

"We shall not be intimidated by Jimmy Kruger's undeclared state of emergency. His detention of our president, Mr Hlaku Rachidi, will not deter the progress of our popular struggle," it said.



312 - Detention

## Diplomat trainee detained

*Eape Times*  
21/7/76

UMTATA. — Two people held for questioning last month in connection with the disappearance of Xhosa youths for overseas terror training have been rearrested here by security police. One of them is a trainee Transkei diplomat.

Eight people are now being held under the Transkei's emergency Proclamation R400.

The trainee diplomat, Mr E Mtshontshi, was taken from his office in the Department of the Chief Minister yesterday morning by two special branch men. He was detained briefly last month with 10 others, apparently in connection with the disappearance of more than 100 youths in recent years.

Also rearrested yesterday was Mr M Mgobozi, a former bank teller, who was also detained last month and released after questioning. — Sapa

Wednesday,  
July 28, 1976

DD

① 103  
② 312 Detention

325 - Detention

# DP leader arrested

**UMTATA —** The leader of the Transkei Democratic Party, Mr Hector Ncokazi, was detained here yesterday.

Democratic Party.  
Her comments came in the wake of the detention of five members of the Democratic Party and shortly before the detention yesterday of Mr Hector Ncokazi, leader of the DP.

"I am particularly shocked because I was called to see Paramount Chief Matanzima in my capacity as his aunt shortly before he left for Switzerland last month," Mrs Mandela said.

The meeting between the Transkei Chief Minister and Mrs Mandela lasted two hours, during which Chief Kaiser

## WINNIE MANDELA

revealed "his innermost thoughts" on independence and the controversial citizenship issue.

"On the question of citizenship his views were identical with those of the DP," Mrs Mandela said.

"I emerged from that discussion with the view that the South African Government had not solved its problem with Chief Matanzima."

Although Chief Kaiser has repeatedly insisted citizenship of an independent Transkei should be optional for Transkeians living in South Africa he has not altered Clause 57A of the Independence constitution which makes citizenship of an independent Transkei mandatory for most Transkeians living outside its borders. — DDC.

The Transkei Commissioner of Police, Brig H. S. Mattheys, confirmed Mr Ncokazi had been arrested in terms of Proclamation R400.

Neighbours who witnessed the arrest said police had also removed other belongings from the house Mr Ncokazi had moved into after he was fired from his job with a bus company in Idutywa earlier this month.

Mr Ncokazi had attended the closing of a special session of the Transkei Legislative Assembly earlier in which the Chief Minister, Chief Kaiser Matanzima, warned Government opponents to use parliament to voice their ideas.

His arrest follows the three-day swoop on the Democratic Party in which six members were arrested — including two TLA members.

Mr A. S. Xobololo and Mr L. L. Mgudlwa's arrest left the DP with no

representation in the Assembly.

The others arrested were Mr J. B. Nkosiya, national chairman of the party, the secretary of the Dalindyebo region of the party, Miss F. Mangotyiwa and her assistant Mr P. S. Fadana, and a former Department of Justice clerk, Mr Loyiso Mpumliwana.

Before his arrest, Mr Ncokazi accused the Matanzima Government of trying to get rid of all effective opposition by detaining DP members.

Meanwhile, in the Assembly, a member of the New Democratic Party crossed to the ruling Transkei National Independence Party yesterday.

He is Chief Tabatlle Sigau of Willowvale, who with six others, broke away from the Democratic Party early this year to form the New Democratic Party. — DDR-SAPA.

## Winnie Mandela shocked

JOHANNESBURG. — Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner Nelson Mandela, yesterday expressed shock and dismay at the detention of leading members of the opposition Transkei Democratic Party.



325 - Defensor

11/10/76  
2/3/76 Defensor

# Politicians in Transkei fear arrest

29/7/76 STAR

Own Correspondent

UMTATA — An atmosphere of fear and uncertainty hangs over opposition political circles here after the detention by the Transkeian police of the

hardcore leadership of the Democratic Party.

The few Democratic Party officers still free are at a loss without their leaders and are wondering when they, too, will be detained under the Transkei's Proclamation R400.

Six of the nine Transkeians detained under this proclamation earlier this week are top party officials.

Proclamation R400 gives any member of the police force the power to detain Transkeians indefinitely.

## BROKE AWAY

It is understood that the detainees, most of whom would have been candidates in the Transkei's impending general election for the new Parliament, had not yet submitted their nominations. The deadline for this is noon on Monday.

Those detained include the party's young leader, Mr Hector Nkokazi, and the national chairman, Mr Jackson Nkosiyaane.

Mr Nkokazi (32) was relatively unknown until he ousted the former leader of the Democratic Party, Mr Knowledge Guzama, at the party's congress in January this year.

Mr Guzama later broke away and formed the New Democratic Party (NDP), which became recognised as the official Opposition in the Assembly.

## INSTANT ENEMY

Mr Nkokazi's uncompromising stand against independence made him an instant enemy of the Transkei's Matanzima brothers.

Mr Nkokazi was not a member of the Assembly, but had intended to run for election in the Engcobo constituency, which traditionally supports the Democratic Party.

# Matanzima angry over Ciskei snub

UMTATA — The already strained relations between the Transkei and Ciskei have reached breaking point with the Ciskei's refusal to allow Transkeian Chief Minister Kaiser Matanzima, to address a political meeting at Mdantsane.

Chief Matanzima warned in Umtata yesterday, that the Ciskei's decision to ban his meeting was the beginning of real trouble between the two Xhosa territories.

Chief Matanzima claimed that the majority of Mdantsane's population of over 100 000 Xhosas were Transkeians and he had the right to address them on independence.

He said the Ciskei Government had shown its true colours by allowing a Transkeian opposition member, Paramount Chief Sabata Dalindyebo, to address a meeting last week and in almost the same breath had refused his application.

"This is the limit — I am afraid we will have to put our foot down."

He hinted that his government might retaliate by taking actions against Ciskeians working and living in and travelling through the Transkei.

# 4 held in City swoop

*Cape Times*  
29/7/76



Mr Cronin



Mr Holiday



A recent photo of Dr David Rabkin, his wife Susan and son Job.

## Staff Reporters

**SECURITY POLICE** swooped on homes in the Peninsula yesterday, detaining a University of Cape Town political science lecturer, Mr Jeremy Cronin, 26, an Argus staff member, Dr David Rabkin, his six-month-pregnant wife, Susan, and a senior Cape Times reporter, Mr Anthony Holiday, 35.

Last night Major General Mike Geldenhuys, Chief of Security Police, confirmed the detentions but would not say under what provision or act the four were being held.

"At this stage all I will say is that we have detained these four people for questioning," he said.

Security Police under Lieutenant Colonel A B Conradie, head of Cape Town Security Police, last night questioned the detained, and reports were to be made to police headquarters in Pretoria today.

The Minister of Police and Justice, Mr J T Kruger, would not comment on the detentions last night, but said he would review the situation today.

Last night a spokesman for the Rabkin family said Dr Rabkin, a sub-editor at the Argus, and his wife were due to leave for Britain yesterday to visit their parents.

Early yesterday, several Security Policemen surrounded the double-storey home in Clifton and detained Dr and Mrs Rabkin and their child, aged 2.

## Doctor concerned

Later in the day, Security Police returned with Mrs Rabkin to the house, the upper story of which is occupied by Dr Rabkin's uncle and aunt, and left the child with them. Mrs Rabkin was taken away again.

The Rabkin's family doctor, who on Tuesday examined Mrs Rabkin, said she was well-advanced into her second pregnancy and was "most concerned" about her "ordeal".

Mr Holiday, a senior reporter on the Cape Times and an experienced political writer, is taking first-year courses in philosophy and political science at UCT. He was last seen in the philosophy department by staff members about 1.30pm.

Last night his parents were worried after hearing nothing from him and finding his Wynberg flat locked and uncharacteristically "battered down".

At 1.55pm, six Security Police arrived at the Wynberg flat of Mr Cronin,

announced that they were detaining him under Section Six of the Terrorism Act.

Mrs Cronin, who was present, said the policemen searched the flat for more than an hour, emptying cupboards, scanning bookshelves and checking clothing.

She asked why her husband was being detained and if a warrant for his arrest had been procured, but she was given no answers, she said.

Mrs Cronin said she spoke to "a Colonel Conradie".

Last night Colonel Conradie said he was not empowered to comment on the detentions.

Passports and documents were confiscated from all those detained.

Mrs Cronin said a person identifying himself as from the Receiver of Revenue had called earlier to find when her husband would return

from university.  
On hearing of the detention of Mr Holiday, the Editor of the Cape Times telephoned General Geldenhuys in Pretoria last night to express concern.

3/2 - Deaton

*Comp Times 79/7/76*  
**Award for Mrs Meer**

DURBAN. — Durban sociologist, Mrs. Fatima Meer, who was banned for five years last week in terms of Section 10 (1A) of the Internal Security Act, is to be awarded a certificate by the Durban City Council in appreciation of her work during the Tin Town floods in March.

The Council's Health and Housing Committee decided

last week to award certificates to all those who had assisted during the crisis.

Mrs Meer was chairman of the Tin Town Flood Relief Committee.

Mrs Meer, a senior sociology lecturer at the University of Natal, took time off from work during the floods to render full-time aid to the flood victims. — Sapa.

3/2 - Debenho

12

# The Cape Times

FRIDAY, JULY 30, 1976

## *Bring them to trial*

THE detention in Cape Town of three young men and a young woman under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act brings home to people in the Peninsula the reality of the State's sweeping power over individuals. The powers which the State possesses in terms of this infamous legislation cover a great deal more than is encompassed by the word "terrorism" as it is usually understood. "Terrorism" is broadly and vaguely defined in such a way as to intimidate forthright opponents of the Government and to deter the expression of outspoken criticism.

In effect, this legislation empowers the authorities to detain people without warrant and to hold them indefinitely, incommunicado and in solitary confinement and to interrogate them at will. No court may be asked to pronounce on the validity of such detention or interrogation. The Act is vague and indefinite in its scope. As one authority has expressed it:

The fact that any act, whether lawful in itself or not, may be the foundation for a prosecution means that any human activity, including speech or writing, could be a terrorist act.

As this authority notes, there is a presumption of criminal intent if the alleged offence was intended to "prejudice any undertaking" or embarrass the administration of the affairs of the State. When the authorities invoke a sweeping statute of this sort, the presumption would normally be that they have uncovered a dangerous conspiracy against the safety of the State — a threat to the public peace of such a pressing and potentially catastrophic nature that the ordinary process of law must be summarily swept aside. Obviously, the news of this week's arrest has gone far and wide. Universal-

ly, the arrest of journalists in this fashion, excluding them from any chance of consultation with lawyers and subjecting them to uncontrolled interrogation, will be seen as intimidation and harassment of the press. The fact that people are held in solitary confinement in these cases and are thought to be liable to continuous interrogation, in conditions usually associated with Iron Curtain regimes, gives rise to accusations abroad that people are being tortured and maltreated. To run the risk of incurring such odium, particularly at a time when this country is seeking closer relationship with the United States, seems foolhardy in the extreme. So the onus is on the authorities to bring these four young people to trial without delay and to demonstrate that the safety of the State is indeed in jeopardy. When such sweeping powers over individual lives are vested in ordinary mortals, the dangers of abuse are great. So we await developments.

Meanwhile, we restate our emphatic rejection of this legislation. If the State is at risk, let the authorities take proper emergency action to safeguard the State. If the State is not at risk, these detentions are an abuse of power and an exercise in cruelty and ruthlessness that will not be readily forgotten. When such powers are invoked against one's own family or within one's own professional circle, the objections to arbitrary power assume a practical cogency that is most compelling. The official statement that these four detainees will be brought to trial "as soon as possible" is welcomed. Any other course would demonstrate gross abuse of power and harassment of newspapermen of a sort usually associated with totalitarian regimes.

# Two more journalists held in security swoop

Cape Times 30/7/76

312 - Detention

## Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — In the second day of security police swoops, detectives yesterday detained two Johannesburg journalists — Mr Patrick Weech, 30, a sub-editor of the Rand Daily Mail and Mr Harry Mashabela, 46, a reporter of the Star.

The two men were taken into custody yesterday afternoon — less than 24 hours after police swooped on homes in Cape Town to arrest a University of Cape Town lecturer, Mr Jeremy Cronin, 26, an Argus journalist, Dr David Rabkin, his

six-month-pregnant wife, Susan, and a senior reporter on the Cape Times, Mr Anthony Holiday, 35.

Last night Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, Chief of Security Police, would not comment on whether the Cape Town and Johannesburg arrests were linked in a large-scale police investigation. He confirmed that Mr Weech and Mr Mashabela were being detained "for questioning".

The four Cape Town people detained were being held incommunicado yesterday — under Section six of the Terrorism Act — while their

worried families made futile attempts to find out what was happening.

Section six of the Terrorism Act empowers a police officer of or above the rank of lieutenant-colonel to hold indefinitely any person considered to be involved in, or have knowledge of, acts of terrorism as defined in the Act.

The detainee has no right of access to family or lawyer, nor can a court decide on the validity of a detention under the section.

## Will appear

All police will say at this stage is that the four will appear in court "as soon as possible". The Minister of Justice, Mr J T Kruger, has refused to discuss the detentions.

Lawyers and other representatives of their families have been making efforts to secure some word of their fate from police but by last night had not reported any success. The British Consulate was also making representations on behalf of Dr and Mrs Rabkin, who are British subjects.

The Principal and Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cape Town, Sir Richard Luyt, told a student meeting on the campus yesterday that he deplored the use of powers which deprived individuals of their liberty in a country neither at war nor in a state of emergency.

## Unstated cause

Addressing about 800 students, Sir Richard said he had no knowledge of the innocence or guilt in any context of the persons detained — but that was not the issue. It was the detention for unstated cause, for unstated time and beyond reach of friends, family and legal aid to which objection must be made, he said.

Last night the families of the four detainees were still bewildered and concerned.

Mrs Anne-Marie Cronin, wife of UCT lecturer Mr Jeremy Cronin, said she was anxiously awaiting some word of her husband's fate. "I have not seen or heard

Continued on page 2.

ay, July 30, 1976

## ails about four City detainees

who live in his constituency — to make inquiries.

He said yesterday that he had been in touch with the Security Police in Cape Town but could get no information about the detentions or for how long the detainees would remain in custody.

He had conveyed a request that Mrs Rabkin, who is pregnant, should be seen by her private doctor, but was told that she had been visited by the District Surgeon.

He had also been told that any medical attention which

**interested'**

C C Long, last night content was "taking an interest" who had been detained by the

ard of their detention late on lately contacted the police. "iate permission" could be

kins. British Embassy in Pretoria skin or to his wife.

now where the couple were

Mrs Rabkin would receive would depend on the District Surgeon's report.

Mr Eglin said he intended to take the matter up with the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger. Last night Mr Kruger declined to comment on the detentions.

Mr Eglin yesterday expressed his distress at the detention of Mr Anthony Holiday, a senior Cape Times reporter, whom he had known as a "quiet, serious-minded journalist with a good rapport with politicians of all parties.

"His political writing shows him to be a man with a concern for his country and a balanced approach to the South African political situation," Mr Eglin said.

"The detention of a man who holds a senior reporting post on a newspaper like the Cape Times has serious implications for the press as a whole.

"I hope that Mr Holiday will be released without delay. Should there be any charge against him, I believe it should be dealt with in the courts," he said.



Two-year-old Job Rabkin hugs his teddy bear while he waits for the return of his parents — detained by Security Police on Wednesday.

2 The Cape Times, F

## No de

Political Correspondent

**SECURITY POLICE** yesterday refused to disclose details of the detentions of four Cape Town people held under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, when approached by the leader of the Progressive Reform Party, Mr Colin Eglin.

Mr Eglin, MP for Sea Point, was asked by a relative of two of the detainees, Dr and Mrs David Rabkin —

## UK Govt 'is

THE BRITISH CONSUL, M affirmed that the British Government in Dr David Rabkin and his wife Security Police.

Mr Long said that he had he Wednesday night and had imm

He was told that no "im granted to gain access to the

By last night neither her nor had been able to speak to Dr British authorities also did being held.

## SIX SECURITY ARRESTS

Continued from page 1.

from him since he was taken away," she said.

Mrs Cronin said she had obtained a lawyer but was not very optimistic because she understood that people detained under Section six had "very few rights". All she knew was that her husband was still in Cape Town.

Various documents — including the couple's South African passports — were removed by police in the raid on their Wynberg flat. "I'm still feeling shocked," said Mrs Cronin, "but some friends are staying with me."

Dr Jerome Rabkin, uncle of detainee Dr David Rabkin, told how his nephew and his nephew's pregnant wife were arrested by "droves of police" hours before they were due to leave for England on holiday.

About 8am on Wednesday a number of security policemen had confronted his wife and asked to see Dr

David Rabkin and his wife Susan. "Within minutes David, Susan and their son, Job, were whisked off by the security men. My wife plied them with questions but they did not answer her — just said they could not speak to her."

Dr Rabkin said the police brought Job back to the house later but did not explain what was happening. "My wife was exhausted and spent hours consoling Job. Eventually they fell asleep together."

Yesterday Job was cheerful and quite unaware of what had happened to his parents. His father has a PhD

allow the maid to touch them and he would never leave them in such a state."

One set of clothing was missing from the flat and the telephone was unplugged.

Mrs Holiday said that both she and her husband were highly distressed at not knowing where their son was or being able to communicate with him.

### Johannesburg

Yesterday's arrests of the Johannesburg journalists were made at the home of Mr Weech in Craighall Park, and at the offices of the Star where Mr Mashabela had arrived for a brief visit.





# City detainee's father flies out

ARLUS 2/8/76

MR GERALD RABKIN, father of Dr David Rabkin who was detained in Cape Town last week, has asked for an interview with Major General Mike Goldenhuys, chief of the Security Police, in Johannesburg tomorrow and he has engaged legal counsel to help his son.

Mr Rabkin arrived in Cape Town yesterday to join his wife who flew out from their London home as soon as she heard of Dr Rabkin's detention.

In an interview today Mr Rabkin said he had been told that his son, his daughter-in-law, Susan, and the other two Cape Town people also detained under Section Six of the Terrorism Act had been moved to Johannesburg.

He was to fly to Johannesburg early this afternoon.

'I have asked for an interview with General Goldenhuys tomorrow, but my request has not yet been granted,' he said.

'I am completely dumbfounded by his arrest. As far as I am concerned David carried on a normal life.

## WIDE COVERAGE

And I can't, for the life of me, imagine what the reason could be for denying parents access to their children or for holding a woman who is six months pregnant and has a small child at home,' he said.

The arrest of Dr and Mrs Rabkin, both British citizens, had attracted wide coverage in Britain's Sunday newspapers and had been widely condemned, he said.

'I can't understand why all this adverse publicity should be allowed when granting the basic human right of access to one's parents and close family could do no possible harm,' Mr Rabkin said.

## NO EXCUSE

'A man is innocent until he is proved guilty and there is no excuse for denying us access to each other. Susan's mother is also here from London trying to see her daughter.



MR GERALD RABKIN with his wife. They have come to South Africa from London to be close to their son, Dr David Rabkin, and his wife Susan, who are under detention.

(See Page 4.)

Mr Rabkin is a director of a South African company with overseas interests and director of a British importing concern. He left for South Africa hours after arriving home from the Far East.

'When something like this happens it is never difficult to get away. I will stay here until my children go free,' Mr Rabkin said.

He believed it would be better to stay in Johannesburg as long as Dr Rabkin and his wife were there.

# British consul granted access to detainees

3/8/76

DD

CAPE TOWN — Four Cape Town people enter their seventh day of detention today with no indication of the nature of the charges against them or a date for a court appearance.

The detainees have not been allowed visits by their families or legal representatives. The only concession made by the Department of Justice so far has been its agreement to grant consular access to Dr David Rabkin, 27, a journalist on The Argus, and his wife Susan, 26, who is six months pregnant. Both are British subjects.

The other two Cape Town detainees are Mr Anthony Holiday, 35, a senior reporter on the Cape Times, and Mr Jeremy Cronin, 26, a lecturer in political science at the University of Cape Town.

Mr Patrick Weech of the Rand Daily Mail and Mr Harry Mashabela of The Star were detained a day later in Johannesburg.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, said yesterday he had no further statement to make at this stage. He announced at the weekend that certain detainees — and possibly all of them — would be charged in court and brought to trial as soon as possible.

Dr Rabkin's father, Mr Gerald Rabkin, who arrived in Cape Town at the weekend from Hong Kong, said yesterday he had asked for an interview with Maj-Gen M. Geldenhuys, Chief of the Security Police, in Johannesburg today.

He said he had been told that the four Cape Town detainees had been moved to Johannesburg. This could not be confirmed yesterday.

"I have asked for an interview with Gen Geldenhuys tomorrow, but my request has not yet been granted," Mr Rabkin said.

"I am completely dumbfounded by his arrest. As

far as I am concerned David carried on a normal life.

"And I can't for the life of me imagine what the reason could be for denying parents access to their children or for holding a woman who is six months pregnant and has a small child at home."

In London, the British Foreign Office yesterday expressed deep concern to South Africa over its failure until now to prove consular access to the Rabkins and Mr Weech.

A spokesman said the representations were made by the Foreign Office Minister of State, Mr Rowlands, when he summoned the South African Charge d' Affaires, Mr J. F. Wentzel, to see him.

Mr Rowlands also expressed concern at the failure of the South African authorities to provide confirmation of the whereabouts of the Rabkins and Mr Weech.

The spokesman said the British Embassy in Pretoria had reported that Mr Kruger had agreed to a consular visit to Mrs Rabkin this afternoon.

About 20 people held a vigil outside South Africa House yesterday to protest against the detention of Dr Rabkin and his wife. — DDC-SAPA-RNS.

325 - detainees

## Embassy to see pregnant detainee

*Cape Times 3/8/76*  
JOHANNESBURG. — British Embassy officials would have access at 3pm today to Mrs Susan Rabkin, one of the six detainees being held by Security Police under the Terrorism Act, according to an Embassy spokesman here yesterday.

Mrs Rabkin, six months pregnant, is a British subject. She is the wife of Cape Town journalist Dr David Rabkin, who is also being detained.

The decision to allow access to Mrs Rabkin by British Embassy officials followed representations to the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, by the British Ambassador, Sir David Scott.

The embassy also requested that it be granted access to another detainee, Mr Patrick Weech, a Johannesburg journalist, after they were told by his mother, Mrs Mary Weech, that he was born in Britain.

Mrs Weech said from Cape Town last night: "Paddy was born near London and came to South Africa at the age of two. As far as I know he has not taken out South African citizenship." — Sapa

● See "Parents determined to see detainees?" — Page 3.

325 - Intenka.

*Cape Times 3/8/76*  
**Policemen remanded**  
DURBAN — A security branch policeman, alleged, with three others, to have killed Mr Joseph Msobiya Mdlulu, 50, was brought to the criminal sessions on a stretcher because of injuries sustained in a motor accident.  
The four men were to be tried by the Judge President of Natal, Mr Justice N James, on a charge of culpable homicide.  
The case arises from the death of Mr Mdlulu, 24, hours after being detained by security branch policemen under the Criminal Procedure Act at his home at Lamontville on March 19.  
Detective Sergeant Mandlakayise Patrick Makhanya, Captain David Frederick van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russel Cavill Taylor and Sergeant Zabulon Ngobese were remanded to October 25.  
They were all released on warning.  
Sergeant Makhanya was involved in a motor accident on July 26. — Sapa

# Parents determined to see detainees

325 - Detention

Cape Times  
3/8/76

Staff Reporter

**FOUR Cape Town people — including a six-months pregnant woman — entered their seventh day of detention today with no indication of the nature of the charges against them or date set for a court appearance.**

The detainees have not been allowed visits by family or legal representatives. The only concession made by the Department of Justice so far has been its agreement to grant consular access to Mrs Susan Rabkin, 26, who is six months pregnant and is being attended by a doctor. Her husband, Dr David Rabkin, 27, a journalist with the Argus, is also in detention. Both are British subjects.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said yesterday he had no further statement to make at this stage. He announced at the weekend that certain detainees — and possibly all of them — would be charged in court and brought to trial as soon as possible.

The mothers of the Rabkin couple, Mrs Netta Morris and Mrs Joan Rabkin, arrived in Cape Town from England on Friday and were joined on Sunday by Mr Gerald Rabkin — a director of companies and father of Dr David Rabkin. He was in Hong Kong when a relative broke the news of the detentions.

## Democratic

"We are absolutely determined to see our children," said Mr Rabkin. "It would be in the police interest to

grant us access to them and it is also an ordinary democratic entitlement that cannot possibly affect the process of law."

Mr Rabkin said the detentions had aroused "tremendous concern" in Britain. Fleet Street newspapers had condemned the action.

"We will be working together with the British Consulate here in our efforts to see David and Susan," he added.

Mr Rabkin said he had asked for an interview with the Chief of the Security Police, Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, and was flying to Johannesburg.

## Moved

He said he had been told that the four people detained in Cape Town — including his son and daughter-in-law — had been moved to Johannesburg. This could not be confirmed yesterday.

The other two Cape Town detainees are Mr Anthony Holiday, 35, a senior Cape Times reporter and Mr Jeremy Cronin, 26, a lecturer in political science at the University of Cape Town.

Mr Patrick Weech of the Rand Daily Mail and Mr Harry Mashabela of the Star were detained later.

# PEN call to charge or release

Staff Reporter

THE South African PEN Centre has appealed to the Government to bring to trial or release journalists detained in a security police swoop last week.

In a statement the PEN says: "The South African PEN Centre views with grave concern the current detention of South African writers

and journalists.

"As a society of professional writers, we demand no immunity for our members or colleagues as regards criminal law offences. As long, however, as writers are neither charged or brought to trial, rumour and speculation will inevitably connect their arrest with the content of their writing. This can only have an intimidating ef-

fect upon other writers.

"It must also do immeasurable harm to South Africa in world opinion. Such events are keenly watched and instantly exploited by hostile forces; and no opportunity will be missed of equating this country with notorious police states in which dissident writers vanish without trace.

"PEN therefore expresses

the earnest wish that these detainees be brought to trial, or released, as quickly as possible. In terms of both ethics and of expediency, the present situation is a disastrous one not only for South African writing, but for South Africa itself."

The statement was signed by Cape Town president, Mary Renault.

325 - Detention

# Police detain UWC student

*Cape Times*  
4/8/76



Mr Louw

A STUDENT at the University of the Western Cape, Mr Ben Palmer Louw, was detained by security police yesterday under Section six of the Terrorism Act.

His detention was confirmed last night by the Chief of the Security Police, Major-General Mike Geldenhuys. There was no connection with last week's detentions, he said.

Mr Louw, a former vice-president of the South African Students' Organization and former member of the UWC Students' Representative Council, was previously detained by security police early last year — also under the Terrorism Act.

In 1973 he was questioned by security police for several hours after returning from a visit to Durban.

No further details of his detention were available last night.

ARGUS 4/8/76

# Police deny early report on detainees

The Argus Bureau

PRETORIA — Some of the six Terrorism Act detainees, held after security police swoops in Cape Town and Johannesburg last week, will be charged 'as soon as possible,' General Mike Geldenhuys, Security Police chief said today.

He said he should know within about 10 days who would be charged and under what legislation, but the date of their appearance in court would depend on the decision of the Attorney General.

The detainees are: Dr David Rabkin, a sub-editor on The Argus; his wife, Mrs Susan Rabkin, who is pregnant; Mr Anthony Holliday, a senior Cape Times journalist; Mr Patrick Weech, a Rand Daily Mail sub-editor; Mr Harry Mashabela, a reporter who has been with The Star for 12 years; and Mr Jeremy Cronin, a political science lecturer at Cape Town University.

## REPORT DENIED

General Geldenhuys denied an earlier report that it was '90 percent certain the trials of those charged would be held in Cape Town.' It was possible they would be tried in the Cape, but they could be tried in any division of the Supreme Court, he said.

General Geldenhuys confirmed that two officials of the British Embassy, Mr John Shodgrass and Mr George Hawkins, saw Mrs Rabkin yesterday at security police headquarters for about 45 minutes.

An embassy spokesman said today Mrs Rabkin had not spoken about the reason for her detention, nor had she made any complaints about material conditions of her detention.

She was receiving daily medical attention, he said.

The embassy had not yet received a reply to its request for access to Mr Patrick Weech, about whose citizenship there is some confusion. The spokesman said Mr Weech was definitely a British citizen but if he had dual South African nationality, the embassy would not have right of consular access.

Meanwhile, Mr Gerald Rabkin, father of Dr David Rabkin, who flew to South Africa from Britain on hearing of his son's detention, is reported to be in contact with the British Consul in Johannesburg.

## BRITISH CITIZEN

No arrangements have as yet been made for an interview between Mr Rabkin and General Geldenhuys, which is reported to be one purpose of Mr Rabkin's visit to South Africa.

Mr Rabkin said in Johannesburg today there was no doubt his son was a British citizen.

# Cape trial likely for detainees

*Cape Times 4/8/76*

Staff Reporter

FOUR detainees held by the Security Police in Cape Town under Section Six of the Terrorism Act last week, are almost certain to be tried in the Cape Supreme Court — not in Pretoria — Major General Mike Geldenhuys, Chief of the Security Police said yesterday.

The four who have been held incommunicado since security police detained them at their homes early on Wednesday last week, are Mr Jeremy Cronin, University of Cape Town political science lecturer, Dr David Rabkin, an Argus sub-editor, his six-month pregnant wife, Susan, and Mr Anthony Holiday, senior Cape Times reporter.

Yesterday, General Geldenhuys confirmed that Dr and Mrs Rabkin and Mr Cronin were at present imprisoned and under security measures in Pretoria. Mr Holiday was still in "the Cape", he said.

## Investigations

"It is now at least 90 per cent certain that the trials will take place in Cape Town," General Geldenhuys told the Cape Times.

The trials should commence "soon" and security police would complete their investigations within "a week, maybe two at the most".

A date had not yet been set for the trials and the matter would be under the consideration of the Attorney General in Cape Town, he said.

It was not certain when the Rabkins and Mr Cronin would be returned to Cape Town to await the trial.

## Diplomats

In Pretoria, Sapa reports that Mrs Rabkin, the pregnant British detainee assured two British diplomats yesterday that "she has no complaints to make about the conditions of her detention". She told this to Mr J M O

Snodgrass, counsellor in the British Embassy in Pretoria, and Mr G H Hawkins, British Consul in Johannesburg, during a 45-minute interview at Security Police Headquarters in Pretoria.

A British Embassy spokesman said: "Mr Snodgrass and the Consul were able to establish that a doctor sees Mrs Rabkin daily, and that specialist advice is immediately available if necessary."

"The Embassy will be sending a full report back to London."

325 - Detention



(1) 54  
(2) 81  
(3) 309  
(4) 325 - Detention

# West Cape students to stay out

## Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The boycott at the University of the Western Cape took a new turn when more than 1 000 students resolved to continue staying away from lectures until Security Police release a UWC student who is detained.

The detention of Mr Ben Palmer Louw, a second-year law student, has been confirmed by the chief of the Security Police, Major General Mike Geldenhuys.

Mr Louw, a former vice president of the South African Students' Organisation and former member of the UWC students' representative council, was

detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Students at the meeting applauded when Mr Percival Carolus, a technical assistant in the department of zoology, entered the hall. Mr Leonardo Abpies, president of the UWC Students' Representative Council, announced yesterday that Mr Carolus had been held by police for questioning on Monday night.

A statement by the Staff Society (White) blaming a group of activists for the unrest on the UWC campus and calling for restoration of order at the university was to be discussed at a meeting of the entire UWC staff.

About 800 University of Cape Town students demonstrated on the steps of the university this morning after a call to boycott lectures today.

(1) 54

(2) 81

(3) 309

(4) 325 Defenda

# Stay-away at UWC *ARGUS 4/8/76* is extended

STUDENTS of the University of the Western Cape who decided last week to boycott lectures for a week, now plan to stay away from lectures until the release of a UWC student detained by Security Police.

The decision was taken at a meeting of more than 1 000 students.

The detention of Mr Ben Palmer Louw, a second-year law student, was confirmed last night by the Chief of the Security Police, Major-General Mike Geldenhuys.

Mr Louw, a former vice-president of the South African Students' Organisation and former member of the UWC Students' Representative Council, was detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

He was detained early last year under the Terrorism Act but later released without being charged.

Mr D. Adonis, chairman of the executive of the UWC Staff Association, today appealed to students to be level-headed.

(1) 325 - Detention  
(2) 336

## Several held after *ARGUS 5/8/76* Soweto demos

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Soweto demonstrations yesterday led to arrests by security police.

General Mike Geldenhuys, head of security police, said in Pretoria today that several people had been arrested in connection with the riots yesterday.

He said police in Johannesburg were looking for Mr Tsletsi Mashinini, a Soweto student leader wanted for questioning.

Mr Mashinini, a matriculation student at Morija Isaacson School, is the leader of the newly formed Soweto Students' Representative Council and regional president of the South African Students' Movement.

He spoke at a meeting on Sunday convened by the Black Parents' Association to urge children to go back to school.

General Geldenhuys said a full list of detainees would be released later today.

# Police head on UWC arrest

ARGUS  
5/8/76

The Argus Crime  
Reporter

THE arrest of Mr Ben Louw, a second-year law student at the University of the Western Cape, was not connected with student activity on the campus, Lieutenant Colonel A. B. Conradie, head of the Security Police in

the Western Cape, said today.

Lieutenant Colonel Conradie said he wanted to make it clear that Mr Louw's arrest had nothing to do with the present unrest or any previous student activity at UWC or any other university campus in the Cape.

Mr Louw had been arrested on a warrant of arrest issued in Johannesburg after a prolonged and intensive investigation there.

Mr Louw had already been transferred to Johannesburg.

Lieutenant Colonel Conradie said he had given this information to Dr R. E. van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, today.

Mr Louw was arrested on Monday night. Students at UWC have vowed to continue protesting until he is released.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 7 1976 Cape Times

# Terror detainee found hanged in cell

JOHANNESBURG. — Mr. on Thursday. Mapetla Mohapi, 29, a Police told his wife, Mrs. former general secretary of husband, 26, that her The South African Students husband had committed Organization (Saso), who suicide in his cell by hanging himself with his trousers. was detained by security Mrs Mohapi was unable to police last month under Sec- tion Six of the Terrorism speak to the press yesterday. Act, died in detention in a A friend said she found it King William's Town prison very hard to accept that her

husband had taken his own life.

"But one cannot say what he had been through in prison," the friend Miss Thoko Mbanjwe said.

Father Alfred Stubbs, the director of theological education in Johannesburg and a friend of Mr. Mohapi,

said: "He was a person of exceptional qualities. He was perhaps the most outstanding member of the younger generation of the Black consciousness movement, a man of integrity, courage and dedication."

A Security Police spokesman yesterday con-

firmed that Mr. Mohapi was found hanging in his cell. "An inquest and investigation will be held into his death," he said.

Mr. Mohapi was elected general secretary of Saso in July last year. He leaves a wife and two young daughters.



Mr. Mapetla Mohapi

August 7, 1976  
DD

# Mohapi dies in detention

## J'ACCUSE!

When a man commits a crime for which he is charged, convicted and sentenced, then dies in custody for any reason other than neglect, torture or murder, no blame attaches to officials of the state.

But when a man is detained without trial then dies a violent death in captivity, his captors are automatically to blame for his death.

Therefore today we publicly accuse the captors of Mapella Mohapi of being responsible for his death. There is the guilt, and it is shared by every person in this country who supports the atrocity of detention without trial.

—The Editor

**KING WILLIAM'S TOWN** — Mr Mapella Mohapi, 29, who was detained three weeks ago by the Special Branch, has been found dead in a police cell at Kei Road. He is the 24th South African known to have died while in detention without trial.

The news of his death was broken to his wife late on Thursday night — a few hours after he is believed to have died by the head of the Special Branch in King William's Town, Capt R. Hansen.

Yesterday senior police officers in King William's Town, East London and Pretoria refused to give any further details besides saying that Mr Mohapi had hanged himself.

Capt Hansen said: "The matter is in the hands of the law."

P.m. when there was a knock at the door of the Mohapi home in Zwelitha.

"We found it was the police. Capt Hansen came in and asked which one was Mrs Mohapi."

He then said: "Mrs Mohapi, I've got bad news for you. Your husband has committed suicide."

"He gave no further details."

"Mrs Mohapi cried out: 'Mapella can have done this. She was concerned about me.'"

or in the case of Mapella hanged themselves with jeans. It seems lives were ended to the Inman brothers, the Ahmed Timols, Joseph Mdiwulis and the Mohapis.

"Mapella-Mohapi has been a price too high to pay for the preservation of white interests. It is known to have long been a purpose against them. This case will not be forgotten."

The Rev Theo Kotze

7/8/78

325.

any information.

He referred inquiries to the Divisional Commissioner of Police in East London, Brig J. Smal, who said: "This man was arrested by the security staff and it is none of my business. You will have to get in touch with the chief of security." Gen Geldenhuys, in Pretoria. He is the only man who will comment.

Gen Geldenhuys's office confirmed only that Mr Mohapi had been detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act. He had hanged himself in a cell on Thursday night, a spokesman for Gen Geldenhuys said.

From friends of the Mohapi family it was learned yesterday that Capt Hansen had said Mr Mohapi had hanged himself with his jeans in a police cell at Kei Road — about 20 km from King William's Town — where he was being held.

Mrs Mohapi and close friends on being told of the death immediately arranged for a Durban attorney, Mr G. M. Mxenge, to fly to the Border to handle the legal side of the death.

Mr Mxenge is the instructing attorney in the Mduli death case.

Mr Joseph Mduli died in custody in March and four policemen have been charged in connection with his death.

Yesterday morning permission was obtained from a King William's Town magistrate, Mr F. R. de Villiers, for two private doctors and Mr Mxenge to attend the post-mortem on Mr Mohapi.

The post-mortem took 80 minutes and was described by one of the doctors present as "very thorough."

It was too early to make any comment except to say that the post-mortem had been done satisfactorily, the doctor said. Specimens of tissue collected would be sent to State laboratories for microscopic examination. A leading Johannesburg forensic expert, Prof Shapiro, would also be called in to help the doctors representing the Mohapi family.

A combination of the microscopic examination and that of the body should enable experts to



MR MOHAPI

for the future of their two daughters, Mobita, 2, and Konehall, seven months. They'll never see their father again," she said.

But after the initial shock, Mrs Mohapi had been cool and courageous, Miss Mganjwa said.

Mr Mohapi, 29, had a long history of involvement in politics and official harassment. A matriculant of Bensonville High School in the Hersche district, he graduated from Turfloop University in 1972 with a Bachelor of Arts in social science.

He was detained in October, 1974, after the pro-Frelimo rallies together with several other members of the South African Students' Organisation and the Black Peoples' Convention until his release, without any charges being laid against him, in April, 1975.

He had been secretary of the King William's Town branch of BPC before being elected permanent secretary of Saso in July, 1975. Three months later, as he was preparing to move his family to Durban to take up this full-time post, he was banned under the Suppression of Communism Act and confined to King William's Town and Zwelitsha.

At the time of his detention on July 17 he was an administrator for the Zimele Trust fund which cares for ex-political prisoners and their families.

Mr Mohapi's father is a Ciskei Government civil servant; at one time private secretary to a

captain director of the Christian Institute of South Africa, said the death in detention of Mr Mohapi would create yet another martyr in the struggle of the oppressed black people of South Africa.

"I call on the Prime Minister to tell the country that the physical safety of all those in detention without rights to the courts is assured," he said.

"This has happened at a time when the eyes of the world are focused on South Africa and when the whole country is experiencing the harvest of bitterness and desperation sown by the seeds of crass stupidity and the application of brutal laws."

"He had a lovely young wife and children to whom he was deeply attached. It seems incredible that he should have taken his own life. — DDR-DDC.

fix the cause of death, the doctor said.

Reports will be sent to the Attorney-General who will decide whether there should be an inquest or if there are grounds for a criminal case.

Yesterday friends of the Mohapi family said that Mr Mohapi — detained on July 17 — had smuggled out three letters written on toilet paper from the Kei Road cells. Two were to his wife, Nohle, and one to his mother-in-law. None gave the impression that Mr Mohapi was in an emotional state, they said.

Mrs Mohapi's reaction on hearing of her husband's alleged suicide from Capt Hansen was to say: "Mapetla can't have done this."

One of the people present when the news was broken, Miss Thoko Mbanjwa, described the events:

"Nohle (Mr Mohapi's wife), a mutual friend, Malusi Mpumliwana, and I had just finished supper on Thursday. It was between 9 p.m. and 9.30

former cabinet minister, Mr Mokhesi, and then to another ex-minister, Mr Mkrola.

Mr Mohapi senior was later transferred to Sterkspruit by the Ciskei Cabinet — apparently in the hope that his son would leave King William's Town with him, friends of the family said.

The vice-president of BPC, Mr M. V. Mvovo, travelled to Sterkspruit yesterday to tell the parents of Mr Mohapi's death. The parents were expected to come to King William's Town when funeral arrangements would be made.

In a statement last night Mr Mvovo said: "The shocking news of Mapetla Mohapi's death leaves us speechless. On countless occasions the use of the Terrorism Act against people who must be presumed innocent has had this terrible sequel. Many have died either because they slipped on a piece of soap, or threw themselves from tenth floor windows,

Cape Times

9/8/76

## Mohapi case puzzle

DURBAN. — Mr G Mgxenge, a Durban attorney, was granted special permission by a King William's Town magistrate, Mr F R de Villiers, to attend a post mortem examination on Mr Mapetla Mohapi who died in police custody on Thursday after allegedly hanging himself with his trousers.

Two African doctors instructed by Mr Mgxenge attended the examination. One of the doctors will fly to Johannesburg today to report to Professor Shapiro a leading Johannesburg forensic expert.

A number of factors puzzled the doctors during the examination. One was the removal of the pair of jeans alleged to have been used by Mr Mohapi. It is understood that only the District Surgeon could do this.

Mrs Nohle Mohapi, 27, has said she is positive her husband could not have committed suicide.



# Dead detainee a 'martyr'

*Cape Times*  
9/8/76

Staff Reporter

THE DEATH in detention of Mr Mapetla Mohapi, 25, would create yet another martyr in the struggle for the oppressed Black people of South Africa, the Reverend Theo Kotze, Cape director of the Christian Institute of South Africa, said in a statement.

Mr Mohapi, detained in East London under the Terrorism Act of July 16, was reported by police to have committed suicide in his cell this week by hanging himself with his trousers.

Mr Kotze said he was the 24th political detainee to have died while being held incommunicado in police custody.

"I call upon the Prime Minister to tell the country that the physical safety of all those in detention without rights to the courts is assured," he said.

"This has happened at a time when the eyes of the world are focused on South Africa and when the whole country is experiencing the harvest of bitterness and desperation sown by the seeds of crass stupidity and the application of brutal laws.

"Mr Mohapi was a young man known to many of us, he was a person of integrity and conscience with a balanced outlook on life.

"He had a lovely young wife and children to whom he was deeply attached. It seems incredible that he should have taken his own life.

"If this is indeed what happened, then we must condemn the monstrous system which allows people and the will of one mind to be cast into this frightful darkness of isolation and terror," Mr Kotze said.

(1) 103

(2) 825 Detention

## Two more DP officials held in Transkei<sup>DD</sup> 11/8/76

UMTATA — Two more top officials of the opposition Democratic Party in the Transkei, and an insurance broker, have been detained by the Transkei Police under Proclamation R400.

The DP men are the deputy leader of the party, Mr O. Mpondo, and the national secretary, Mr W. D. Pupuma.

A consultant for Barclays Bank insurance brokers, Mr Z. Kukukeli was whisked away from his home at Norwood, Umtata, late on Monday night and is still being detained.

The entire national executive of the Democratic Party has now been detained under proclamation R400.

They are: the leader of the party, Mr H. Nkokazi, national chairman, Mr J. B. Nkosiya, treasurer and a Transkei Legislative Assembly member, Mr S. A. Xobololo, national organiser, Mr P. S. Fadana, and two members of the committee, Mr L. L. Mgudlwa, a TLA member, and Miss F. Mangcotywa.

It is believed Mr Mpondo was detained after being nominated as a candidate for the Butterworth constituency in the general election on September 29.

The Transkei electoral

officer, Mr L. Ndezi, said there was no provision in the Transkei electoral laws to disqualify a nominee who is being detained.

The election at Butterworth will therefore not be suspended. The other candidates standing in Butterworth are Mr N. H. Mketane and Mr S. W. Mbanga of the Transkei National Independence Party.

Voters supporting Mr Mpondo will therefore be able to vote for him even if he is still in detention on election day.

At least 13 Transkeians have been detained recently under proclamation R400.

Another 11 people were detained during June and they are all believed still to be in detention.

They include clerks, insurance agents, teachers, civil servants and a trainee diplomat with the Transkei Department of Foreign Affairs and Information.

The Commissioner of Transkei Police, Brig S. Mattheys, said no trial date for the detainees had been set yet as investigations were still being carried out. He said he could not comment further on the detentions.

— DDR.

(1) 54  
(2) 81  
(3) 307  
(4) 325 Def. from

# Cape SRC 13/8/76 STAR man held

**Own Correspondent**  
CAPE TOWN — Mr Leonardo Appies, president of the Student's Representative Council of the University of the Western Cape, was detained by Security Police in his hostel residence on the campus today.

Security police have also detained a number of other UWC students. The names have not yet been released.

The rector of UWC, Professor R. E. van der Ross, invested in Mr Appies the power to organise and approve the holding of student meetings on the campus. This followed the rector's ban on Wednesday of all public meetings. Yesterday, a number of

students were arrested when more than 500 UWC students joined a protest march by 600 students of the Bellville Training College.

The students stoned cars in Modderdam Road. Riot police were called and the road was sealed off at the Tiervlei intersection.

Police vehicles were stoned and teargas grenades were fired into the demonstrating mob which then withdrew on to the campus.

When it became apparent the students' violence was not lessening, police drove on to the campus and made a baton charge in front of the cafeteria.

Professor van der Ross today said police had not entered the campus at his request.

(1) ~~336~~ (2) ~~336~~ 336

# Kruger extends 11/8/76 DD detention Act

PRETORIA — The Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, announced last night the preventative detention sections of the Internal Security Act had been extended to the whole of South Africa.

Mr Kruger said this had been done because of sporadic unrest in other provinces.

"This decision was taken after a meeting with the Secretary of Justice and the senior police officers involved," he said. "Nobody has been detained in terms of this Act and I hope nobody will be detained. I decided to make it applicable to the whole of South Africa as a precautionary measure."

Mr Kruger told why he refused to meet the Black Parents' Association yesterday.

"Dr Manas Buthelezzi approached me on behalf of the Black Parents' Association. He wanted to place before me the grievances of the students."

"Dr. Buthelezzi did not quite satisfy me that his organisation represented all the parents, or that it was properly elected by the parents."

"I have the impression and of course I may be wrong — it was a self-appointed committee. Dr Buthelezzi told me he represented the Students Representative Council, but he could not name any of the students who approached him."

"He could not spell out the grievances he wanted to lay before me."

"In the light of that and also in the light of the statement made by Mrs Winnie Mandela there is no fruitful dialogue possible with the BPA and I therefore refused their request."

"I am always willing to talk to the black people provided our discussions can be meaningful but I certainly cannot grant audience to people who organise into committees at random," Mr Kruger said.

Mr Kruger also said in a BBC interview yesterday the South African Government was committed to getting rid of discrimination.

He said the black con-

sciousness movement, which was self-destructive, had caused the township riots.

"We are committed to getting rid of discrimination and making South Africa a happy and easy place for everybody to live in," Mr Kruger said. "Apartheid is the only method in which we can live in peace in the country."

Meanwhile, black leaders repeated their call yesterday for a top-level meeting with Mr Kruger.

Soweto urban leaders plan to establish a massive vigilante group to protect blacks from "irresponsible elements" stirring up unrest, the Mayor of Soweto, Mr T. J. Makhaya, said yesterday. — S.A.F.A. DDC.

(1) 325- Defector  
(2) 336

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Security Police yesterday detained leading members of the African community, including Mrs. Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner Nelson Mandela.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed that several people had been detained but declined to give details.

It was subsequently established that the detainees included Mrs. Mandela, Dr. Nthato Motlana, and Father Smangalis Mkhathshwa, a Roman Catholic priest.

Dr. Manas Buthelezi, chairman of the Black Parents' Association, said yesterday he was certain the detainees included Mrs. Mandela. He quoted a reliable source but declined to name it.

Dr. Buthelezi was taken to Security Police headquarters at John Vorster Square but was released almost immediately.

The arrest of Dr. Motlana was confirmed by a nurse at his surgery in Soweto. "He was picked up at 7.30 a.m.," she said.

Father Dominic Scholten, general secretary of the Catholic Bishops' Conference, said Father Mkhathwa was arrested in a pre-dawn raid at Khanya House in Pretoria.

Father Mkhathshwa, organiser of the Black Renaissance conference at Hammanskraal in December, 1974, shared the house with three other priests.

Unconfirmed reports spoke of the detention of Mr. Sanison Ndou, a former detainee acquitted of charges under the Suppression of Communism and Terrorism Acts, and Mr. Dan Makwena, formerly of the Catholic Bishops' Conference.

Chief Gatsha Buthelezi of KwaZulu condemned the detention of Mrs. Mandela and Dr. Motlana.

"The detention of Winnie Mandela, who reflects the image of her husband for whom we have the highest regard, can only escalate our troubles."

On a personal note, I have known Dr. Motlana for many years and he is a very responsible man and I am quite satisfied he is not subversive.

It was also learned that the Minister of Justice, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, had rejected a Black Parents' Association request for a meeting on behalf of Soweto students.

Mr. Kruger refused to hold

# Winnie 14/8/76. Mandela nm detained by SB

ing, asked for originally by the students, because, he said, he was not satisfied that the association was representative or democratically elected.

Chief Buthelezi said the parents' association had a right to be heard and he deeply regretted that Mr. Kruger had refused a meeting.

**At least 23 detained**

# Nationwide crackdown

14/8/76  
CT

**AT LEAST 23 people — including five University of Cape Town students — have been detained for questioning by Security Police during a nation-wide crackdown in the past two days.**

Police in Johannesburg, Cape Town, Durban, East London and Port Elizabeth confirmed detentions in their areas. Pretoria is the only major centre where no detentions have been reported.

The five UCT students who are being held were among those arrested during a protest march in Mowbray on Thursday. They are Graeme Bloch, Jeremy Baskin, Humphrey Harrison, Nicholas Haysom and Julian Sturgeon.

## Unrest

Mr Bloch and Mr Harrison are both members of the Students' Representative Council.

Lieutenant-Colonel A B Conradie, head of the Cape Town Security Police, said that they were being detained under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

"Asked whether their detention was linked with the unrest in the Cape Peninsula Colonel Conradie said: "You can say that."

In Johannesburg leading

Black People's Convention, Mr Malusi Mpumlwana, 25, a Black Community Programme worker, and Mr Silumko Sokupa, permanent Saso organizer.

All were arrested in terms of the Suppression of Communism Act.

Mr Sokupa was released last week after 14 days of solitary confinement.

In Grahamstown, a prominent attorney, Mr M Tembeni, 36, was arrested.

Mr Tembeni, a chairman of the Zimele Trust Fund for which Mr Mohapi worked, was detained with two other BPC members in Grahamstown.

In pre-dawn raids Durban Security police detained three Indian students on Thursday. One of them was Mr Rashid Meer, 18, the son of the recently banned sociologist Mrs Fatima Meer.

He and the others detained, Mr Hunus Ismail Karrim, 20, and Mr Lloyd Padayachee, 22, are being held under section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.

members of the African community including Mrs Winnie Mandela, Dr Nthato Motlana and Father Smangalis Mkhatshe, a Roman Catholic priest, were detained.

## No details

Mrs Mandela is the wife of the Robben Island prisoner and African Nationalist leader Nelson Mandela. She and Dr Motlana are executive members of the Black Parents' Association.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed that a number of people had been detained under security laws but declined to give details.

In Port Elizabeth at least eight people including Mr Barney Pityana, general secretary of the South African Students' Organization, were detained on Thursday.

## Librarian

Among the others was Miss Ilvan MacKay, 24, a librarian's assistant employed by Eastern Province Newspapers. She was escorted by police from the library on Thursday afternoon and is being held under Section 22 of the General Law Amendment Act.


The head of the Security Police in Port Elizabeth, Colonel P J Goosen, said that some of the detainees were being held under the State Security Act and others under the General Law Amendment Act.

He represented the family of Mr Mapetla Mohapi, who is alleged to have hanged himself in police cells two weeks ago, when the post-mortem was held.

The others detained in King William's Town yesterday were: Mr Nxolisi Mvovo, 30, vice president of the

DD 14/8/76

## EAST LONDON — Prominent black leaders in King William's Town, Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth



Mrs Winnie Mandela, the wife of black nationalist leader Nelson Mandela, who is a prisoner on Robben Island, was among those detained in Johannesburg.

This was confirmed yesterday by Col P.

Four people were detained in King Williams Town, including Dr Mamphele Ramphele, superintendent of the Zandvoort Health Centre 10 km away. The 27-year-

Mr Mohapi allegedly changed himself in the Kei Road police cell's a fort

The others detained in King William's Town yesterday were:

Mr. Mxolisi Mvovo, 30, vice-president of the Black

Mr. Barney Pitso is an artful clerk with a firm of New River in a firm

brother M. Gladman Cebisani, Mr. Nicky Pitso and Miss Iwe Mckay.

People's Convention, Mr. Malusi Mphahlela, 25, a Black Community Programme worker. Sekundum Mphahlela, SASO organiser, commented: "All were stressed in terms of the Shungu."

His wife, Mrs Dimma Pityama, released yesterday morning after two months of solitary confinement, met her husband.

**RAMPHELE... clinic superintendent**

of Communism Act. Dr Ramphele was taken from the Zanempho Health Centre at 5 p.m. yesterday by Security Police, including a Capt where he works just as he was being detained.

Miss Mackay, a librarian's assistant in Eastern Province News papers, was detained on

Continued on page 6



**DR RAMPHELE . . . clinic  
Superintendent**

Mrs Winnie Mandela, the wife of Nelson Mandela, who is a prisoner on Robben Island, was among those detained in Johannesburg.

Four people were detained in King Williams Town, including Dr Ramphela Ramphele, Zampelenkente of the 10 km away South Centre old Dr Ramphela represented the Moslems at the post-mortem of Mr Moshapi Motlapi.

Mr Moshapi allegedly hanged himself in the Kei Road police cell's a fortnight ago.

The others detained in Kluene are:

Mr. Mxolisi Mkhomo, 30 vice-president of the Black People's Convention,  
Mr Blagus Mwenana, 25, a Minister of Community Programme worker,  
And Mr Siliuwa Sekupa, permanent SASO organizer.

All were arrested in terms of the Suppression of Communism Act.  
Dr Ramphela was taken to Johannesburg Health Centre at 5 p.m. yesterday  
Security Police, including a Capt.

secretary of the South African Students' Organisation, were detained.

This was confirmed yesterday by Col P. Goosey, head of the Security Police of Port Elizabeth, who said some were being held under the State Security Bill and some under the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Pitsoana's younger brother, Mr Liza Pitsoana, was also among those detained.

Other detainees include Mr M. M. Tshepo, Mr Khazani Tshepo, Mr Mokl Ceksiani, Mr Mokl Ceksiani, Mr brother, Mr Gladman Ceksiani, Mr Nicky Thus and Miss Iva Mackay.

Mr Barney Pitsoana is an articulated clerk with a firm of New Brighton attorney. He was restricted to Mr Elizabeth for five years in 1978.

His wife, Mrs Dimza Pitsoana, passed yesterday morning after two months of solitary confinement, met her husband at the building where he works just as he was being detained.

Miss Mackay, a librarian's assistant with Eastern Province News, was detained on

325

## Student leader arrest

MR LEONARD APPIES, theology student and president of the UWC Students' Representative Council, was one of several students detained by Cape Town security police this week. *STAN T. EXTRA*

Mr Appies, the sports administrator of UWC, Mr Gustav Ernest Jacobs and several other persons, are being held under the Internal Security Laws.

Mr Appies was detained in his hostel residence on the UWC campus early on Friday morning, at about the same time that Mr Jacobs was detained at his Fairway home.

On Thursday the rector of UWC, Professor R E van der Ross, vested in Mr Appies the power to organize and approve student meetings on the campus.

Several other students were arrested and detained by police at about noon on Thursday.



325 / 81

# Security police arrest lecturers

Sun T. EXTRA  
15/8/76

By NORMAN WEST

**SECURITY** police arrested two popular University of the Western Cape lecturers within hours of each other on Thursday afternoon and in the early hours of Friday morning.

"I was completely taken aback as I was not at all involved with the activities of the students, but the major told me he had photographic evidence of my involvement with the students' demonstrations," Mr Gerwel, former chairman of the Black Staff Association, which is now the Non-Racial UWC Staff Association, of which he is an executive member, told me.

Mr Gerwel said that he was put into a police car and after driving with the police "up and down Modderdam Road" he was eventually taken to the Bellville Police Station.

"I was not questioned at all and later I was suddenly driven to the Caledon Square police station where I was kept in the charge office.

"Again I was not questioned or given any indication why I was being kept there and later I was released as suddenly as I was arrested.

"I believe that the rector of UWC, Professor Van der Ross, had telephoned the security headquarters about my "detention" and in fact, he was on his way to fetch me when I managed to obtain a lift home to Bellville," Mr Gerwel said.

A tearful Mrs Blanche Jacobs, wife of Mr Gus

we are dumbfounded by the arrest of both our staff association members and that we hope Mr Jacobs will also be returned to his family soon," Mr Adonis told me.



Gus Jacobs . . . arrested and detained.

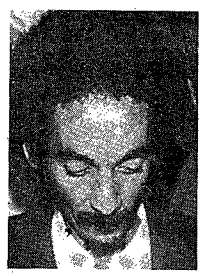
A senior spokesman for the security police in Cape Town confirmed the arrest of Mr Gus Jacobs and nine other persons in terms of South Africa's Internal Security Laws.

He said that Mr Jacobs and the several other persons, among them UWC students, were being detained.

He could give no indication of whether or when they will be brought to court.

The two staff members were Mr G J (Jakes) Gerwel — who was released later without questioning — and Mr Gus Jacobs, who was taken into custody at his Fairways home at 4.40am on Friday morning and taken to security police headquarters in Cape Town for questioning.

Mr Gerwel, senior lecturer



Jakes Gerwel . . . arrested and released.

in Afrikaans at UWC, told me that he was standing next to another staff member, Mr Harold Herman, senior lecturer in education at UWC, in Modderdam Road, Bellville South, on Thursday afternoon when he was arrested.

"Mr Herman and I were watching the activities of the students in Modderdam Road when a Major Lourens, who identified himself as from the security police, walked up to me and told me he was arresting me in connection with the student demonstrations," Mr Gerwel said.

Jacobs, the UWC sports administrator and former physical training lecturer at Hewatt Training College, told me that plainclothes security policemen knocked at their Fairways home at 4.40am on Friday while she and her husband were sleeping.

With the couple's only child, four-months-old Riaan crying in the background, Mrs Jacobs, sobbing, told me over the telephone that she was "out of her mind" with worry since the Cape Town security police could not throw any light on her husband's whereabouts when she telephoned them on Friday.

She said her husband, who is assistant secretary of the UWC Non-Racial Staff Association — which issued a statement of solidarity with the UWC students last week — was not "politically minded".

"That's what surprises me," Mrs Jacobs said.

"They did not tell me or my husband where they were taking him or why. My husband kissed me and the baby goodbye and with the security police apologizing for having had to disturb us at that hour of the morning, they drove off with him. I only hope they will return Gussie to me and Riaan soon," Mrs Jacobs sobbed.

Mr Dennis Adonis, Director of Development at UWC and chairman of the UWC Staff Association, said that the University was doing everything to ascertain the whereabouts of Mr Jacobs and the reason for his arrest.

"All that I can say is that

375 - Detention

# Police link 16/8/76 CARGUS detainees to Black unrest

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — An estimated 60 Black leaders have been detained in a nationwide security police crackdown over the past three days.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said the detainees were being held in connection with the recent Black unrest.

He would not give a list of those arrested.

Investigations are still taking place, he said. He would not say how many leaders had been detained, but confirmed that police had made use of security legislation available to them, including the new Internal Security Act.

The reported arrest of Dr. Aaron Mathlare and Mr. Aubrey Mokoena at the weekend has hit the ranks of Soweto's Black Parents' Association. Only the chairman, Mr. Manas Buthelezi, is still free.

## PROTEST MARCH

Five University of Cape Town students arrested during a protest march through the city last Thursday are being detained under the General Law Amendment Act.

● There was still no sign of a large-scale return to classes in Soweto schools. Many reported a turnout of between 20 to 30 per cent today.

University of Durban Westville began another week of boycotting lectures in spite of a warning by the rector, that action will be taken against those students who refuse to attend lectures.

## Two more UWC students thought to be detained

CT Staff Reporter 16/8/76

MR PIETER GELDENBLOEM, a final-year divinity student of the Coloured NG Sendingkerk and University of the Western Cape student leader, was detained by Security Police early yesterday morning, a few hours before he was to deliver his test sermon at Bellville South.

Another UWC divinity student, Mr Russel Bothman, has been reported missing, and it is believed that he, too, has been detained by the Security Police.

The head of the Security Police, Major-General Geldenhuys, last night declined to comment on either man.

Meanwhile there were two suspected arson attempts in Coloured areas yesterday.

In one incident a fire destroyed five prefabricated classrooms at a primary school in Kraaifontein early yesterday. The fire was noticed just before 4am, and a Bellville fire engine arrived too late to prevent the destruction of the classrooms.

In the second incident, a fire damaged the interior of municipal offices in the Hanover Park housing development, destroying desks and other furniture before it was brought under control. Losses were estimated at several hundred rands.

Mr Geldenbloem's arrest was reported to the gathered Bellville South congregation at 3pm while they were waiting for his arrival.

Mr Geldenbloem, a married student, is a member of the UWC Students Representative Council and had taken an active role in student affairs which lately erupted into protests at the University.

● A church burnt down in Walmer Location, Port Elizabeth, yesterday morning and a man was shot and wounded when a third attempt was made on Saturday night to set fire to the Kwazakele High School.

# om chants at funeral

## Fredo

16/8/76 00  
**STERKSPRUIT — Black power banners were waved and freedom songs sung when 7 000 people thronged Sterkspruit to pay their last tributes to Mr Mapetla Mohapi — the detainee who allegedly hanged himself in a Kei Road police cell.**

There were chants of Amandla (freedom) and Mayibuye i Africa as eight speakers eulogised the former administrator of the Zimela Trust Fund which cares for the families of political prisoners and detainees.

The initial proceedings for the five and a half hour funeral were held at the Mohapi home here and the service was conducted by the chairman of the Black Parents' Association, In Soweto, Dr Manas Buthelezi.

An application for the gathering was made earlier to the magistrate of Sterkspruit, Mr R. Rheeder. Mr Rheeder granted the application but stipulated that only family be allowed to attend the grave-side proceedings and that the mourners did not exceed 100.

Mr Rheeder also stipulated that all the speeches be made inside the Mohapi home and that the name of the priest to conduct the ceremony should be submitted to him 24 hours before the funeral.

Only five whites attended the funeral. They were the director of the Chris-

tian Institute, Dr Beyers Naude; another institute official, Mr Cedric Mason; Prof Francis Wilson of the University of Cape Town; an Anglican priest from Johannesburg, Fr Stubbs; and a former King William's Town Anglican priest, Fr David Russell.

The speakers at the Mohapi home were Dr L. Msauli of Mdantsane, a member of the board of trustees of the Zimela fund; the chairman of the BPC in King, Mr R Magida; the president of Saso, Mr M. Stofile, ex-political prisoner and working colleague of Mr Mohapi; Mr T. Charlagmane; the chairman of the Umlazi Residents Association, Mr L. Gaxa; a Sterkspruit resident, Mr N. Matela; BPC member from Johannesburg, Mr N. Serathe; and Mr Mohapi's brother, Mr Richard Mohapi.

Before the funeral proceedings started at 11 am, crowds marched through the streets of Jozana township, 20 km from Sterkspruit, waving BPC and Saso banners.

Both banners bore the black clenched fist against a white background with names of the organisations blazoned across. —DDR.

# Detentions deplored by Black leaders

16/8/76 STR.

By detaining Black leaders the Government was making it difficult to solve problems through dialogue, Dr Manu Buthelezi, chairman of the Black Parents' Association, said today.

essential that the true leadership should be allowed to emerge and develop. The Government should then recognise the true leaders, whether it liked them or not.

## POLICE SOLENT

Police are keeping silent on the fate of the Black leaders detained in a nationwide Security Police crackdown.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said the detainees were being held in connection with the recent Black unrest, but refused to release a list of those arrested.

"Investigations are still taking place," he said. He could not say how many leaders had been detained, but confirmed that police had made use of the armoury of security legislation available to them, including the new Internal Security Act.

The reported arrest at the weekend of Dr Aaron Mathlare and Mr Aubrey Mokoena of the Black Parents Association means that of this Soweto body's leadership only the chairman, Dr Manu Buthelezi, is still free.

Executive members of the BPA are among an estimated 60 people detained in the past three days.

Dr Buthelezi said it was disturbing that Black leadership was being detained. Dialogue was needed to find solutions to problems, yet the detentions were harming the chances of successful dialogue.

He said that among the people who were detained were leaders who could articulate the grievances of Blacks. It was essential that the authorities should know these grievances.

Urban Bantu councillor, Mr Leonard Mosala, also deplored the detentions. He described them as "a wrong step" and warned that they could lead to detainees being identified among Blacks as the people who were most closely identified with their ideals and aspirations.

He said it was clear that Urban Bantu councillors and homeland leaders did not have the general support of most Blacks. But on the other hand, there was no proof that more militant leaders had majority support.

325 - Detentions

# Three more detained 17/8/76 DD

UMTATA — Four senior students at St John's College here were taken from their classes by the Security Police yesterday morning for questioning.

At least three more people have been detained in other parts of the country.

The Umtata students taken away by the police were T. Maqubela, M. Maqungu, K. Nkushubane and M. Bolofo.

Capt Dreyer of the Security Police said nobody had been detained, but various people were taken for questioning and statements. "There is the possibility some of the students have returned home," he said.

Mrs Jeannie Noel, a leading official of the Black Women's Federation, was detained by Security Police at her home in Durban yesterday.

Mrs Noel, a mother of three, was charged with trespassing on the property of the M. L. Sultan Technical College last Friday after she addressed a meeting of about 100 students on the campus.

Col F. Steenkamp, head of the Security Police in Durban, said last night Mrs Noel was being held under the General Law Amendment Act.

The detention of Mrs Noel was criticised by the leader of the Labour Party in Natal, Mr Norman Middleton.

"One would have thought this Government had enough laws at its disposal to allow courts of law to deal with those recently detained or banned," he said.

In Cape Town, Mr Pieter

Geldenbloem, a final-year divinity student of the Coloured NG Sending Kerk and University of the Western Cape student leader, was detained by Security Police a few hours before he was to deliver his test sermon.

Another UWC divinity student, Mr Russel Bothman, has been reported missing, and it is believed that he has also been detained by the Security Police.

In Port Elizabeth, police confirmed the detention of the president of the African Independent Churches Association, the Rev Mzwandile Magina, 38.

This brings the known number of detainees in Port Elizabeth to nine. A Grahamstown attorney, Mr M. Tembeni, has also been detained. — DDR-DDC-SAPA.

Police silence criticised.

Page 11

C.D.

# Biko detained



**KING WILLIAM'S TOWN** — Security police detained 29-year-old Steven Biko, a founder of SASO and the BPC, here yesterday morning, and also a 27-year-old Daily Dispatch reporter, Thenjiwe Muntso, bringing the total number of local detentions to six.

The police later found

country, especially

**"Nevertheless there is**

**pursuence without ac-**

inquire for the next  
"generation" — DNR

18/8/76 OP

BS



MISS THENJIWE MTINTSO

Mr Biko, who demanded his telephone back. It was later restored.

At about 9 a.m., the detainees' friends went to Security Police offices here to find out about the arrests, but were given no information. A spokesman for the police confirmed Miss Mtintso and Mr Biko were detained, but refused to say under which law.

One of Miss Mtintso's friends reportedly saw her being removed from the local Security Police offices.

Mrs Biko said about two hours after the arrests, a white man who identified himself as a Boss official had visited their home, asking for Steve. Told about Steve's arrest, he offered help, which was declined.

Mr Biko was banned in March, 1973, and restricted to the King William's Town area. His banning order was extended last year, preventing him from working for the Black Community Programme.

He is on the board of trustees of the Zimele Trust Fund, which caters for former political prisoners and their families.

He is married, with two children aged five and one.

Miss Mtintso is a former Fort Hare student. She walked out of Fort Hare

time of unrest, seems drastic and uncalled for."

Mr Thloloe said the UBJ viewed the detentions in a serious light as among those arrested were highly respected members of the black community.

"These are the people who are able to articulate the aspirations of the oppressed majority," he said.

"If Mr Kruger (the Minister of Justice) wishes to maintain law and order at all costs, the UBJ suggests he starts by upholding the principle of charge or release," he said.

The chairman of the King William's Town Branch of the BPC, Mr R. Magida, said BPC demanded the Government charge or release forthwith all those detained by Security Police and his branch demanded the immediate release of Miss Mtintso, Mr Biko, Dr Ramphela and Messrs. Mpumlwana, Sokupa and Mvovo.

"When we think of Mapetla Mohapi's death in police detention, we fear for the safety of all those who are still in detention," he said.

Mr Magida said the Government's actions and recent legislations were indications of the Government's instability.

"They cannot control the situation and in their shortmindedness have decided to arrest most or all acceptable black leaders," he said.

The BPC wishes to reiterate their call to the Government to negotiate with the true black leaders.

"We want them to talk to Hlaku Rachidi, Nelson Mandela, Robert Sobukwe, Neville Alexander, Saths Cooper and Steve Biko if the situation in the country is to return to normality," Mr Magida said.

That was not an exhaustive list of all black leaders qualified for the negotiations but, Mr Magida said, it constituted the core of the

black consciousness movement who desperately want peace and who seek non-violent solutions. One such man is 29-year-old Steven Biko, who has been under severe restriction and banning orders in King William's Town for some years.

"Steven Biko is one of the three black leaders most highly regarded by this large black constituency which rejects separate development. The other two are Nelson Mandela and Robert Sobukwe — but Mr Biko has the special regard of the younger blacks.

"For this reason, as well as for his remarkable gifts of personality and leadership, I have long



# Mrs Mandela held,

## say

18/8/76

The Argus Bureau

**PRETORIA.** — The detention of Mrs Winnie Mandela, Dr Ntshato Moflana and two other people, who are among the 50 prominent Blacks believed detained in the past week, has been officially confirmed.

## police

General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the security police, said in Pretoria today that Mrs Mandela, wife of Mr Nelson Mandela, former African National Congress leader serving a life sentence on Robben Island, has been detained with Dr Moflana.

He could not say under which law they were being held as he did not have the list in front of him. It was probably the General Law Amendment Act.

**PARENTS' BODY**  
Both are executive members of the Soweto Black Parents' Association, which was formed in Soweto recently in an attempt to deal with problems arising from the recent Afrikaans language issue in Black schools and Black student unrest.

General Geldenhuys also confirmed the detentions of Mr Steve Biko and Miss Tentive Ntshoso in the Eastern Cape, saying they were being held under the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Biko is the founder president of Saso (South

The Argus Correspondent in Johannesburg reports that there was an uproar at two of the high schools earlier today when police entered their grounds.

### NO VIOLENCE

There was no violence, but about eight policemen visited the Orlando West and Morris Isaacson High Schools where met by fearing students.

The headmaster of the Morris Isaacson High School, Mr L. M. Mathebula, was detained by police early today.

Teachers at the schools said when the police arrived, some students panicked and jumped out of the windows of their

classrooms. Others barricaded themselves in classrooms.

The uproar died down when the police left. They spoke to teachers at the schools.

The Argus correspondent in Pretoria says a hunt for 50 Mandela students today boycothed the alleged arrest by the security police of the

school's headmaster, Mr J. Motu.

The acting headmaster, Mr H. V. Muvurayane, used today that police used teargas yesterday to disperse mobs of chanting, placard-waving pupils protesting against the alleged detention.

Several pupils were held for questioning for up to nine hours before being taken to the police station after yesterday's incident, he said.

375 - de la R.

(1) 325 Defiance  
(2) 336 (3) 52

325

# Uproar at two schools as police arrive

18/8/76 STAR

Police who entered two Soweto high schools today were jeered by pupils. Earlier they had arrested the principal of one at his home.

There was no violence as about eight policemen strode into Orlando West and Morris Isaacson high schools.

The headmaster of Morris Isaacson school, Mr L. M. Mathabathe, had earlier been detained by security police.

Teachers at the schools said the arrival of the police caused some students to panic and jump out of the windows. Others barricaded themselves in classrooms.

The uproar died down when the police left after speaking to teachers.

Mr Mathabathe, one of Soweto's leading educationists and head of the Soweto Principals' Union, had been questioned earlier this week about the whereabouts of one of his students, Mr Tsietsi Mashinini, president of the Soweto Students' Representative Council.

## "FAMILIAR"

General Mike Geldenhuys, head of security police, said in Pretoria today that "a number of people are being detained under different laws."

He could not confirm

he said he did not have the list of today's arrests, but "the name sounds familiar."

All post-primary schools at Mdantsane, East London, were closed from today on the instructions of the Ciskei Minister of Education, Chief D. Jongilanga. They will reopen on Monday.

This follows the stoning of police cars yesterday and the police use of tear gas.

No casualties have been reported.

For the second time in two days about 600 pupils at the Kwazakele High School, Port Elizabeth, have refused to attend classes and gathered on the school rugby field, singing and chanting.

The pupils yesterday refused to attend classes and assembled on the rugby field. Police riot squads set off tear gas and the crowd broke up.

This morning the children were once more being kept under observation by riot police and a large crowd collected.

325 Intention.  
2 336

## Men's arrest angers crowd — police use tear-gas

Own Correspondent

18/8/76 CT

EAST LONDON. — Police armed with automatic rifles and batons fired tear gas to disperse a crowd of about 500 students and members of the public in Mdantsane township yesterday.

The crowd gathered in protest after Mr Mzimkhulu Gwentshe, who is under a five-year banning order, was found in a car with Mr Papa Mbatyoti, an employee of the Border branch of the South African Council of Churches. Mr Mbatyoti was stopped by a policeman, who struggled with him, pulling the door while the car was moving. The police took Mr Gwentshe to their car and asked Mr Mbatyoti to accompany them, but he refused to leave his car on the road.

325 - Detention

## Sendingkerk's call on detainees supported 19/8/76 7

THE LABOUR PARTY yesterday issued a statement supporting the call by the Ned Geref Sendingkerk for fundamental human justice in South Africa and called on the main body of the Ned Geref Church to support its daughter churches in their stand. The Labour Party also supported the call for the release or charging of those detained, made by the Ned Geref Sendingkerk.

The full statement signed by Mr David Curry, Deputy Leader of the Labour Party is as follows:-

"The Labour Party of South Africa is in full agreement with, and endorses, the statement issued by the NG

Sendingkerk on August 17, 1976.

"The Labour Party calls on the main body of the Dutch Reformed Church to respond to this appeal for fundamental human justice in South African society and to come out in support of its daughter churches.

"In particular, the Labour Party joins in the Sendingkerk's urgent call on the authorities to charge or release the students and the lecturer being held in detention.

"The Labour Party also expresses deep concern not only about the UWC detainees, but also about all other detainees in prison.

"The inexplicable suicides and deaths of persons while in detention in the past and in recent times indicate that, once apprehended under State security laws, individuals are beyond the protection of the courts and the rule of law, and that the Special Branch of the police is a law unto itself.

"Such a situation cannot be reconciled with any claims by the State to be civilized and Christian.

"The Labour Party is at one with the Moderamen of the Sendingkerk as men of peace when they call for consultation between all races. It reflects courage of a far higher order than that of men of violence.

"On the question of consultation, it is not good enough for the Government to say that it is ready to talk with Blacks and then to insist that such talks be confined to within the limits of the apartheid policy.

"The Sendingkerk sees that very policy as the source of all the nation's troubles.

"The current unrest and turmoil will continue and increase in scope and intensity if things remain as they are, and proves beyond doubt, that only Government with real and true participation and consent of all Black people will solve the problems of South Africa," the statement says.

375 v Detention

## Detainees stand for SRC

CT Staff Reporter 19/8/76  
THREE detainees held by Security Police since August 13 are among the 19 candidates standing in the University of Cape Town's Students' Representative Council election, which began yesterday.

They are Graeme Bloch, a third-year Arts student, Humphrey Harrison, a second-year Law student, both members of the outgoing SRC, and Nick Haysom, BA (Hons), a first-year Law student.

They were detained after a protest march by 73 UCT students during the height of the riots in Cape Town's Black townships last week. Their electoral campaigns have been conducted by friends and nominators.

Mr Rory Gogarty, an electoral officer, said voting began briskly at 8am yesterday, but slowed down towards midday.

"Most of the candidates focused their campaigns on the occurrences of the past two weeks — such as the unrest in Black urban areas, the march, 19, Mowbray on August 12, and the detention of six students and one UCT staff member this month.

"We are expecting a higher poll this year than we had last year", he said.

Voting closed at 6pm and continues at 8am today. The results will be known early tomorrow.

Other students nominated for the 15 seats are: Susan Cullinan, Robert Fig, Victoria Gunn, Ann Graaff, Harry Harrington, Steven Khan, Laura Levettan, Wilhelm Liebenberg, Justin Malan, Elizabeth McGregor, Brian Mitchell, Eric Pelz, Andre Proctor, Jeremy Schmahmann, Clynton Smyth and Nathan Townshend.

# Blacks held in Natal swoops

**Own Correspondent**  
**DURBAN** — Durban Security Police detained four University of Natal medical students and several leading Blacks in pre-dawn raids in the city today.

They first swooped on the Alan Taylor residence and detained Mr Diliza Mji, immediate past president of Saso, Mr David Dube, chairman of the Happy Valley Clinical Committee, Mr R. Taole and Mr Norman Duhizane. Mr Eddie Mhlanga, president of the SRC, said later that another student, Mr Leslie Gumede, was detained by the Security Police last week, but nobody knew of it.

The security police then moved to Mere Bank and picked up Mr Bobby Mari, son-in-law of the recently banned Durban sociologist, Mrs Fatima Meer.

Mr Mari (22), a research worker of the Institute for Black Research, was detained under the new Internal Security Act.

His relatives were told by the security police that he would be held at Modderfontein in the Transvaal.

## US VISITOR

After picking up Mr Mari, the Security Police moved to Overport and detained Mr Govin Reddy, research officer at the Institute of Race Relations, also under the new Internal Security Act.

Mr Reddy, who is secretary of the Institute for Black Research, was detained in the presence of an American professor of history, Dr John Rowe, who is holidaying with Mr Reddy.

Mr Wiseman Derek Khuzwayo, a third-year law student at the University of Zululand, was arrested at his Mpumalanga township home in Hamersdale.

ciation (URA) were also arrested early this morning. They are Mr Vitu Myelase, chairman, Mr David Gaza, director, and a prominent member of the organisation, Mr George Sithole.

The entire student body of more than 600 students of the University of Natal medical college has decided to boycott lectures until the five detained students are either charged in court or released.

August 20, 1976

DP

# Police detain another 14

325 - Detention

**EAST LONDON**  
Fourteen people, including two from Mdantsane, were detained in Special Branch swoops around the country yesterday.

The Mdantsane men are Mr. Mpoziso Gazo and Mr. Papa Mbatyoti.

Mr. Gazo, a Fort Hare B.Sc. graduate, left teaching at a prominent High School in Mdantsane last month. He received a letter a day before the schools reopened transferring him to Abambo Secondary School at Whittlesea.

At the time Mr. Gazo said he would rather resign than accept the transfer.

At Mzombi he taught biology in matric classes and physical science in Form I.

Mr. Gazo played a prominent part in the non-racial Union. East London Rugby

Mr. Mbatyoti, a field worker for the Dependence Conference Africa, assisted by the South African Council of Churches, was asked by the police to accompany a march by Mdantsane students.

He was asked to go to the police station in his own car for questioning. He has not been seen since.

A friend of Mr. Mbatyoti,



MR A. M. GAZO

Miss Minnie Ngwadi, said all inquiries about Mr. Mbatyoti were referred to security headquarters in Pretoria.

The other 12 people, including six Natal University students, were arrested

in Natal.

They are Mr. David Gasa, Mr. Vitus Mbele and Mr. George Sibole, executive members of the Umlazi Ratepayers Association.

Mr. Govin Reddy, a research officer at the Institute of Race Relations, is also in the list.

Mr. Robby Mari, a research officer in the Institute for Black Studies and an in-law of the banned Durban sociologist, Mrs. Fatima Meer.

The medical students include Mr. Norman Dubazana, editorial member of a new paper, Challenge, Mr. Dilla Mji, former president of Sasol.

Mr. David Dube, chairman of the Happy Valley Clinical Committee, and Mr. R. Taolue, a Wiseman Khuzwayo, a third-year law student at

the University of Zululand, was detained at Hammarsdale.

At Umtata, journalist Stan Mzimba of the Special Branch yesterday in a question by a telephone fire last Saturday.

"I was stopped by police in a taxi, they asked me to accompany them to the police station. They asked me who was in my company on Saturday when the booth was burnt.

"I told them I was alone but I was later joined by two other reporters from Born Free magazine in Johannesburg.

"They also asked me whether I knew who may have attacked the white woman in the Transkei Hotel." — DDB:DDC.

# Probe detention

From Miss M RODGER,  
Secretary, Civil Rights  
League (527 CTC Building,  
Plein St, Cape Town):

## Letters

325 - Detention

TOWARDS THE end of 1972 the Civil Rights League published a pamphlet entitled "Torture in South Africa" which aroused considerable interest and concern, quoting, as it did, from press reports of court cases in which security policemen were accused of using various methods of torture to extract evidence from detainees. The statements in this pamphlet have never been refuted. Nor have the authorities denied that the Security Police make use of solitary confinement and what one of their senior officers euphemistically referred to in court as "psychological persuasion to win the confidence of detainees".

Some detainees, such as Mr Ahmed Timol, are known to have committed suicide, and the police have alleged suicide in a number of other cases.

The latest instance of this is the recent death of Mr Mohapi, who, the police state, hanged himself. Those who knew Mr Mohapi find this difficult to believe (he had, for instance, a wife and two young children): but if it should be true, what drove him to such desperate action?

At a time like this, when the task of our police force is both difficult and dangerous, the Civil Rights League pays unhesitating tribute to the manner in which these men are handling very difficult situations; but in the interest not only of justice, but of the police themselves, the League would once again urge:

(1) That there be an independent judicial investigation into the methods used by those responsible for detention and interrogation of persons under certain laws;

(2) That all detainees be visited regularly by a judge (not, as at present, by a magistrate at intervals);

(3) That next of kin be informed when a person is detained;

(4) That definite conditions of detention be laid down (not, as at present, decided by the Commissioner of Police);

(5) That magistrates have a part in interrogation of detained persons, and that the Supreme Court decide on the admissibility as evidence of any confessions made in detention.

Only in this way can the public have confidence in the administration of justice in South Africa.

20/8/76  
CT



# The death (No. 24) of a detainee

By DONALD WOODS

ABOUT A YEAR ago a young man walked into my office to keep an appointment.

The appointment was the consequence of a request by local members of the Black consciousness movement for the opportunity to state their viewpoint to their fellow South Africans as other political movements in the country could — in print. They had asked why the newspaper I edit carried columns reflecting every political viewpoint but their own.

They pointed out that articles appeared regularly by spokesmen of the National Party, United Party, Progressive Reform Party, Coloured parties, Indian parties and Bantustan parties. Why was there no column reflecting the viewpoint of the Black consciousness movement, which included SASO, the BPC and allied groups which, they claimed, represented the feelings of most Blacks in South Africa?

I said I would gladly publish such a column if the material infringed no law and if they could get someone able enough to write it.

## Moderate

They soon found such a man and duly made the appointment for him to see me to arrange details, conditions and payment for the column — which in fact appeared regularly for some months until the writer was banned. The articles were moderate and reasoned in tone, and obviously the product of a keen intellect.

That was how I got to know Mapetla Mohapi. Aged 28, he was a well-built, striking-looking chap with pleasant features. He had graduated from Turfloop University with a BA in social science.

We had a mutual friend in Steve Biko, who had been banned a couple of years previously and was now under many restrictions that

before, for 180 days, and that hadn't got him down either. Nor had the torture of solitary confinement. One of essentially a survivalist who lived for a cause.

Like most detainees, he knew more about the insides of prisons than about the insides of courts, never having been charged, tried or convicted of any crime.

Then late the other night I heard the news that Mapetla had died suddenly in detention.

The death of Mapetla Mohapi, according to his captors by hanging himself in his cell, drove me to looking up the numbers of South Africans known to have died in detention. Here is the list, together with the causes of death stated by the authorities:

1. L NGUDLE died in Pretoria on September 5, 1963 — suicide by hanging.

2. B MERHOPI died in Worcester in September, 1963 — causes undisclosed.

3. J TYITYA died in Port Elizabeth on January 24, 1964 — suicide by hanging.

4. S SALOOJEE died in Johannesburg on September 9, 1964 — fell seven floors during interrogation.

5. N GAGA died in the Transkei on May 7, 1965 — natural causes.

6. P HOYE died in the Transkei on May 8, 1965 — natural causes.

7. J HAMAKWAYO died in Pretoria in 1966 — suicide by hanging.

8. H SHONYEKA died in Pretoria on October 9, 1966

— suicide.

9. L PIN died in Pretoria on November 19, 1966 — suicide by hanging.

10. A YAN died in Pretoria on January 5, 1967 — suicide by hanging.

11. A MADIBA died in an undisclosed place on September 9, 1967 — suicide by hanging.

12. J TUBAKWE died in Pretoria on September 11, 1968 — suicide by hanging.

13. An unnamed person died in an undisclosed place on an undisclosed date in 1968 — death disclosed in Parliament on January 28, 1969.

14. N NKGOTHE died in Pretoria on February 4, 1969 — slipped in shower.

15. S MODIPANE died in an undisclosed place on February 28, 1969 — slipped in shower.

16. J LENKOE died in Pretoria on March 10, 1969 — suicide by hanging.

17. C MAYEKISO died in Port Elizabeth on June 17, 1969 — natural causes.

18. M SHIVUTE died in an undisclosed place on July 16, 1969 — suicide.

19. J MONAKGOTLA died in Pretoria on September 10, 1969 — thrombosis.

20. I HARON died in Cape Town on September 27, 1969 — fell down stairs.

21. M CUTHSELA died in an undisclosed place on January 21, 1971 — natural causes.

22. A TIMOL died in Johannesburg on October 27, 1971 — leapt from tenth-floor window during interrogation.

23. J M DLULI died in Durban on March 19, 1976 — causes not yet disclosed.

24. M MOHAPI died in Kei Road on August 5, 1976 — suicide by hanging.

he had less freedom of movement than a Putco bus in a riot.

At first Mapetla was reserved and obviously had a battle to overcome his suspicion of me as a White man, but as he grew to realize I was genuinely prepared to publish his viewpoint his reserve melted somewhat, and the better we got to know each other the more he relaxed into his basic good nature.

I liked his sense of humour and the philosophical way he accepted petty harassment by the authorities. Not content with his banning, they kept threatening to evict him from his little house in Zwelisha Township, near King William's Town, where he lived with his wife, Nohle, and their two small children. The family lived under threat of eviction for many weeks. Then two months ago Mapetla was detained under Section Six of the Terrorism Act. But his imprisonment didn't get him down, judging by two letters he smuggled out to Nohle.

He had been in detention

375 - Detention

# Kruger: 56 held since June 16

325- Detention

21/8/76 CT

Own Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — Fifty-two people are in detention under the preventive detention clauses of the Internal Security Act, the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said last night.

Mr Kruger said he was not in position to give precise figures on the number of people who had been detained under the various security laws since the June 16 demonstrations in Soweto.

But our Johannesburg correspondent has compiled a list of 165 people who have been detained under various security laws since June 16.

The 165 people who are named represent the minimum number of detentions since that date.

Mr Kruger declined to comment on reports that nearly 80 leaders of the various Black Consciousness movements had been detained under security laws.

The deputy leader of the Soweto Progressive Party, Mr Leonard Mosala, yesterday

hit out against the detention of Black leaders and called on Mr Kruger to charge or release all detainees.

## Headmaster

He was particularly critical of the detention of Mr L M Mathabathe, headmaster of Morris Isaacson High School in Soweto, a member of the officially recognized committee of 30 which has been negotiating with Mr Kruger on behalf of the people of Soweto.

Mr Mosala described the detention of Mathabathe as part of a negotiating committee as serious breach of faith, which called into question the whole purpose of negotiation and dialogue.

The widow of Chief Albert Lutuli, former President General of the African National Congress, yesterday criticized detention without trial, warning that unless there were proper round table discussions there would be no resolution of differences.

# TY POLICE MRS MEER

2/8/76  
AM

Mercury Reporter

**DURBAN** sociologist and Indian Community leader Mrs. Fatima Meer, who was recently banned for five years, was last night detained under Section 10 (1) of the Internal Security Act.

Security Police went to her Burnwood Road home in Sydenham early yesterday evening, and told her that she would be removed immediately to The Fort in Johannesburg.

Mrs. Meer, who is also the president of the South African Black Women's Federation, was banned a month ago, and the order was officially published in the Government Gazette yesterday.

Her son Rashid was detained by Security Police a week ago, along with two other Indian students at the University of Durban-Westville. He is being held in Benoni.

Her son-in-law, Mr. Bobby Mari (22), a research officer of the Institute for Black Research, was detained on Thursday.

Our Johannesburg correspondent reports that the Minister of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, said last night he knew of 52 people in detention under the preventive detention clauses of the Internal Security Act.

Mr. Kruger, however, was not in a position to give precise figures on the number of people who have been detained under the various security laws since the June 16 demonstrations in Soweto.

However, 165 people are known to have been detained under security laws since June 16.

They have been detained under three laws which provide for detention without trial — the Internal Security Act, the Terrorism Act and the General Laws Amendment Act.

Included in the total are people detained under Proclamation R400, an emergency regulation introduced in the Transkei in 1963 to contain a rebellion against the government.

## CHOICE SECURITY

obsolete Enfranchisement Act of 1951.

The Internal Security Act — which might be described as an updated version of the old Suppression of Communism Act — was passed during the most recent session of Parliament. The clause provided for preventive detention, which means that those involved in the Transkei on July 16, and extended to the rest of South Africa on August 12.

The preventive detention clause has been used largely against leaders of the Black Consciousness movement, which operates through a variety of organisations including the Black People's Convention and the South African Students Organisation (Saso).

Mr. Kruger, however, declined to comment on reports that nearly 80 leaders of the Black Consciousness movement had been detained.

The deputy leader of the Soweto Progressive Party, Mr. Leonard Mofokar, yesterday hit out against the detention of Black leaders and called on Mr. Kruger to charge and release all detainees.

most

# Black lead 'jackboot'

STAR

Tim Patten

21/8/76

Homeland leaders at a summit meeting at Jan Smuts Airport today expressed concern over what they describe as Government "jackboot tactics" in arresting the majority of militant Black lead-

## 140 go to detention

Security Police have detained more than 140 people in the past 10 days in a nation-wide swoop on leaders of the Black Consciousness Movement.

Further arrests are expected following last week's statement by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, that he would smash the movement.

From his Pretoria home today Mr Kruger confirmed that 52 people were being held under the preventative detention clause of the Internal Security Act alone.

He said he was not in a position to confirm the total number of arrests under the various security laws because of a "continual fluctuation".

Mrs Fatima Meer, the recently banned Durban sociologist, was today taken to the Fort in Johannesburg following her detention yesterday afternoon under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act. Mrs Meer, president of the Black Women's Federation, was banned recently under the Suppression of Communism Act.

### LOST LEADERS

Groups that have lost their leaders range from the Black Consciousness Movement's umbrella group, the Black People's Convention, the South African Student's Organisation (SASO), the South African Students Movement (SASM), the welfare group the Black Community Project, the Black Women's Federation, the Soweto-based Black Parents' Association, Black church organisations, and many Black student and intellectual groups.

The Black Peoples Convention national president, Mr Kenneth Rachidi, was detained on July 15; the vice president, Mr Nxolisi Mvovo, on August 13; the general secretary, Mr Thandisizwe Mazibuko, on July 23. Mr Tamsanga Quabato, vice chairman of the King William's Town branch of the BPC, has also been detained.

Saso detainees include its founder president, Mr Steve Biko, the man generally credited with providing the Black Conscious-

ness rationale; Mr Barney Pitso, another prominent intellectual in the movement's founding, and a former University of the North, Turfloop branch chairman, Mr Kenneth Matlame.

Others are Silumko Sokupa, permanent organiser of Saso who lives in King Williams Town (August 15); Mr Diliza M. M. (immediate past president of Saso student Natal University medical school, August 15); and Mr Ben Louw, (former vice-president August 11).

South African Students Movement detainees include Mr Zeph Grun, national permanent organiser.

Security police swoops have netted the following members of the Black Community Project: Dr Mamelele Ramphela, a woman doctor from King William's Town, Mr Mafela Maphumela, an official. Both were detained on August 15.

The Black Women's Federation has lost its national president, Mrs Fatima Meer, the Durban sociologist, recently banned in the wake of the riots for two years and an official, Mrs Jeannie Noel from Durban.

Four of the five executive members of the Black Parents' Association have also been detained: Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of former Nelson Mandela who is serving a life sentence on Robben Island; Dr Harrison Motlane, Dr Aaron Metherie and Mr Aubrey Mokorona.

Church organisation leaders detained include: Father Alexander Sakarombe, an Umatale Catholic priest; Father Smaneliso Mkhahlela, a Pretoria Catholic Priest; Mr Papa Mphahlele, a field worker from the Dependents' Conference of the South African Council of Churches; Mr Dan Makwena, a former official of the Catholic Bishops' Conference; Mr Thomas Mankula, of the SACC's Justice and Reconciliation Commission and the Rev. Maguete, former leader of the Independent African Churches Association.

Headmasters of two major schools in the Transvaal also in detention cells are: Mr L. M. Makhubane of Morris Isaacson High in Soweto and Mr James Mofokeng of Mamelodi High in Pretoria. Other detained educationists include the director of the Estokozweni Learners' Learning Community Centre in Soweto, Mr Richard Mshah.

Natal students detained include Mr R. Toole, Mr Norman Dube, Mr Leslie Gumede, Mr Bobby M. Mr Govin Reddy, Mr Rashid Meer, Mr Lloyd Padayachee, Mr Yunus Carrim, Mr Musavenkosi Myeza, Mr Charles Msimang, Mr Nxabinda Mr Luky Nkosi, Mr Sibo Radebe, Mr Yusi Radhebe, Miss Sibongile Kulehla, Miss Nkomoane Dlamini, Mr David Dube, Mr Toale Mokorona.

Other detainees include, an East London reporter, Miss Tendine Ntintso, Mrs Miriam Sibilo of the Alexandra Women's Hostel Committee; Mr Michael Sedwpe, a Cape Town social worker; Mr Samson Ndou, a former Transvaal Art detainee; Mr Peter Jones of Cape Town; Mr Moses Dalwonga and two other men from Alice in the Eastern Cape; Mr Thomas Flatela and Mr Phobole Kahl, Mr Khayalethu Mahavisa of Port Elizabeth; Mr Lazar Pankar from the Eastern Cape; and Mr Lito Pitso from Port Elizabeth; Miss Lindwe Sibilo, daughter of African National Congress leader, Mr Walter Sisulu and Mr Gerald Sizane from Soweto, together with Mr Chris Mokoditso.

Also detained are Mr Master Tembani, former instructing attorney at the Grahamstown Terrorism trial, and from Port Elizabeth, Mr Manda Tsani and Mr Nicky Titus.

White students from the University of Cape Town being held under the General Law Amendment Act are: Mr Graham Bland, Mr Humphrey Harrison, Mr Fink Haxson, Mr Julian Sturgeon and Mr Basil.

ers.

The chief ministers, meeting at a "time of crisis for South Africa," have singled out the arrests as being "the most counter-productive move by Mr Vorster's Government" at a time when constructive efforts should be initiated to iron out Black grievances.

The chief minister of Gazankulu, Professor H W E Ntsanwisi, who convened the talks, said the arrests were "most unfortunate because it left no one for the Government to communicate and negotiate with."

The meeting was called because "as a responsible citizen I cannot sit back and watch as the country burns," he added.

### DETERMINATION

The homeland leaders had set as the goal for the meeting the drafting of an agenda and list of main grievances to present to Mr Vorster early next month.

Several leaders talked of their determination not to be "fobbed off" and "lectured to" by the Prime Minister but instead to lay their cards before him with a demand for immediate action.

The mood was one of urgency as the Chief Ministers gathered for what Chief Gatsha Buthelezi of kwaZulu termed "the most crucial meeting homeland leaders have had."

All homeland leaders, with the exception of Chief Kaiser Matanzima of the Transkei, attended the meeting.

### PM WARNED

Homeland leaders have revealed they warned the Prime Minister on January 22, 1975 of serious grievances of urban Blacks which could result in violence, reports the Durban correspondent of The Star.

Main grievances were influx control, the need for civic and residential rights, urban transport and the need for the revision of the Bantu Administration Board.

Mr L. L. Sche of the Ciskei is reported to have called on Mr Vorster 18 months ago to recognise that a permanent urban African population had come into being and warned him that it was entirely unrealistic to believe that their aspirations could be met by giving them citizenship in a homeland they had never seen.

Dr Cedric Phahudi of Lebowa said the current situation was extremely serious because Whites had no policy to deal with the crisis and because there was a new willingness among urban Blacks to die for freedom.

2/8/16

for

328

lers slate  
tactics'

# 165 detained since township unrest began

**JOHANNESBURG** — Fifty-two people are in detention under the preventive detention clauses of the Internal Security Act, the Minister of Police, Mr Kruger said last night.

Mr Kruger said he could not give precise figures on the number of people who have been detained under the various security laws since the June 16 demonstrations in Soweto.

However, according to a Daily Dispatch correspondent, at least 165 people have been detained under security laws since June 16.

The people concerned have been detained under three laws which provide for detention without trial: the Internal Security Act, the Terrorism Act and the General Laws Amendment Act.

Included in the total are people detained under Proclamation R400, the emergency regulation introduced in the Transkei in 1980.

Organisations which have been affected by the widespread detentions are SASO, the BPC, the Black Parents' Association, SASM, the Black Research Institute, the Institute of Black Studies and the Black Renaissance Convention.

Among the black leaders detained in the past week have been executive committee members of the Black Parents' Association, Mrs Winnie Mandela, Dr

Harrison Motlana, Dr Aaron Mathlare, and Mr Aubrey Makoena and Mr Steve Biko, founder president of SASO.

In Durban, the visiting American professor of history, Dr John Rowe, said yesterday he was present when Mr Govin Reddy was arrested on Thursday and also had his personal belongings searched.

Mr Reddy is a research officer of the Institute of Race Relations.

Dr Rowe said: "Police searched Mr Reddy's flat for 1½ hours, including my personal belongings. They went through my pocket diary, read a letter from my wife, and examined pencil drawings sent to me by my six-year-old son.

"Throughout it all the police were quietly spoken and polite, and with a peculiar sense of humour. For example it was suggested that I go back to sleep while my bedroom was searched, and as they left carrying off Mr Reddy to some unknown destination, one plainclothes policeman apologised for disturbing our rest."

Dr Rowe said the incident seemed unreal because he was not prepared for it.

"I had only been here in

South Africa for five days as a visiting American tourist but what I experienced was something which the travel brochures did not prepare me for.

"What I witnessed is the kind of thing one hears about happening in Iron Curtain countries and in police states." — DDC-SAPA.

325 - Detention

S TIMES 22/8/76  
**Mrs Meer taken to Fort**

MRS FATIMA MEER, of Durban, was yesterday taken to the Fort in Johannesburg after her detention on Friday under Section 10(1) of the Internal Security Act.

Dr Farook Meer, her brother, said she was taken after her arrest to

security police headquarters in Fisher Street, Durban, where her husband, Mr I. C. Meer, was allowed to see her.

Reacting to her arrest, Mr A. M. Moola, chairman of the Indian Council, said detention without trial was not within the pattern

of a free democratic society.

The Most Rev Denis Hurley, Catholic Archbishop of Durban, said he was horrified at the detention because he had been closely associated with Mrs Meer for the past 10 years. — Sapa

325-Defetion

The Cape Times, Tuesday, August 24, 1976 11

# Kruger plans ban on names of detainees

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Justice and Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said yesterday he would introduce legislation to prevent publication without authority of the names of people detained without trial under security laws.

Mr Kruger was commenting in an interview on the publication by the Rand Daily Mail of the names of the more than 170 people who have been detained under various security laws since the June 16 demonstrations in Soweto.

His comments came after he had given reasons for the decision by the authorities not to release the names of people detained by the Security Police since the outbreak of unrest in African townships.

Mr Kruger said in a clear reference to a report naming the people who had been detained: "There again I take your newspaper to task. It gives names without our authority — which I will change by law later on."

## Reasons

He had earlier been asked what reasons lay behind Security Police refusals to give details on people who have been detained in the latest round of detentions which began — as far as can be established — Friday a week ago.

Referring to detentions under the preventive detention clause of the Internal Security Act, Mr Kruger said: "I have given the number (52). I have confirmed the number because I signed them myself."

But Mr Kruger added, detentions under other security laws involved a measure of uncertainty — in that people who were detained one day for interrogation might be released the next day.

"There is a certain measure of fluctuation and I can't say what the figure is for the simple reason that the figure may be different.

It might be different, you

troublemakers from the scene.

When an organization or its membership heard that a key member had been detained, the reaction might be one which fomented further unrest.

Mr Kruger said: "If you give names you may actually stimulate the very trouble that you are trying to stop. By indiscriminately giving names, you make the members annoyed. You may actually even stimulate trouble, whereas I am trying to stop trouble."

know, in terms of Section Six of the Terrorism Act, for a report once a month why people are being held. Until I get that report, I cannot tell you how many people are being detained."

Mr Kruger went on to give two reasons for not releasing the names of detainees.

## Trouble

People held for questioning under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act were not necessarily guilty — and to give a detainee's name is to stick a stigma on him, which may be unfair to him, Mr Kruger says.

Publication of names of detainees might actually stimulate unrest, whereas the detentions were designed to remove potential



# 171 detained under security laws 24/8/76

THE MINISTER of Police, Mr J T Kruger, announced on Friday that 52 people were in detention under the preventive detention clause of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Kruger said he was not able to give the exact number of people detained in terms of other security laws since the June 16 demonstrations in Soweto.

The Cape Times correspondent in Johannesburg has, however, compiled a list of 171 people who have been detained under the various security laws since June 16. Some of those listed below have already appeared in court.

Lindiwe Sisulu, Gilbert Nkombasa, Martin Dukhi, Penwell Madume, Victor Mhlongo, Nkabinde, Thami Duhisa, Reuben Dumasi, David Khumalo.

Leffli Tladi, Thomas Manthata, Desmond Siphwe, Seth Mazibuko, George Mgoma, Numbalelo Kobus, Musawenkosi Myeza, Sizane Zweli, Gerald Sizane, Zolani Maphupha, Jauris Kgokong, Kenneth Rashidi, Mrs Fatima Meer, Dr Aron Matshure.

Nkabinde, Penwell Maduna, Victor Dumisa, Reuben Jabulani Duman, Desmond Siphwe Mangaliso, Ismael Mkhabela, Sipho Bothile, Joseph Mpiia.

Jackson Nkosiyanane, S Ay Xobololo, P S Fadana, Florence Moncotywa, Thandisizwe "Tiza" Mazibuko, Hector Neokazi, Lucky Nkosi.

Sipho Radebe, Yusi Radebe, Victor Khubuzza, Thami Mavumengwana, L L Mgudlwa, David Rabkin, Mrs Rabkin, Jeremy Cronin.

Anthony Holiday, Patrick Weech, Harry Mashabela, Fiks Bam, Ben Louw, Nonqaba Laura Msimang, Rev Phillip Shilongo, Leslie Gumede, Tamsanqa Qambata, W D Pupuma, Mukukell Zikode, O

Mpondo, Meer Rashid, Lloyd Padaychee, Carrim Yunug.

Jannie Noel, Winnie Mandela, Nhato Motlana, Rev Smanqiso Mkhathwa, Samson Ndu, Dan Makwena.

Humphrey Harrison, Graham Block, Frank Haysom, Julian Sturgeon, Jeremy Baskind, Dr

Maphele Ramphek, Mxolisi Muovo, Silumko Sokupha, Master Tembani, Barney Pitjana, Lizo Pitjana, Mandla Tisani, Khayalety

Mghayisa, Gladman Cekisani, Nicky Titus.

Iiva Mackay, Gus Jacobs, Chris Mokudifug, Kenneth Mutime, Peter Jones, Aubrey Mokoena, Ebeneza Magina, Pieter Geldenbloem.

Russel Bothman, Percival Carolus, L M Mathabathe, E Mshontshi, A Mgobozi, J Mangala, Charles Ndunge.

Maxwell Mkululi Spielman, Sabelo Neku, Stanley Nkosi, J Motau, A Kubukti, Gavin Reddy, Richard Mbatha, Mirriam Sitole.

Papa Mbajodi, Michael Sedgwick, Alexander Sakarombe, Catherine Mkhize, Mfana Ngubane, N Madala, Moses Bhengu, Ephraim Nihelane.

Harold Nkasana, David Mkhize, Gerald Mdialose, Jeevantha Maistry, Shadrack Maphumulo, Joshua Zulu, Riot Mkwanzizi, Harriet Gwala.

Mandisa Mti, Miss S Mabida, Bernard Williams, David Fias, Nhlani Mnyanda, O Mogudi, Don Qupe.

Nkululeko Sinxo, Tshikita Ndwandwa Nadyo, Simon Ngobeni, Vuyo, Edna Mdingi, Mdluli, Nicholas Thengo.

David Thate, Esther Maleka, Joseph Serenane, Marie Seakomela, Sello Rankwane, Lawrence

Mofokeng, Tshapo Makgalemele, Shirley Luthuli.

Anthony Lolwane, Kutsi Kambule, Thamsanqa, Makosi Nyobo, Temporal Nyobo, Mlotse Dyanti, Zolile Kake.

Jul Ndabe, Ngubezi, Sibusiso Nkosi, Percy Shabalala, Pindile Mfeti, Rose-June Nala, Mzimmbulu Gwentshe, Victor Nihabo.

Joel Ndebele, Walter Tshikila, Moss Ndudule, Shadrack Gonde, George Mashaba, Obed Tshukudu, Dimza Pitjana, Krishna Varma, Judson Khuzwayo, Mpozo Gazo, Papa Mbatyoti.

375 Detentions

## 2 students released

Staff Reporters

24/8/76

CT

TWO OF FIVE University of Cape Town students detained by Security Police after a protest march in Mowbray on August 12, were released from detention about 5pm yesterday.

The two students, Mr Humphrey Harrison and Mr Nick "Fink" Haysom, were held for 11 days under the General Law Amendment Act.

Their detention followed a protest march by UCT students during the riots outside Cape Town.

Three other students, Mr Graeme Bloch, Mr Jeremy Baskin, and Mr Julian Sturgeon, were also detained but have not been released.

## Students released after court hearing <sup>25/8/76</sup> CT

Staff Reporter

THREE of the five University of Cape Town students detained by Security Police after a protest march in Mowbray on August 12, appeared in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday, charged with attending a prohibited gathering.

The students who appeared were: Humphrey Harrison, Nicholas "Fink" Hayson and Julian Sturgeon.

No evidence was led and the

case was postponed till October 12. All three were released on R30 bail.

Mr Harrison and Mr Hayson were released from detention on Monday about 5pm. Mr Sturgeon was released after the court appearance.

Two other students, Graeme Bloch and Jeremy Baskin, have not yet been released from detention.

Mr J A Dell was on the bench. Miss J L le Roux prosecuted.

325 Defenter

1st 27, 1976 9

1

said, terminated efforts have made to prevent his being published — twice and his cameras have been confiscated on occasions. Now they have taken the step: Indefinite detention. Mr said.

★ The Cape Times, Friday, Aug

## Rand photographer detained by security men

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.

Security Police yesterday

detained Rand Daily Mail

photographer Peter

Magubane, 43, in terms of

the Internal Security Act

which provides for indefinite

detention without trial.

Shortly before being taken

into custody, Mr Magubane

had left the newspaper's of-

fices to photograph the dis-

turbances in Soweto. He is being held at Modder B. Prison near Benoni, according to a Security Police spokesman who refused to say whether the detention, which was connected with Mr Magubane's work as a pressman, was a pressman.

A father of three, Mr Magubane was held by Soweto police incommunicado for a total of 568 days, between

Gert Prinsloo, said to a reporter: "Magubane had better be very careful about what he says about the police. He is giving us a lot of trouble."

General Prinsloo had been asked to comment on dubious police activities witnessed by Mr Magubane. The editor of the Rand Daily Mail, Mr Raymond Louw, said last night that in

the absence of any official reason for Mr Magubane's detention he could only assume the police wished to prevent news of what was happening in Soweto from reaching the public.

"Peter Magubane was in the forefront of the Mail news-gathering team in the police station. He spoke eloquently of the horror that erupted there," Mr

375- Detention

(1)

375

Defetkan

(2)

336

## Police detain 27/8/76 teacher, pupils

JOHANNESBURG — A teacher and four students at Atteridgeville here have been detained by the Security Police.

The pupils at the Dr W. F. Nkomo School were detained while three students from the same school are lying in hospital from injuries sustained after police shootings.

The Nkomo High teacher, Mr S. Kekana, is understood to have been detained under the Suppression of Communism Act.

The principal of the school, Mr S. Moseneke, said Mr Kekana's arrest brought the number of teachers arrested during the riots to four. The four include a Soweto principal and the acting principal of Mamelodi High School.

In Dobsonville, a 18-year-old boy was dragged from a church and beaten

by a gang of Zulus, according to a priest.

The Rev A. Mataboge of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika said Samuel Mohlomi, a pupil, had sought refuge in his church from the gang which was chasing him.

"But the Zulus, wielding sticks, burst into the church. And Samuel rushed into my arms," Mr Mataboge said.

The priest said he pleaded with the men to spare Samuel's life. "But they threatened to kill both of us," he said.

"They snatched the boy from my arms and dragged him away. Samuel's last words to me were 'thank you, Father, you tried to save my life'."

"They were not far from the church gate when I saw sticks rise and fall and blow after blow landing on the boy's head. He fell and the men marched away."

"I found Samuel was dead," he said.

Meanwhile, two arson attempts were made at the University of the North while Prof Chris Barnard was lecturing on heart transplants.

The fires were put out by university firemen who managed to save some furniture. — SAPA-DDC.

# Leon hits out at Official's arrest

27/8/76 STW

## Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, said today the arrest of the Rev Allan Hendrickse was an attempt by the Government to break up the party because of its stand against separate development and the "dummy" Coloured Representative Council.

Mr Leon said the Government was trying to "break the back" of the Labour Party before the CRC session starts on September 10.

The Government fully realises that the Labour Party is vehemently opposed to separate development and the CRC will try everything in its power to weaken the party's strength.

Mr Leon said he would fly to Port Elizabeth today in an attempt to see Mr Hendrickse and brief the party's attorneys in Cape Town.

More than 1 000 people gathered into the town.

Elizabeth's security police, Colonel Piet Groenewald, arrived at the appointed time and informed Mr Hendrickse that he had to be detained in terms of the Internal Security Act.

The leader of the Labour Party Mr Sonny Leon will travel to Port Elizabeth today to visit party officials.

Dr F van Zyl Slabbert MP, the Progressive Reform Party's chief spokesman on Coloured relations, today described the detention of Mr Hendrickse as "not only deplorable in itself but also an act of cynicism."

drickse Hall in Uitenhage last night to attend a Labour Party meeting after the news had spread of the detention of the party's national chairman, the Rev Allan Hendrickse.

## SCHEDULED

The party's Eastern Cape regional secretary Mr R C Redcliffe said last night's meeting was to be the scheduled Uitenhage branch annual meeting.

However when the news of Mr Hendrickse's arrest spread through Uitenhage more than 1 000 people had streamed to the hall.

Although people at the meeting were in a militant mood there were no incidents. A strong contingent of police patrolled outside.

The Coloured people had learnt "with shock and dismay" of Mr Hendrickse's detention. Prayer meetings would be held every night until he was charged or released.

A worried, but composed Mrs Hendrickse said today the security police in Port Elizabeth had made a telephone appointment with her husband.

A group of policemen led by the head of Port

## More than 200 in detention 27/8/76 50.

JOHANNESBURG — The Rev Alan Hendrickse, national chairman of the Labour Party and a former chairman of the United Congregational Church, and Mrs Jane Phakati, a regional director of the Christian theisture, are among the latest black leaders to be detained.

They are among 14 people known to have been detained under security legislation in the past week and bring the total held to well over 200. Mrs Phakati was detained with her 18-year-old son, Dimakatso, at her home in Mamelodi, Pretoria, on Tuesday morning.

A Rand Daily Mail photographer, Mr Rand Magwane, was taken into custody in Johannesburg yesterday. Chris Wessels, the new Christian minister from Port Elizabeth, was also detained by the Security Police yesterday.

On Friday the national president of the South African Students Movement, Mr Jefe Mgetuka, was detained in the Eastern Cape. On the same day Mr Mlungisi Maviana, secretary of the Johannesburg Central branch of the Black Peoples' Convention, was detained at his Soweto home.

Fr Clement Mokoka, a Catholic priest at Mabopane, Pretoria, was detained on Monday. Two former Tuliop students, Mr Cyril Ramaphosa and Mr John Mabasa, were detained at their Soweto homes this week. Mr Cyril Ramaphosa, Miss I. Padl, employed by the agency under the Catholic Bishops' Conference, was detained in Pretoria on Tuesday.

Another priest, Fr Metaphor of Pretoria, has been missing since Sunday and is also believed detained. A Soweto teacher, Mr A. Mphahlele, was detained yesterday. Mr A. Mphahlele, 24, and a member of the Black Parents' Association at Mabopane, Pretoria, Mr Solomon Thole, were detained on Tuesday.

Two University of Cape Town students, Mr Graham Bhebe and Mr Jeremy Bhebe, were released yesterday after 11 days in detention. — Police detain teacher, pupils, page 21

1 - 325 - Defektron  
2 - 336

## Police detain 27/8/76 teacher, pupils DD.

JOHANNESBURG — A teacher and four students at Atteridgeville here have been detained by the Security Police.

The pupils at the Dr. W. F. Nkomo School were detained while three students from the same school are lying in hospital from injuries sustained after police shootings.

The Nkomo High teacher, Mr S. Kekana, is understood to have been detained under the Suppression of Communism Act.

The principal of the school, Mr S. Moseneke, said Mr Kekana's arrest brought the number of teachers arrested during the riots to four. The four include a Soweto principal and the acting principal of Mamelodi High School.

In Dobsonville, a 16-year-old boy was dragged from a church and beaten

by a gang of Zulus, according to a priest.

The Rev A. Mataboge of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika said Samuel Mohlomi, a pupil, had sought refuge in his church from the gang which was chasing him.

"But the Zulus, wielding sticks, burst into the church. And Samuel rushed into my arms," Mr Mataboge said.

The priest said he pleaded with the men to spare Samuel's life. "But they threatened to kill both of us," he said.

"They snatched the boy from my arms and dragged him away. Samuel's last words to me were 'thank you, Father, you tried to save my life'."

"They were not far from the church gate when I saw sticks rise and fall and blow after blow landing on the boy's head. He fell and the men marched away."

"I found Samuel was dead," he said.

Meanwhile, two arson attempts were made at the University of the North while Prof Chris Barnard was lecturing on heart transplants.

The fires were put out by university firemen who managed to save some furniture. — SAPA-DDC.



# Coloured leader held

27/8/76

DD

**PORT ELIZABETH** — The Rev Alan Hendrickse, chairman of the national executive of the Labour Party, was detained yesterday in terms of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Hendrickse was detained at his home in Uitenhage by the head of the Port Elizabeth Security Police, Col P. G. Goosen. He is being held in Port Elizabeth.

Mr Hendrickse's arrest was described yesterday by his wife, Terry.

"They telephoned my husband yesterday and made an appointment to see him at our home at

1.45 p.m." Five security policemen, including Col Goosen, arrived punctually at the appointed time.

"I did not expect anything like this and went through to the kitchen after they arrived. A few minutes later Alan came through and told me he was being detained. He asked me to get a few things together and they left," Mrs

Hendrickse said.

She said their youngest child, Michael, 12, took the news badly when he arrived home from school. The couple have three other children.

Mr Hendrickse was elected chairman of the national executive of the Labour Party when the party was formed in 1989. He is also a former chairman of the United

Congregational Church of South Africa.

He has travelled extensively overseas. In May he flew to Nigeria with his sister, Mrs Letitia Dolley, also of Uitenhage, for the funeral of their brother, Prof John Hendrickse, who was head of the department of gynaecology at the University College Hospital in Ibadan.

Mr Hendrickse has been the rallying point for Labour Party supporters at various Coloured elections and has spearheaded the campaigns of countless other Labour Party election candidates.

He is the Labour Party's representative for Bethelsdorp in the Coloured Representative Council.

Mr Hendrickse's detention was condemned yesterday by the leader of the Labour Party, Mr Sonny Leon, who said it would have widespread repercussions among both the white and black communities.

"This type of action of detaining people and holding them for interrogation is obviously part of a pattern and is being carried out to make the people leaderless.

"It is obvious that in spite of us being legally constituted in terms of South African law we have no immunity.

"At a stage when we see unrest escalating in spite of police reports that they have the situation under control, events in the past

because we have been denied the right to communicate with the people through the medium of public meetings, the situation has worsened."

Mr Leon said he would be leaving Kimberley for Port Elizabeth today to see what could be done in connection with the detention of Mr Hendrickse.

The Progressive Reform Party MP for Rondebosch, Dr F. van Zyl Slabbert, said the detention of Mr Hendrickse was not only deplorable, but an "act of cynicism." — DDC.

## Seven more reported held

SEVEN MORE people have been reported detained, according to sources in Johannesburg and Cape Town.

Our Johannesburg correspondent has reported receiving the names of three more people detained this week.

Yesterday Mrs Vesta Smith, of Noordgesig, the chairperson of Cord (Charge or Release Detainees) an organization for relatives of detainees, was taken into custody at her office.

On Thursday Mr Zeth Motopeng, the director of the Urban Resources Centre, a community project agency under the church, was detained at his home in Soweto. Later his offices in

Roo-de-poort were searched by the Security Police.

On Monday, a Naledi High School pupil, Miss Sibongile Susan Mthembu, 19, was taken into custody. She is a member of the Soweto Students Representative Council.

In Cape Town yesterday members of the Christian Institute established that at least four more people, not named in their list of more than 200 which was published earlier this week, had been detained in the spate of arrests under security legislation since mid-June.

According to the Rev

Theo Kotze, Cape regional director of the Christian Institute, they are:

● Mr Peter Jones, of the Black People's Convention, who was detained in Cape Town on August 13;

● The Rev E M K Luputu and the Rev P T Moatshe, both members of the Ned Geref Kerk in Africa, detained in the Transvaal on August 23; and

● Mr Solomon Thloale, a member of a parent teacher's association in Mabopane, Transvaal, detained on August 24.

CT  
The institute was informed of their detention by relatives and friends, he said.

28/8/76

٦

**فُيُعَا**

crimes, he said.  
But more

He said this week's

375 - Defective

325- Jelenko

# COMMITTEE TO REVIEW 77 DETENTIONS

The Argus Political  
Staff

A REVIEW committee to consider the detention of people held in terms of the preventive detention provisions of the Internal Security Act had already been appointed, the Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr. J. T. Kruger, said in Cape Town today.

He confirmed that 77 people, including Labour Party chairman, the Rev Allan Hendricks, were being held without trial in terms of the preventive detention provisions.

The Minister said these people were being held in prisons, but they were receiving more privileges than other prisoners. They could be seen by lawyers, doctors and members of their families, subject to the approval of prison authorities. They could also have access to newspapers, magazines and books.

## NO NAMES

Referring to the review committee, Mr. Kruger said the names of the committee members would not be disclosed.

(In terms of the Act, the work of the committee, which reviews the Minister's action, is confidential and subject to pronouncements by the courts.)

Mr. Kruger said many of the detainees it was being held because it was thought that their release could worsen the current rioting. They would be released when the rioting ended.

He confirmed that in addition to the 77 held in preventive detention another 744 people were

being held for various crimes and interrogation, as a result of the Black rioting which began in June.

Referring to talks to be held with him with Black leaders next week to discuss their grievances and the unrest, Mr. Kruger said these talks would be confined to leaders from the Johannesburg area. It was possible that at a later stage talks would be held with Black and Coloured leaders from Cape areas where unrest had occurred. Weekend Argus Johannesburg correspondent re-

ports that Mr. Kruger said last night there had hardly been a ripple in the country as a result of Black unrest.

Interviewed on television, Mr. Kruger said it was difficult to say what the implications of the riots would be with regard to overseas confidence in South Africa. He said that the country was a little unstable which I think is incorrect. This is, in my view, one of the most stable, countries in the world, countries in the world, economically and politically. Really, in our country there has hardly been a ripple with the riots... and, politically, of course, I do not think it has upset us at all, Mr. Kruger said.

# Kruger appoints detainee review body

STIMES

29/8/76

A REVIEW committee to consider the detention of people held under the preventive detention provisions of the Internal Security Act had already been appointed, the Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said in Cape Town yesterday.

He confirmed that 77 people, including the Labour Party chairman, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, were being held without trial under the provisions.

Mr Kruger said they were being held in prisons but had more privileges than other prisoners.

They could be seen by lawyers, doctors, and members of their families, subject to the approval of prison authorities. They could also have access to newspapers, magazines and books.

The names of the review committee members would not be disclosed in terms of the Act, the work of the committee, which reviews the Minister's action, is confidential and not subject to pronouncements by the courts.

Mr Kruger said many of the detainees were being held because it was thought their influence could worsen the current rioting. They would be released when the rioting ended.

He confirmed that in addition to the 77 in preventive detention another 744 people were being held for various crimes and interrogation as a result of the Black rioting.

Referring to talks to be held by him with Black leaders next week to discuss their grievances and the unrest, Mr Kruger said the talks would be confined to leaders from the Johannesburg area.

# Demos: 11 out on bail

By NORMAN WEST

**ELEVEN** University of the Western Cape students were released on bail of R100 each from the Bellville police station on Friday morning.

They all appeared previously in the Bellville Magistrate's Court on charges of sabotage following demonstrations on the university campus.

Maj Nic Ras, District Criminal Investigations Officer for Bellville, confirmed their release and said they were warned to appear again on September 17.

They will probably be facing lesser charges, this time, of public violence, Maj Ras said.

More UWC students have been detained under the country's Internal Security Act in Cape Town.

Security Police confirmed the arrest and detention of a woman student earlier in the week and a male student on Friday. They are held under the Internal Security Act.

Meanwhile, Mr Leonardo Appies, president of the UWC's suspended SRC and the secretary, Mr Tony de Silva, are among students still held in detention since their arrests about three weeks ago.

## Stemming

29/8/76

The Coloured Representative Council member for Bonteheuwel, Mr Willie Meyer, yesterday deplored what he termed the "excessive force" used by riot police in stemming the unrest in Bonteheuwel township this week.

"Photographs in newspapers this week illustrated graphically the force used by the police in apprehending youths. From reports I have received from my constituents, it is a miracle that only so far one death has occurred", Mr Meyer said.

He said that he condemned all violence, whether it came from the police or stone-throwing rioters, he appealed to both sections to exercise restraint.

"Particularly the residents of Bonteheuwel and the pupils of schools in the area, must make a concerted effort to return to normality", said Mr Meyer, whose car was damaged while touring Bonteheuwel this week.

In another instance, a Std Seven pupil of Bonteheuwel High School, while on an errand for his mother, was chased by riot police in camouflage dress, and cornered in the grounds of the Central Park Primary School on Thursday morning and beat him severely.

A senior staff member of the school confirmed the incident to me.

I was told that just before 1130 am on Thursday morning, while the school was preparing to disperse for the day because of the escalating situation, about three police riot trucks were chasing two boys of the Bonteheuwel High School who were dressed in distinctive high school tracksuit tops.

Teachers at the school told me that they and their pupils watched in horror as two riot policemen jumped off the trucks and chased the two boys, who ran for refuge into the schoolyard.

The policemen managed to corner one boy and both launched a baton attack on the pleading and screaming youngster.

The boy was left crying on the ground.

The other boy escaped.

The incident was watched by almost the entire staff of the school and confirmed by a senior staff member.

Sun T

EXTRA

## 2 women to be held till end of year

SUNDAY TIMES

29/8/76

Sunday Times Reporter

BOTH Mrs Fatima Meer, a Durban sociologist, and Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner Nelson Mandela, will be kept in detention in Johannesburg until the end of this year.

This was revealed yesterday by attorneys acting for the two women, who are being held in solitary confinement at the Johannesburg Fort under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

An order signed by the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, says they can have no visitors or write to anyone outside except with the permission of the prison governor.

Academic staff of the University of Natal, where Mrs Meer taught, called this week for her to be charged or released.

325 - Detention

375 Detention

## Trial or release for detainees — Kruger

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Justice and of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said last night that 700 people in detention who had been directly connected in one way or another with the unrest in the townships would be brought to trial or released.

Speaking in an interview on the SABC programme, Weekend Newsroom, Mr Kruger said that of the 800 people arrested, 77 were being detained in terms of the Internal Security Act, mainly because they had some connection either with the Black Power or Black con-

sciousness movements — "which to me are synonymous".

These people had acted against the State.

The remaining 700 detainees had been connected in one way or another — some more seriously and others less so — with the up-

rising.

They were being prepared for trial or release depending on whether or not the police had a case.

The Minister had been asked by the interviewer whether the detainees would be brought to court in the near future. — Sapa

## SASJ head hits at 'no names' move

JOHANNESBURG. — Plans to ban the publication of names of people detained under the Internal Security Act were deplored yesterday by Mr Jonathan Hobday, president of the South African Society of Journalists.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said last week that he planned to introduce legislation which would ban the publication of names of people detained under the Act.

"This is not in the interests of press freedom, justice or

the public interest," Mr Hobday said.

"The essence of justice is not only that it must be done, but that it must be seen to be done.

"There is little logic in the argument that the banning of the publication of names is in the interests of detainees. In fact it is against their interests," Mr Hobday said.

Mr Kruger said he wanted to ban publication "to protect those arrested from the stigma" attached to having their names printed in newspapers after their detention. — Sapa

30/8/76

CT



324 Defection  
2 336

# Kruger: why 800 are being held

30/8/76  
STAR

## PROTECTION

But the Minister said that, with a few exceptions, the hostel dwellers were "fairly disciplined."

"Police had spent long hours in Soweto trying to protect people and their property," he said.

"I feel hurt that at this stage the police should find that people are accusing them of things that are completely unsubstantiated."

One wondered why what had been said at this stage and why it had been given the publicity it had. It was a possibility it had been done to put the police in a bad light, the Minister added.

Referring to a statement by Chief Buthelezi that the Minister had tried to prevent him going into Soweto, Mr Kruger said he had advised the kwaZulu leader that all was calm in Soweto and he could see no reason for a visit by Chief Buthelezi.

He advised him not to go.

The Minister said he hoped the "uprisings" were coming to an end.

"I am excluding the Black power people because they have excluded us," Mr Kruger added, that he was only prepared to deal with "the chosen leaders" of the Blacks.

Commenting on Black grievances, Mr Kruger said there were fictitious and real grievances.

It would have to be pointed out that the fictitious grievances were "impracticable or not really grievances or something like that."

As far as "real grievances" were concerned "I am convinced and satisfied that the Government departments have been working on this at all times and will be prepared to work on this in the future to alleviate them."

The Minister of Justice and of Police, Mr Kruger, says 77 of the 800 detained since the latest unrest in Black townships are, being held because they had some connection with Black power or Black consciousness movements.

## 'Police did not create trouble'

Chief Gatsha Buthelezi's accusations that police apparently instigated and aided hostel dwellers who clashed with Soweto residents last week were "incredible" and based on hearsay, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, said.

He said his information was that the police had been exemplary in their conduct.

At a weekend Press conference Chief Buthelezi of kwaZulu pointed to "apparent" involvement of police in instigating the hostel dwellers to attack

Speaking in an interview last night on the SABC programme Weekend Newsroom, Mr Kruger said those people had acted against the State and were arrested in terms of the Internal Security Act.

The remaining 700 odd had been connected in some way or other with the uprising and were being prepared for trial or release depending on whether the police had a case.

## MEETING

Turning to his intended meeting with Black leaders, from Soweto Mr Kruger said he wanted to meet Black leaders to hear their views and discuss with them "a certain amount of small jurisdiction that I was intending giving them."

The Minister said he had his own ideas, but he did not want to impose these on Black people. He wanted them to give him their ideas which would be forwarded to his department for consideration.

Mr Kruger said there were two factions of Black leaders — Black power supporters who left no accommodation for the White man, and those with a measure of goodwill towards the Whites.

## ESSENTIAL

"I believe it is essential at this stage that we seek people of goodwill, Black and White, and have discussions with them," he

325 - Detention

# Detentions

## now top

# 800 mark

31/8/76 STAR

Detentions in the massive Security Police crackdown after recent township unrest rose above the 800 mark

yesterday with the arrest of three more people in Johannesburg.

Detained yesterday

were: Mr Mohammed Timol, chairman of the Human Rights Council, Mr Barney Ngakane, director of university and technical bursaries of the South African Council of Churches, and Mr Ismail Kola, a student at the University of the Witwatersrand.

About two weeks ago, two of Mr Barney Ngakane's children who are in exile were refused permission to enter South Africa to attend their mother's funeral.

The Deputy Commissioner of Prisons, Major General J P Roux, refused to comment on reports that many of the Black leaders held under the preventive detention clause of the Internal Security Act have been transferred to Modder B prison in Benoni.

"It is departmental policy not to disclose where any prisoner is held," he said.

But he confirmed that the preventive detainees — who include Mrs Winnie Mandela and Mrs Fatima Meer — had been accorded the same status as awaiting trial prisoners.

This means they may receive food from outside and have access to literature in addition to other privileges.

## Detainee asks 3/8/76 DD to see lawyer

EAST LONDON — A dramatic appeal by a detained man for permission to see his lawyer was made in court here yesterday.

Mr Mzimkulu Gwentshe, 30, who was detained over the weekend, appeared in the regional court on a charge of contravening a banning order.

From the dock, Mr Gwentshe appealed to the magistrate, Mr J. H. Jordaan, saying: "Your Worship, I wish to bring to your attention that I'm supposed to be out on bail and I am being held in detention. I don't know what for, 60 days, under the Riotous Assemblies Act or Section 10."

Mr Jordaan said this had nothing to do with the

present case and Mr Gwentshe should ask the officers in charge in the CID why he was being held.

Mr Gwentshe again appealed and said: "Your Worship, you are the only person with whom I've had contact since I was detained. No one knows I am being detained — not even my lawyer." Raising his voice he shouted: "People are dying in detention so please allow me to consult my lawyer."

The magistrate ordered the officers of the court to remove Mr Gwentshe from the court and said he would arrange for Mr Gwentshe to consult his lawyer.

The case was postponed to September 23. — DDR

# Detention warning by PRP

Mercury Correspondent

1/9/76 nm

**CAPE TOWN** — Cape leaders of the Progressive Reform Party warned yesterday that no avowed anti-Nationalist could be "safe" as long as the chairman of the Labour Party, the Rev. Allan Hendrickse, remained in detention.

The provincial leader, Senator Brian Bamford, and the three regional chairmen, Mr. Roger Hulley, Dr. P. L. Beck and Mr. I. Sprag, called on the Minister of Justice, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, to free Mr. Hendrickse immediately.

They said the Minister had set a dangerous precedent by detaining a leader of a lawfully constituted political party which had "the overwhelming proven support" of the Coloured community.

In Port Elizabeth, the United Party's chief spokesman on Coloured affairs, Mr. Walter Kingwill, said his party fully supported the call to charge or release Mr. Hendrickse, who was detained last week under the Internal Security Act.

The PRP said it had arranged legal representation for Mr. Hendrickse.

"We have not been able to find a shred of evidence of anything Mr. Hendrickse has said or done which suggests any subversive, let alone criminal, activities or intention."

It said the Minister

had conceded that none of the 77 persons detained under the Act was suspected of having committed a criminal offence.

"He says they are under preventive detention. This is simply intimidation, a mini reign of terror. We therefore call upon him to release all these persons."

Mr. Kingwill said his Party was totally opposed to detention without trial. "This applies more especially when the person concerned is the elected leader of a recognised political party," he said.

325 - Detention

# SACC speaks out<sup>STAR</sup> on detentions<sup>2/9/76</sup>

## Religion Reporter

The South African Council of Churches today lashed out at the wave of, countrywide detentions in which prominent churchmen have been among those netted.

In a development reflecting mounting church concern at the detention of several hundred people, the council's president, the Rev John Thorne,

issued a statement protesting "in the strongest possible terms at this flagrant violation of human rights."

The statement also noted: "Many of those detained include prominent church leaders who are deeply committed Christians."

It follows two recent statements by other church bodies. Last week the administrative board of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference declared its solidarity with

all those detained under "excessively harsh security laws."

Earlier a member of the Dutch Reformed Church family, the (Coloured) Ned Geref Sendingkerk, protested against detention without trial.

The SACC president, referring to arrests under the Internal Security Act, said preventive detention was a "repugnant and dangerous doctrine."

"What is particularly disturbing is that many of those arrested are recognised by significant

sectors of the Black population as the true leaders of their people — whatever the SA Government might want to believe."

★ A Black matriculation student and son of a Kimberley policeman, Mr Stephen Miti (18), was arrested at his home in Kimberley on Tuesday—his birthday. Mr Miti's brother, Mr Issac Miti, said Stephen was among 267 students arrested after disturbances at Lady Frere in eastern Cape. He was sentenced to eight strokes. The law under which Mr Miti is being held is not known.

# Relatives 2/9/76 may visit nm detainees

**PRETORIA** — Relatives of people detained recently under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act would be allowed access to the detainees depending on how a particular case was progressing, the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said here yesterday.

Relatives of Mr. Harry Mashabela, a reporter on the Star detained on July 28, have complained they have not been able to see him.

General Prinsloo said he could not say what the progress was in Mr. Mashabela's case, but it was not an absolute rule that visits to Terrorism Act detainees was prohibited.

"They have to have permission to have visits. It depends on how far the case has progressed," he said.

General Prinsloo noted that Mr. and Mrs. David Rabkin, detained in Cape Town at the same time as Mr. Mashabela, had received visits from their families.

Asked about other categories of the more than 800 people detained or arrested recently, General Prinsloo said the conditions varied.

The 77 people detained under the preventive detention provisions of the Internal Security Act were subject to regulations made by the Minis-

## S.A.P. 4 IN COURT

Court Reporter

FOUR South African Police mortuary attendants again appeared briefly before Mr. E. W. Hyland in the Durban Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with more than 250 allegations of corruption.

No charges were put to the men, Indian constable Chokalingum and African constables Innocent Mkhize, Patric Kunene and Jerome Nzuza.

Their appearance was in connection with allegations of accepting money in return for handing over bodies to undertakers at the Gale Street mortuary.

The offences are alleged to have taken place between March 1974 and January 1975.

Mr. Hyland adjourned the hearing until September 7.

ter of Security Act, General Prinsloo.

He could not say what these were.

People arrested for various crimes, such as looting and arson, connected with recent riots, were treated as other awaiting-trial prisoners and had the same privileges, he said.

General Prinsloo said he could not give the number of people detained under the Terrorism Act. — (Sapa.)

375 - Defaba

*C. Times 2/9/76*  
**Conditions  
for visits  
vary: Police**

PRETORIA. — Relatives of people detained recently under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, would be allowed access to the detainees depending on how a particular case was progressing, the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, said here yesterday.

Relatives of Mr. Harry Mashabela, a reporter on the Star, detained on July 28, have complained that they have not been able to see him.

General Prinsloo said he could not say what the progress was in Mr. Mashabela's case, but it was not an absolute rule that visits to Terrorism Act detainees was prohibited.

General Prinsloo noted that Dr. and Mrs. David Rabkin, detained in Cape Town at the same time as Mr. Mashabela, had received visits from their families.

Asked about other categories of the more than 800 people detained or arrested recently, General Prinsloo said the conditions varied.

The 77 people detained under the preventive detention provisions of the Internal Security Act were subject to regulations made by the Minister of Justice, Mr. Jim Kruger. — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 3/9/76

Expelled

325- Detention

student

arrested

GARNETT GODDEN, University of the Western Cape student expelled by the Rector on August 18 and wanted by the police, has been arrested and handed over to the Security Police.

Last night a Bellville CID spokesman confirmed the arrest and said Mr Godden had subsequently been detained under security laws by Security Police.

The Rector, Professor R.E. van der Ross, expelled Mr Godden after a threatening telephone call on August 18 in which a man identifying himself as Godden told Professor Van der Ross he would come to harm.



STAR

Sept 3 1976

3

## No 3 to die in detention

### Pretoria Bureau

A third man has died in detention in the wake of the widespread Security Police detentions.

Mr. Luke Mazwenbe (32) is reported to have died in the Caledon Square police station, Cape Town, after being detained at 5.30 am yesterday.

He was allegedly found hanged at 7.40 am during a police routine check on cells.

Mr. Joseph Mdululi died in Durban while in detention on March 19. Four policemen have subsequently been charged with culpable homicide arising from the death.

A prominent SADO official, Mr. Mapetle Mohapi died on August 5 while in detention.

Confirmation of Mr. Mazwenbe's death could not be obtained today from police headquarters in Pretoria or from Caledon Square.

Meanwhile, the detention of a further six people have come to light.

A young Cape Town man, Mr. Michael Mulligan, who was to have got married tomorrow has been detained.

They are: Mr. Johnny Issel, an Elsie's River Community Programme worker, Mrs. Aora Mgudlwa, of the Western Province Advice Bureau, Mr. Stephen Miti (18), a Kimberley matric pupil, Mr. Joseph Malebelle, of the Chamber of Mines, and a sub-editor on the World newspaper, Mr. Sydney Matlhaku.

And Sapa reports that Mr. Garnett Godden, a BA student suspended from the University of the Western Cape was detained in Bellville last night.

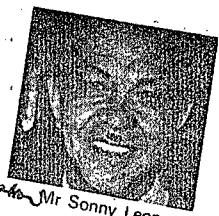
① 81  
② 325-2

# Leon blames detentions for violence

Cape Times  
3/9/76

① 81

② 325-2



Mr Sonny Leon

THE VIOLENCE in the Peninsula townships and in Cape Town's city centre was a result of the authorities' decision to lock up the leaders of the people, Mr Sonny Leon, Leader of the Labour Party said yesterday.

Referring to the demonstrations and the confrontations which resulted, Mr Leon said: "People will do this sort of thing when their leaders are locked up and they have no one to talk for them."

He warned that the time would come when the Coloured leaders would not be able to control their people.

"Already these kids are against anybody who works within the system. The nominated members of the CRC dare not show their faces anywhere near the trouble spots."

The Government, however, did not seem to realize this.

"I take the strongest exception to the

statement by the Prime Minister that we are not facing a crisis. People are dying, hundreds are being hurt."

It was the presence of the riot squads that triggered off much of the trouble.

Mr Leon said the country had never experienced anything like the present unrest and he feared it would escalate.

"We are told that there is no crisis, yet Sharpeville was nothing compared with what is happening now and Sharpeville was a crisis."

He appealed to the Government to get the leaders of the Coloured people together for talks so that they could go back to their people and use their influence to calm the situation.

The tragedy and the ugliness of the situation was that the young people were now beginning to view all Whites in the same way.

(1) 325 Defector

(2) 333

C.T. 3/9/76  
**Kimberley marchers**  
KIMBERLEY. — About 500 Black students from the St Boniface Mission School and the Tshireleco High School marched in protest here to request the release of a fellow student detained by police this week.  
The students marched from the St Boniface School and were joined by pupils from Tshireleco.  
They then proceeded to march, singing 'Nkosi Sikelele Afrika', to the Transvaal Road police station where they confronted the police with slogans reading 'We want Sipho'.



GIBSON KENTE... film-  
ing How Long.

## Gibson Kente detained 4/9/76

EAST LONDON — Six more people, including famous East Cape playwright Gibson Kente and a Cape Town man who was to be married today, have been detained by Security Police.

East London-born Mr Kente was detained outside Zwelitsha yesterday.

Security Police in King William's Town confirmed Mr Kente was being detained under the Internal Security Act.

Mr Kente was detained while filming one of his nationally acclaimed plays, How Long.

A number of pupils from the Thembalabantu High School in Zwelitsha were being used for a part in the play which deals with the Pass laws.

An eyewitness said Security Police sat in their cars for a while watching the filming before they detained Mr Kente.

Mr Kente is one of the most successful playwrights doing the townships' theatre circuit in South Africa.

He was divorced last year by his wife, Evelyn, an international model now living in America. Their 14-year-old son is with his mother.

Among three people detained in the Cape Town area was Mr Michael Mulligan, who was to be married today.

Mr Johnny Issel, who is banned and works for the Elsies River Community Programme, and Mrs Aora Mgudiwa of the Western Province Advice Bureau, were also detained.

Mr Issel is a graduate of the University of the Western Cape and was detained in 1974 for 146 days after the nationwide Pretoria rallies.

Mrs Mgudiwa, 36, was reported to have been detained by Security Police at her Guguletu home early yesterday under the General Law Amendment Act.

Others reported to have been detained this week are Mr Joseph Malebelle, an employee of the Chamber of Mines, and Mr Sydney Mathaku, a sub-editor on The World newspaper. — DDR/SAPA

(375- Det. Han)

CAPE TIMES  
4/9/76

## Detainee marries sweetheart in jail

Own Correspondent

MARITZBURG. — An alleged ANC member now being tried in the Supreme Court here under the Suppression of Communism and Terrorism Acts yesterday married his sweetheart of three years in a ceremony at the Maritzburg Prison.

Thirty-two-year-old Mr John Vusimusi Nene married 25-year-old Miss Elizabeth Ngcobo in a ceremony attended only by the bridegroom, the Rev Elgie Danoa and prison officials who acted as witnesses.

The happy mother of Mr Nene's six-month-old boy, Duduze, Miss Ngcobo said outside the jail as she nursed the child that she would wait "for John to come out".

The Right Rev K B Halowes, Bishop of Natal, arrived at the jail with Mr Danoa but was not allowed to witness the ceremony.

He said outside the jail: "If this is what they want to do we are only to glad to do it for them."

### Visits

Mrs Nene will be able to visit her husband for several minutes twice a week under regulations dealing with unsentenced prisoners.

Several of Mrs Nene's friends waited for her outside the jail after she entered at 2.30pm for the short ceremony.

Mr Nene is charged with nine others with being an active member of the banned ANC.

# Detainee's cell death reported

Cape Times 4/9/76

325 - Detention

AN AFRICAN, one of five members of the Western Province Workers' Advice Bureau who were detained on Thursday morning, was later found dead in his cell, according to the bureau's Board of Trustees.

He was 32-year-old Mr Luke ("Story") Mazwembe and a spokesman for the board said they had learned about his death through a newspaper report but they had since had independent confirmation of the fact.

The Burger reported that Mr Mazwembe hanged himself with strips of blanket within two hours of his detention by the Security Police under the General Laws Amendment Act.

In a statement issued yesterday, the multi-racial board of the Workers' Bureau said it had learned

with shock of Mr Mazwembe's death. He had been taken from his home in good health and in good spirits.

The statement continued: "The police claim that he hanged himself but we are not satisfied with this explanation.

"We demand the holding of a post-mortem, inquest and full inquiry into the circumstances of his death.

"In addition, the secretary of the Workers' Advice Bureau, Miss Zora Mehlomakulu, and three other members, Mr Alpheus Ndude, Mr Helford Ndzotyana and Mr David Sikobi have also been detained.

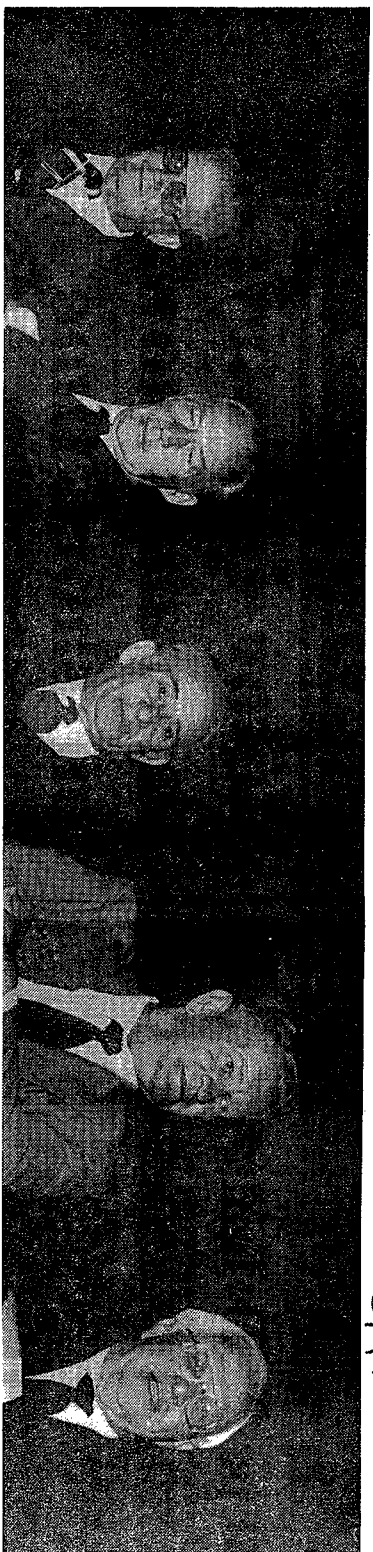
"We are very concerned about their health and safety," the statement concludes.

CAPE TIMES 6/9/76  
**Cape PRP calls for  
detainee death inquiry**

THE chairman of the Western Province executive of the Progressive Reform Party, Mr Roger Hulley, yesterday urged that an immediate public inquiry be held into the death of Mr Luke "Story" Mqzwembe, a member of the Western Province Workers' Advice Bureau, who died within a few hours of being detained last week.

In his statement issued yesterday, Mr Hulley said that when a fit and "seemingly happy" person died suddenly behind closed doors, it was of the utmost importance for the authorities to disclose all relevant facts so that the public could be reassured that no maltreatment or harassment took place.

"The need for an open inquiry is heightened by the alarming proportions which deaths in detention have reached. This is the 25th known person in recent times," the statement said.



Members of the executive committee of the West Rand Bantu Administration Board and the Cillie Commission in Johannesburg yesterday. From left to right: Mr. G. J. Geyser and Mr. R. R. Charter, Dr. Percy Yutar-SC, Mr. Manie Mulder, and Mr. Justice Cillie.

# Black detainees 'may testify'

Detained Black leaders will be able to testify before the inquiry into the riots, says the commissioner, Mr Justice Cillie.

He was speaking yesterday at a meeting attended by urban African councillors from all parts of the Rand and the executive committee of the West Rand Administration Board.

"I am pleased that so many leaders informed me frankly about their views on the recent disturbances," said Mr Justice Cillie, Judge President of the Transvaal.

## AFRAID

He said the commission had received letters from a number of people who said they were afraid to come forward and testify.

These people were free to write to the commission.

The original terms of reference were of the commission's "could invest-

## Cillie hears of grievances

"The very people who had been trying to diffuse the unrest in Soweto and other areas have been detained," Mr Lennox Mkhazi, leader of the opposition in the Soweto BC, told Mr Justice Cillie. Mr Justice Cillie, who was the chairman of the mission appointed to investigate the recent disturbances in Black townships, had a "courtesy meeting" with about 50 Urban Bantu Councilors and advisory board members from all over the Reef.

The meeting was held at the Johannesburg City Hall. Also present were officials of the West Rand Bantu Administration Board.

Mr Mkhazi said it was futile to look far for reasons for the riots because the answer lay in the fact that Blacks were not fairly represented in the political institutions of the country.

Mr J. J. Makhaya, chairman of the Soweto UBC, said he supported Mr Mkhazi.

He said the commission had received letters from a number of people who said they were afraid to come forward and testify.

These people were free to write to the commission.

The original terms of reference were of the commission's "could invest-

gate and report on the June riots in Soweto, in which 176 people died. These terms had included the latest events elsewhere.

The commission would also investigate the causes of the riots, but it would not investigate criminal charges against anybody, which the people died. These terms had included the latest events elsewhere.

The commission would also investigate the causes of the riots, but it would not investigate criminal charges against anybody, which the people died. These terms had included the latest events elsewhere.

He said the Government had lost touch with the Black man. This situation, as it was at present, he said, was intolerable to the younger generation of Blacks.

Mr Justice Cillie is expected to be a convention of Blacks and Whites to determine the future of South Africa.

"We are the last generation of leaders who will ask for dialogue, and if it doesn't come about, we can expect something worse than the riots," he said.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

Mr Rodgers D Sishi of the Alexandra Liaison Committee accused the West Rand Board, which now controls Alexandra, of treating residents "as though they were handling a herd of cattle."

Because leaders like him always got a deaf ear from the authorities when they presented legitimate grievances, people refused to recognise them as leaders, but as stooges.

People were unhappy about the manner in which the township authorities dealt with complaints the officials would be changed.

"It should not be necessary of you to suffer indignities," said the judge.

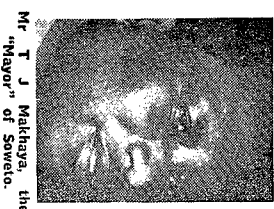
The commission would not investigate the cases of Black leaders who had been arrested. It was told an arrested leader wished to testify he would be allowed to do so.

## CAUSES

If influx control, the pass laws or police action were found to be related to the upheaval, then these causes would be brought to the notice of the authorities.

Mr J C de Villiers, chief executive of the WRAB, said the urban councillors and advisory board members were the leaders of their communities.

There were powers who wanted to hijack these leaders, who had "carried the can" for residents.



Mr. T. J. Makhaya, the Mayor of Soweto.



Mr. Lennox Mkhazi, Leader of the Opposition in the Soweto UBC.



325 - Detention

C.T. 8/7/76  
**Hendrickse**  
(325 Detention)  
**son held**

PORT ELIZABETH. — Peter Hendrickse, 17, son of the Rev Allan Hendrickse, the detained chairman of the national executive of the Labour Party, and two others were reported detained by Security Police last night.

Although no official confirmation could be obtained last night, it was reported that Peter Hendrickse, the Rev Cyril Muller, assistant priest of St Katharine's Anglican Church, Uitenhage, and Sipho Pityana, nephew of the detained Mr and Mrs Barney Pityana, were detained yesterday.

Mr Bill Hendrickse, said last night his nephew Peter, a matric pupil at Uitenhage High School was detained by two Security policemen about 4.30pm in his house in Livingstone Circle.

# SA unrest:

ARGUS 8/9/76

## 860 in

325 - Detention

## detention

The Argus Bureau

PRETORIA. — The total number of people detained in terms of security legislation following the security police crackdown on the Black consciousness movement is now reliably believed to total more than 260 people.

In accordance with the recent statement by the Minister of Justice, Mr J. T. Kruger, to foreign newsmen, a further 600 people are believed still held by police in connection with alleged criminal offences arising from the continuing Black unrest.

The security arrest total has continued to rise in the past week with the detention on Thursday last week of the president of Saso, Mr Mongezi Stoffel, and three men travelling in the same car with him in Johannesburg — Mr Ekhile Mavuso, Mr Nhlahlu Mazibuko, and a man identified only as Vusi. Sources say they are all Saso members.

### IN GRAHAMSTOWN

A student from Grahamstown, Mr M. Speckman, is also reported to have been detained. Sources say he was detained on about August 15 in terms of the Internal Security Act.

Reports have also been received that Mr Speckman and three members of the Pitvana family — Mr Barney Pitvana, his wife Mrs Dimza Pitvana, and his brother, Lizo — have been moved to a Grahamstown prison where they are being held under the Internal Security Act.

A priest of the Church of Zion in Soweto, the Rev Thelegane, was detained last Friday. He was the Transvaal regional treasurer of the Black Peoples' Convention (BPC).

(2) 261  
(2) 335 - Deputation

# CRC adjourns in dramatic move of unity

By Mignonne Crozier

IN A DRAMATIC move hailed as the sign of greater unity among Coloured leaders, members of the Coloured Representative Council adjourned their council yesterday and chose a seven-member deputation to discuss with the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, the release of detainees and the unrest in South Africa.

The deputation, announced late yesterday, will consist of Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party; Mr David Curry, deputy leader of the Labour Party; Mrs Alathen Jansen, chairman of the executive of the CRC; Dr W J Bergins, leader of the Federal Party; Mr P T Sanders, Federal Party members for Free State South; Mr P M Sonn, Independent and Mr Jac Rabie, Independent member for Reigerpark, Transvaal.

The 1976 session of the CRC adjourned abruptly yesterday after an unopposed motion was placed before the council by Mr Jac Rabie.

The motion called for the adjournment of the council till September 22 this year or as soon as possible thereafter so that a deputation from the council could:

● Meet the Prime Minister to discuss the release of the Rev H J Hendrickse so that he could perform his functions and duties as an executive

regarded as an "act of closing down the CRC".

With the detention of Mr Hendrickse and the stress and strain of the present unrest, the council felt very perturbed, Dr Bergins said.

"We feel that no stone should be left unturned to bring this to the notice of the Government," he said.

He said members had found it necessary to determine a date of resumption for the CRC because there was so much urgent work to be done pertaining to the needs and interests of the Coloured people.

"Augurs well"

Dr Bergins said he believed that the CRC had been united as a result of the state in which it found itself this year.

"This present unity augurs well for the future," he said. "I regard this as the forerunner to the uniting of the councillors into a very strong force."

Dr Bergins said that when the council resumed he planned to put forward a motion calling on the Government to render financial assistance to business men in Coloured communities who had suffered damage or loss of their properties as a result of the present unrest.

He said he had not had time to put forward the motion, as planned, at yesterday's very brief session.

Mr Rabie described the unanimous adjournment of the CRC as a "milestone never reached before." It indicated, he said, that consensus could be reached among the leaders in the future.

375 - Detention

16/9/76  
**Tucsa call to  
drop detention**

**EAST LONDON** — There was a shocked silence, followed by a babble of questioning voices at the annual conference of the Trade Union Council of South Africa here yesterday, when one of the delegates, Mr P. Fourie, chairman of the National Union of Leather Workers, voted against a motion condemning detention without trial.

Asked afterwards why he had voted against the motion, Mr Fourie said: "I have my reasons, but I do not wish to make them public."

Introducing the resolution, calling upon the Government to abolish detention without trial, and to bring all suspected persons before the ordinary courts of justice, Mr J. R. Altman (National Union of Distributive Workers) referred to Tucsa's constitution.

"There is specific reference in our constitution," he said, "to Tucsa's dedication to supporting the rule of just law. But the law must be just."

He said the existing legislation put the power of detention in the hands of politicians. "The only way to resolve crimes or alleged crimes of any kind, whether against the individual or the State,

and get impartial judgment is through a court of law."

"Under the present legislation a person could be kept in solitary confinement indefinitely without a trial, yet under the Terrorism Act a person must be charged within a certain time or released."

"Because certain other countries have preventive detention does not make it right. It still runs contrary to the law."

Mr Altman said the additional powers the Government had assumed to itself this year were prejudicial to the commendable efforts of the Prime Minister in trying to improve South Africa's image abroad.

Mr Altman also referred to a number of unexplained deaths of persons in detention, and said this gave everyone considerable cause for concern.

"But I wish to make it clear that in criticising this shocking legislation, it should not be equated with condoning in any way the actions of terrorists or anyone concerned with subversion."

Except for the single vote by Mr Fourie, the conference was unanimous in its acceptance of the resolution. — DDR

(1) SZ  
(2) 524 - Detention  
(3) 334

# TWO UMLAZI PUPILS WILL APOLOGISE

nm Crime Reporter

17/9/76

THE three-day unrest at the Swellshle Secondary School at Umlazi was amicably settled yesterday when two detained students were released after two hours of talks between senior police officials, an Inkatha executive and Kwa Mashu's urban representative.

The police were assured that no further unrest would develop in the township and a force of policemen on standby in the area was withdrawn soon afterwards.

The two students apologised to the meeting for their part in the stoning of a bus and a police vehicle and said their actions "were a disgrace to the Umlazi community."

They were released to Mr. W. Sabelo, a member of the Inkatha Central Committee, who guaranteed their good conduct.

It became evident yesterday that the local African community was strongly opposed to any form of unrest or the staying away from work.

Pamphlets urging workers to "unite" and

"guard against" agitators who tried to get them to stay away from work, were distributed throughout the township yesterday by an organisation calling themselves "Peace Seekers."

Meetings between KwaZulu officials, school masters and parents were called the previous evening and from discussions it appears agitators will be severely dealt with.

The trouble in Umlazi started on Tuesday when a group of students at the Swellshle Secondary School became incensed at the presence of two Narcotics Bureau detectives who were keeping observation on alleged drug pedlars in the area.

The police were forced to abandon their investigation when their car was stoned.

Later in the day the students marched to the Executive Hotel a few kilometres from the school and a bus was stoned before they were dispersed by the police.

The two students were detained during this incident.

On Wednesday the students were still restless and about 150 of them unsuccessfully tried to persuade students from another school to join in their demonstration.

They were again dispersed by the police when the students from Menzi High School ignored them.

Yesterday about 50 percent of the students went to school. All was quiet while Mr. Sabelo and Mr. J. T. Zulu, the urban representative of KwaZulu, met Brigadier G. E. Kruger, Divisional Inspector of Police for Port Natal, Colonel B. J. Horak, District Commandant for Durban South and other senior officers at Umlazi.

After the meeting Mr. Sabelo expressed his appreciation for the way the police had handled the situation.

"The police today showed that they wanted peace in Natal," he said.

He said the two students who had been released in his custody had promised to address the school to apologise for what they had done.

"They will tell the pupils that the police are their friends, the friends of the public, not their enemies," he said. He stressed that law-abiding people had no right to attack the police.

"The police were at the school on an important mission, looking for drug sellers. The students acted very irresponsibly."

"They admitted that they knew they had acted against Chief Buthe's philosophy of non-violence," he said.

Late yesterday no further incidents were reported.

(1) 325 Detention  
(2) 332

## 5 200 held in riots 21/9/76 DP

JOHANNESBURG — The Christian Institute disclosed yesterday that it had records showing that at least 5 200 people had been arrested since June 16 and that more than 300 people were being held under security laws.

The institute yesterday released a 55-page dossier on political detentions and trials and asked in the introduction to the report: "Has South Africa reached the point where it can be called a police state?"

The report says 80 or more people, mostly leaders of black organisations and intellectuals and students, are being detained under the new Internal Security Act, while more than 200 are

being held incommunicado — also without recourse to the courts or legal representation.

The report details:

The names of 280 people held under security laws.

The 46 security laws introduced by the Government since 1950.

Names of 115 people under banning orders in terms of the Suppression of Communism Act.

Names of 25 people who have died while in the custody of the Security Police since 1963 — including three in the past six months.

Eighteen types of torture by the police alleged by political detainees and prisoners in court cases.

The events in the major political trials held during the past three years, including the Saso/BPC trial in Pretoria now in its second year, the SA Student Movement (SASM) trial in Grahamstown, the African National Congress trial in Pietermaritzburg, the National Youth Organisation and Nusas trials both in Johannesburg.

Two earlier reports by the institute, the last at the end of April, were banned by the State.

In a letter prefacing yesterday's report, the Director of the Christian Institute, Dr C. F. Beyers Naude, said there were three reasons for publishing the reports:

To enable the Christian community to exercise their moral responsibility by giving spiritual and material care to detainees and their families;

To convey the conviction that preventative detention or detention without trial "can never resolve the current crisis — the root cause whereof has to be sought in our inhuman and unjust racial policies;" and

To ensure that full factual information is at hand regarding the hundreds of detainees.

325

-detentions.

## More than 300 held — CI

CT 27/9/76  
Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The Christian Institute yesterday said it had records showing that at least 5 200 people had been arrested since June 16 and that more than 300 people were being held under security laws.

The institute released a 55-page dossier on political detentions and trials and asked in the introduction to the report: "Has South Africa reached the point where it can be called a police state?"

Following the release of the report the Rand Daily Mail established that 310 people are being held under security legislation.

The report says 80 or more, mostly leaders of Black organizations and intellectuals and students, are being detained under the new Internal Security Act, while more than 200 are being held incommunicado — also without recourse to the courts or legal representation.

The Christian Institute report:

- Names 290 people allegedly held under security laws.
- Lists the 46 security laws introduced by the Government since 1950.
- Names 115 people currently under banning orders in terms of the Suppression of Communism Act.
- Lists the names of 25 people who have died while in the custody of the Security Police since 1963 — including three in the past six months.
- Lists 18 types of torture alleged by the police by political detainees and prisoners in court cases.
- Details the events in the major political trials held during the past three years including the Saso/BPC "Black Consciousness trial" in Pretoria now in its second year; the SA

Continued on page 2

## CI on detentions

continued from page 1

Student Movement (SASM) trial in Grahamstown; the African National Congress (ANC) trial in Maritzburg; the national Youth Organization (NAYO) trial and the Nusas trial both in Johannesburg.

Two earlier reports by the Christian Institute, the last at the end of April, were banned by the State.

In a letter prefacing yesterday's report, the Director of the Christian Institute, Dr C F Beyers Naude, said there were three reasons for publishing the reports.

- To enable the Christian community to exercise their moral responsibility by giving spiritual and material care to detainees and their families;
- To convey the conviction that preventive detention or detention without trial "can never resolve the current crisis — the root cause whereof has to be sought in our inhuman and unjust racial policies";
- To ensure the full factual information is at hand regarding the hundreds being detained.

The report suggested that from contradictory statements made by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, the South African Government was not coping with the crisis facing the country.

The Institute said it had records to show that more than 5 200 people had been arrested since the first school demonstrations of June 16.

Yesterday the Deputy Commissioner of Police in charge of riot control, Major-General D J Kriel, when asked for confirmation of the figure of 5 200, declined to comment.



325 - Detention

# Labour

## Party

AR 645 21/9/76

## organiser

## detained

The Argus Bureau  
PORT ELIZABETH.— The regional organiser of the Labour Party in the Eastern Province, Mr William Dietric, was detained here by security police last night. He was the second Labour Party official in the Eastern Cape to be detained yesterday. Earlier the Labour Party's Eastern Province regional secretary, Mr Charles Redcliff, of Uitenhage, was detained by security police.

Both, it is understood, are being detained in terms of the General Law Amendment Act. The national chairman of the Labour Party, the Reverend Alan Hendrickse, of Uitenhage, was detained on August 26. He is still in detention in Grahamstown.

## Another six (total 318) are held

*STAR* Pretoria Bureau  
Another six people are reported to have been detained in addition to the 19 detentions which came to light yesterday, bringing the total to 318.

All from the Eastern Cape; the latest detentions include three teachers, a Labour Party regional organiser and a Transkeian believed to be a member of the opposition Democratic Party, most of whose leaders are now in detention under the Transkei's proclamation R400. *STAR*

The teachers are Mr F E Hufkie, headmaster of Spandau High School at Graaff-Reinet, believed held under the Riotous Assemblies Act, and Mr U M Jansen and Mr Edwin Groenewald, both from Saobras Coloured High School, Mossel Bay.

Also detained is the Eastern Cape Regional Organiser of the Labour Party, Mr William Dietrich, under the General Law Amendment Act, which makes provision for 14 days' detention without a court appearance.

318 - Detentions

# COLOURED'S PLEA FOR DETAINEES REJECTED

Mercury Correspondent

22/9/76

**PRETORIA**—The Prime Minister, Mr. Vorster, yesterday rejected a request from a Coloured Council deputation to release political detainees, and particularly the Rev. Alan Hendrickse, national chairman of the Labour Party.

Mr. Vorster told the deputation he was not in a position to accede to the request.

However, "without committing himself in any way," he would request the Minister of Justice to have Mr. Hendrickse's detention reviewed by the legal committee in terms of the law as soon as possible.

All other cases of detention would be dealt with in terms of the law.

On the question of the Cabinet Council, the leader of the Labour Party, Mr. Sonny Leon, said he would inform the Prime Minister before 11 a.m. today whether it was acceptable to the Labour Party.

Until now Mr. Leon and his party have refused to serve on the joint Cabinet Council, which includes members of the S.A. Indian Council.

However, the Federal Party members in yesterday's delegation and the independent members told Mr. Vorster they were ready to serve on the council which has its first meeting on Friday.

Yesterday's deputation was led by the chairman of the council, Mrs. Alafhea Jansen, two members each of the Labour Party, Federal Party and independents.

Mr. Vorster was told that the feelings of frustration among the Coloured community were being fed by a wide network of discriminatory and inhibiting measures in all spheres of life.

The deputation believed that Government speakers, including Cabinet Ministers, did not have the underlying causes of the riots in perspective.

The one-sided emphasis on agitators and tsotsis as factors in the riots was a superficial view.

Another aspect of recent happenings which disturbed the council was the claim that there was no crisis in South Africa, while the recent happenings appeared to the council to constitute an extremely serious crisis.

Referring to police action, the council said in its memo that although police action was praiseworthy, there were a number of incidents where the police used unnecessary force to break up crowds, particularly of curious onlookers.

Our Port Elizabeth correspondent reports that two more people in the Eastern Cape have been detained by the Security Police. They are Mr. William Dietrich, of Port Elizabeth, and Mr. F. E. Huffkie, of Graaff-Reinet.

Both were detained on Monday. Mr. Dietrich, regional organiser of the Labour Party in the Eastern Cape, was detained at his home, and Mr. Huffkie, headmaster of the Spandan High School, at the school.

325  
81

# Police detain principal, beauty queen



C.T. 22/9/76 Lydia Johnston

THE HEAD of the Security Police, General Mike Geldenhuys, confirmed from Pretoria last night that Mr Joseph Titus, principal of the Bridgetown Primary School, had been detained on Saturday morning.

He denied reports that other Coloured principals had been detained.

Security Police are also believed to have detained Dr L T van der Poel, a registrar in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology at Somerset Hospital in Green Point.

He was reportedly taken from his home by police on Friday morning. General Geldenhuys was unable to confirm this last night.

He said he believed that Miss Lydia Johnston, a former Miss Africa South, was arrested by the CID for alleged contraventions of the Riotous Assemblies Act. Miss Johnston is detained by police on Friday.

## East Cape detentions 22/7/76.

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two more people in the Eastern Cape have been detained by the Security Police. They are Mr William Dietrich of Port Elizabeth and Mr F E Hufkie of Graaff-Reinet.

Both were detained on Monday. Mr Dietrich, regional organizer of the Labour Party in the Eastern Cape, was taken from his home and Mr Hufkie, headmaster of the Spandau High School, was taken from the school.

Mrs Dietrich was told that her husband was being held in terms of the General Law Amendment Act.

Mr Hufkie was reported to have been detained in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act.

**Teachers held** — Two high school teachers from Mosses Bay were arrested by police yesterday on charges connected with the recent rioting there.

They are Mr M Jansen and Mr Edwin Groenewald. Both are on the staff of the Saabhas Coloured High School at Mosses Bay.

...of the ...  
...high school ...  
...Moslem Bay ...  
...connected with ...  
...These are Mr U M ...  
...and Mr Edwin Groenewald ...  
...Both are on the staff of ...  
...Snoobras Coloured Day ...  
...School at Moslem Bay.

...and refused ...  
...the year 1963 ...  
...to the new ...

...others and it means other remarkable color, and a wonderful experience and,

130 G. H. 103: 1.160 of 1.000.000,00, per 100,000

325 - detention

## Another six <sup>DD.</sup> 23/9/76 detained

PRETORIA — Another six detentions — including an East London man — had come to light bringing the total number of people known to be held by security police to 318, a newspaper reported here yesterday.

The others detained include three school teachers, a Labour Party regional organiser, and a Transkei man believed to be a member of the opposition Democratic Party.

The East London man, Mr Penrose Pobane, was detained on August 23.

The teachers are Mr F. E. Hufkie, Mr U. M. Jansen and Mr Edwin Groenewald, all from a Mossel Bay high school, and the Labour Party organiser is Mr W. Dietrich.

The Transkeian is Mr C. B. Pikashe-Mkanokane. On Monday, a Security Police spokesman said the police would not confirm detentions.

Family, employers and "interested parties" would be notified of detentions, he said.

Meanwhile a Christian Institute field worker, the Rev M. Myatula, and his daughter Victoria, 18, have been released after being detained in Soweto last Thursday. — DDC-SAPA.

Hendrickse's son freed, page 3.

INELINE

# Minister is being sued by 6 terror accused

25/9/76 nm

Mercury Reporter

PIETERMARITZBURG—The Minister of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, is being sued for a total of R40 000 by six of the 10 accused in the ANC terrorism trial who claim they were tortured by members of the Security Police while being detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

This was disclosed in letters sent to the Minister this month by their attorney, Mr. P. A. Pillay, of Durban.

Two of the men, Mr. Joseph Nduli and Mr. Cleopas Ndhlovu, are each claiming R10 000 for alleged maltreatment by the Security Police while being detained.

Mr. Nduli claimed he was arrested in Swaziland and forced over a barbed wire fence into South Africa. He also claims to have been blindfolded, dipped in the sea, punched and kicked and subjected to electric shocks.

Mr. Ndhlovu claims to have been subjected to a "truth and lie detector machine" after being kept blindfolded for thirteen days.

He also claims he was made to stand up for two days and nights under interrogation while he was assaulted and given electric shocks.

The four others, Mr. Anthony Xaba, Mr. William Khanyile, Mr. John Nene and Mr. Truman Magubane are claiming R5 000 each.

Mr. Anthony Xaba, who was arrested in Pietermaritzburg on November 30, claimed to have been threatened with death, assaulted and subjected to foul

Mr. H. Khanyile, who was arrested in December last year, claimed he was made to perform certain physical exercises such as sitting on an imaginary chair. He also claimed to have been assaulted and subjected to foul language.

Mr. Magubane claimed he was made to stand with stones in his shoes, throttled and manhandled, subjected to foul language and to unreasonably long hours of interrogation.

Mr. Nene claimed he was hit with a plank, kicked, punched, throttled and manhandled, made to stand on a small box with stones in his shoes, and handcuffed with his hands behind his back. The handcuffs were periodically jerked.



# STUDENT LEADER HELD

Mercury Reporter

THE Coloured secretary-general of the South African Students' Organisation, Mr. Terrence Tryon, was arrested by Security Police while driving in Durban on Sunday.

Mr. Tryon (21) is being detained under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act. Colonel Francois Steenkamp, head of the Security Police, yesterday confirmed the arrest.

Mr. Tryon was the organisation's administrative officer before being elected secretary-general at the Saso meeting in Hammanskraal earlier this week.

# detained

Mercury Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG** — The personal representative of Paramount Chief Sabata Dalindyebo, a staunch opponent of Transkei independence, has been detained under Proclamation R400.

The detention of Mr. Anderson Joyi, Legislative Assembly representative of Chief Dalindyebo, at the weekend was confirmed yesterday by Captain G. Nkalatshana of the Transkei CID.

Scheduled to stand as a candidate for the opposition Democratic Party (DP) in the independence election tomorrow, Mr. Joyi was detained with his elder brother, Chief Bangilizwe Joyi.

The detention of the Joyi brothers, both in their 50s, brings the known number of DP detainees to 13 and has left Chief Dalindyebo as the sole top DP man free to raise his voice against independence.

Democratic Party leaders in detention include the leader and deputy leader of the party, Mr. Hector Nkokazi, and Mr. O. O. Mpondo, and the national chairman, Mr. Jackson Nkosiyan.

Most were detained shortly before nomination day for the independence election, among them two members of the Legislative Assembly — Mr. L. L. Mgudlwa and Mr. S. A. Xobololo.

The impact of the detentions — and the disarray they have caused in Democratic Party ranks — will be evident in the independence election tomorrow.

Seventy-five elected seats are at stake, but the ruling Transkei National Independence Party (TNIP) is unopposed in 16. In a further 32 seats the contest will be between rival TNIP candidates only.

The sole remaining contender in the elections is the New Democratic Party (NDP), an offshoot of the Democratic Party which has been receiving the blessing of Chief Matanzima as the officially recognised opposition.

The New Democratic Party is contesting 21 seats, but many observers regard it as a "token" opposition party merely left in the field to give an air of democratic respectability to the election.

Assured of a minimum of 48 of the elected seats and at 70 of the nominated ex-officio seats for chiefs, Chief Matanzima has no fear of an anti-independence result in the election.

325

(1) 87  
(2) 325 - Def. Abn.

C. T. 28/9/76

## UWC organize relief fund

STUDENTS at the University of the Western Cape are running a relief fund to help detained students and students stranded as a result of the unrest, Mr Henry Mathys, a third-year theology student, said on Friday.

The students have undertaken many projects in the Black community in order to raise money for the fund - including dances, film shows, concerts and plays. A dramatized version of poems by Mr Adam Small had a successful run in Bellville South Mr Mathys said.

Students were also trying to help students suspended from the university. These were students who had appealed to return to the university. The problem, however, was that the suspended students were not allowed on campus. This made it difficult for those wishing to do extra-mural courses, he said.

People in Athlone and Bellville South had been very helpful in arranging accommodation for students who had become stranded after being suspended.

From the money raised, the students had bailed out eight of the ten students released on bail. The fund was also helping in trying to organize defence counsels for some of the detained students.

Mr Mathys estimated that the fund had in the past month raised R1000, but this was still short of the amount needed to meet their projects.

325

## Prayer ban criticized

JOHANNESBURG. — The banning in terms of the Riotous Assemblies Act of a prayer meeting in Soweto yesterday has been criticized by Dr Manas Buthelezi, head of the Black Parents' Association executive committee.

Notices of the ban were placed on the doors of the Regina Mundi Roman Catholic Church, Rockville, where the prayer meeting was to have been held. The ban was imposed by Mr A H de Wet, Johannesburg district magistrate, prohibiting gatherings from September 19 to 21.

Dr Buthelezi said no speeches were to be made at the meeting except the delivery of short messages.

"The service was to pray for the country and that God would do the rest. Is this perhaps an expression of a vote of no confidence in the manner God sometimes answers prayers?" he asked.

325 - Detention

PRUS 30/9/76  
325 - Detention  
**Hendrickse  
request  
rejected**

The Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — The Minister of Justice, Mr. J. T. Kruger, has rejected a request by a Coloured Representative for the release of the national chairman of the Labour Party, the Rev Alan Hendrickse.

The request was referred to Mr. Kruger by the Prime Minister, Mr. B. J. Vorster, who told an all-party CRC delegation who travelled to Pretoria to demand Mr. Hendrickse's release last week that he was not in a position to deal with it himself.

2/19/76 nm

# Indemnity pledge for an alleged conspirator

Mercury Reporter

**PETERMARTIZBURG.**  
AN ALLEGED conspirator in the case against 16 men charged under the Terrorism and Suppression of Communism Acts appeared as a State witness in the ALVO Terrorism trial at the Supreme Court here yesterday.  
Mrs. Edna Zuma was

called by Mr. Justice Howard at the start of her evidence that she could be given an indemnity pledge, prosecution in the case against 16 men charged under the Terrorism and Suppression of Communism Acts appeared as a State witness in the ALVO Terrorism trial at the Supreme Court here yesterday.

She told how Mr. Joseph Mull, who died in 1950, was in custody of Mr. Jacob Zuma when he was kept in the

which Mr. Mull said was "for sending child ten for school" and "I was cold and shivering at seeing so many money." Mr. Mull laughed when she asked him for the second time what the money was for. He said the money was needed because he wanted boys "who would learn soldiering."

Mr. Zuma told her he wanted both boys and girls to be soldiers. Cotton wool and other medical supplies were to be collected because, he told her, "when there is fighting there is no time to see the doctor."

Under cross-examination by Mr. George Muller, Q.C., defending, she said she had been detained on March 23. By then she had already heard that Mr. Mull had died. Her common law husband, Mr. Leonard Muller, had been detained on December 6 last year. "I have never seen him since."

She talked about her leader, "Chief" Albert Lutuli. "He never told me about spilling blood."

"Since I was detained things have become con-

Monday.

The trial continues on

# Mohapi inquest not till January

C. I. 8/10/76 (325-*defective*)  
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN.

An inquest on the death of Mr. Mapetla Mohapi has been set down for January 17 and 18.

This was disclosed yesterday by a spokesman for Durban attorney, Mr G Mxenge, who is representing the Mohapi family in the matter.

The spokesman said the Attorney-General would have liked to have held the inquest earlier. However, Mr Mxenge was experiencing difficulties.

"Our greatest problem," the spokesman said, "has been the detention of the two postmortem doctors."

The doctors, Dr M Ramphele and Dr L Msauli, also representing the Mohapi family, were

detained by security police on August 13 and 29 respectively. The spokesman for Mr Mxenge's office said they will be released on December 31. "That will not be enough for our purposes," he said.

He added more time was needed to carry out certain research relating to Mr Mohapi's death, and no justice would be done to the research in a fortnight.

"That is why we are appealing for the immediate release of the doctors," he concluded.

Mr Mohapi died in a police cell at Kei Road 20 km from King William's Town on August 5. Police alleged he had hanged himself.

# Disagreement as Vorster and homeland leaders meet

Own Correspondent <sup>C.T.</sup> 9/10/76

JOHANNESBURG. — The Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, yesterday rejected calls by homeland leaders for a national convention and the release of political detainees.

The calls, made at a meeting of homeland leaders in August, were formerly presented to Mr Vorster yesterday during his seven-hour summit meeting with homeland leaders.

According to a joint communique issued after the talks, Mr Vorster "rejected the principle of a national conference as he saw no merit in the idea at all."

On the plea for release of detained leaders, Mr Vorster "could not and would not interfere with the law," as "machinery existed whereby the detention of the individuals concerned would be reviewed."

Mr Vorster also turned down a demand for the abolition of Bantu administration boards because they were viewed as "instruments of oppression" by Africans.

But he hinted that moves to grant greater power to urban Bantu councils were imminent.

The Prime Minister deferred talks on the unrest in South Africa because it was the subject of a judicial inquiry by Mr Justice Cillie. He promised however "a full discussion" of the unrest after the commission had submitted its report.

Chief Buthelezi told pressmen afterwards that he was disappointed with the meeting as it "failed to meet the seriousness of the situation."

Dr Cedric Phatudi of Lebowa said there had been

Continued on page 7

(1, 101)  
(2, 325) - Def-heri



(1) 101

(2) 325 - Defection

## Homeland leaders

C.T. 9/10/76 From page 1

positive commitments to eliminate race discrimination and to introduce compulsory education for Africans.

But he added a rider: "People have been talking very big but doing very little. I hope this time there will be more deeds than words."

The controversy over the official policy of regarding Africans as citizens of the various homelands rather than as citizens of South Africa was also deferred for discussion at a future meeting.

But the homeland leaders were given the go-ahead to place specific proposals for change to the Bantu Homeland Citizenship Act of 1970 on the agenda for the next meeting.

Race discrimination and the wage gap between White and Black were discussed, with the Prime Minister emphasizing that it was the "policy of the Government to move away from discrimination and eliminate it and to close the wage gap as far as possible."

The question of influx control was referred to a committee of three homeland leaders, which would consult with the Department of Bantu Administration.

Chief Buthelezi dissociated himself from the arrangement because influx control was applicable to Africans only.

Civil violence in South Africa had reached "proportions unparalleled since the war of independence fought by the Boers," Chief Buthelezi told Mr Vorster.

Chief Buthelezi said: "It would be the height of irresponsibility to regard the country's present unrest as the result of a handful of agitators."

In a personal assessment of the situation Chief Buthelezi argued that White political control of urban townships had broken down and been replaced by "riot police administration".

The failure of political control could not be seen as the mere failure of administration because it was no less than the "failure of apartheid".

Recalling that African leaders had pleaded for change and the redress of grievances in the past, Chief Buthelezi said: "These changes were impossible within the grand design of apartheid-separate development, call it what you will."

Nothing short of the total scrapping of the apartheid system would open the way for the changes needed to ensure a permanent restoration of peace within the country.

The time had come for serious thinking about "internal detente" between the different peoples of South Africa.

The need to find "common ground" was vital because if it were not achieved "more and more of our people will feel that violence is the only alternative left".

# Wife of detained Dr Motlana held—claim

THE CITIZEN 11/10/76 325-Defence  
MRS. SALLY Motlana, wife of the detained Dr. Nthatho Motlana, and president of the Housewives' League, has also been held under the new security regulations.

According to her daughter Kgomo the police came looking for her on Friday. When they did not find her, they left a message that she should report at Protea police station the next day. When she arrived there, she was detained.

Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, Chief of the Security Police said it was "quite possible" that she had been detained. "I have not yet had a report but I am certain that if she was detained, it must be under Section 10 of the new Security Law," he said.

He dismissed as untruths rumours that Mr Lekgau Mathabathe, headmaster of Morris Isaacson High School and chairman of the newly formed Soweto Principals' Association, was dead.

Mrs Isabella Mathabathe, wife of the detained man told The Citizen that when she went to see her husband at the Modder B prison on Friday, she was refused permission.

Since her husband's ar-

rest on August 18, she had only been allowed to see him once, she said.

Major-General Geldenhuys said Mrs Mathabathe was at John Vorster Square on Friday and she must have been allowed to see her husband. "She was given the chance to see her husband and if she did not, then I am surprised. But I can tell you that there is nothing wrong with her husband."

# Actors' arrests: Strong Equity action likely

CAPE TIMES  
Own Correspondent 12/10/76

LONDON. — Equity, the British actors' union, is expected to take a strong line of action following reports that the actors John Kani and Winston Ntshona have been arrested in the Transkei.

The two actors achieved fame in Britain in 1973-74 when they appeared at London's Royal Court Theatre in the Athol Fugard play, "Sizwe Banzi is Dead". They also appeared on BBC television.

Equity members are presently holding a referendum on whether or not to outlaw any members who perform in South Africa.

A Black South African, Mr Louis Mahoney, head of a group of radicals called Performers Against Racism (Par), is calling a special meeting of Equity members to discuss "suitable action" to take.

Meanwhile London actors plan to hold a mass protest picket outside South Africa House tomorrow.

A spokesman for the Anti-Apartheid Movement said: "We are waiting for official word of what happened to the two actors. But they are clearly in trouble with the police and this could be the final proof of harassment to Black creative talent that Equity members need to make them decide to boycott South Africa completely."



John Kani, left, and Winston Ntshona.

General Mike Geldenhuys, chief of the South African Security Police, yesterday denied knowledge of the detention of the two Black actors, following confirmation of reports of their detention by Transkei Minister of Justice, Chief George Matanzima.

The actors are said to have been arrested on Friday after a performance of "Sizwe Banzi is Dead" in Butterworth.

They are said to have been detained by the Transkei police under proclamation R400.

The South African Police security branch has not detained these men or served them with banning or restriction orders," General Geldenhuys said yesterday.

325

# EEC in new attack on SA detentions

12/10/76  
STAR

Hugh Robertson

NEW YORK — The nine countries of the European Economic Community have virtually repeated allegations about South African political prisoners which last year led to a heated exchange between the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, and a Black American spokesman at the United Nations.

Speaking on behalf of the EEC at a meeting to mark the UN's "Day of Solidarity" with South African political prisoners, the Netherlands Ambassador, Mr Johan Kaufmann, said South Africans were imprisoned for their convictions and for voicing opposition to apartheid.

Mr Kaufmann said this was a violation of internationally recognised principles of human rights, in particular the right of freedom of opinion and expression.

"We find it particularly intolerable that individuals should be imprisoned for expressing their opposition to apartheid, a system which we utterly condemn and oppose as a flagrant abuse of human rights and an insult to human dignity."

Mr Kaufmann said: "We

reiterate our appeal to South Africa to grant unconditional release to all those imprisoned or interned for voicing their opposition to apartheid."

Last year, a Black American spokesman at the UN, Mr Clarence Mitchell, alleged there were people in South African prisons "whose sole offence was their opposition to apartheid."

Mr Vorster then denied the allegation and chal-

lenged Mr Mitchell to name a single South African imprisoned solely because of his opposition to the Government's policies.

A furious exchange took place, which later involved the previous United States Ambassador to the UN, Mr Daniel Moynihan, an attack on Mr Mitchell, and at least one meeting between the State Department and South Africa's Ambassador to the United States, Mr R F Botha.

Cape Times 12/10/76

# Names of 373 in jail

325-  
Defence

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Rand Daily Mail has reported that it has the names of 373 people known to be held under Security legislation. They include about 90 people detained under the Internal Security Act — preventive detention — and about 25 held for more than 10 months under the Terrorism Act without being charged.

The vast majority of the detained are Africans, however a small number of Whites, Coloured people and Asians are also being held.

Four people have been detained for more than a year without being brought to trial.

They are being held incommunicado under the Terrorism Act. They are Mr Moki Cekisani, detained in Port Elizabeth on October 6, 1975, Miss Elizabeth Kgosana, detained in Kimberley on August 12, 1975, Mr Themba Kuhbeka, detained in Durban on September 17, 1974, Mr Mphakama Mbethe, detained in Johannesburg on September 27, 1975.

It is also known that a number of trialists and State witnesses in current trials have also been held in detention for more than a year.

325- Denton

Capl Times 13/10/76  
**SACCA deplores**

### **Motlana detention**

JOHANNESBURG. — The South African Council of Churches issued a statement here yesterday deploring the recent detention of Mrs Sally Motlana, a vice-president of the South African Council of Churches.

The statement noted that Mrs. Motlana was the national president of the African Housewives' League, an executive member of the Black Women's Federation and a vice-president of the All-African Conference of Churches. — Sapa

(1) 103

(2) 528 - Defector

*CAPE TIMES 13/10/76*  
**Actors held because  
play 'inflammatory'**

UMTATA. — The Transkei Minister of Justice, Chief George Matanzima, said that actors John Kani and Winston Ntshona of the internationally acclaimed play "Sizwe Banzi is Dead" were detained following strong protests from Transkeians that the play was highly inflammatory, vulgar and abusive.

Chief George Matanzima said the two were being held for questioning and would be released as soon as they replied satisfactorily to the questions put to them.

Mr Kani and Mr Ntshona were arrested after a performance of "Sizwe Banzi" in Butterworth on Friday night and are being held under Transkei's proclamation R400.

The play was laced with a smattering of four-letter words used to depict the frustration of pass law victims.

When the play was performed in Umtata it was insinuated that after independence Transkei would become a dumping ground for dispossessed urban Blacks such as Sizwe Banzi.

The audience seemed surprised that the actors criticized Transkeian independence so openly, but there were no roars of disgust or anger, only roars of laughter, one theatre-goer said.

Playwright Mr Athol Fugard said the reasons for the arrest of the actors seemed incredible.

325 - Debus

① 102  
29 325 - Debus

THE ARGUS, THURSDAY OCTOBER 14 1976

# Kani, Ntshona: Broadway and London protest

**The Argus Bureau**  
**NEW YORK** — Hundreds of Broadway performers and producers are expected to demonstrate today against the detention in the Transkei of the two Black actors John Kani and Winston Ntshona.  
This action by Broadway dancers, singers, actors, producers, and theatre owners — a political protest in sympathy with performers in another country — has no precedent in the history of New York show business.  
Petitions demanding the release of the two men, who were detained by Transkei security police after a performance of *Sizwe Banzi is Dead* on Friday night, have been posted in every Broadway theatre.

## PETITION

The text of a petition given to the South African Consul General, Mr Vere Stock, for trans-

mission to the Transkei Government, through Pretoria, demands the immediate release of these political prisoners in the name of international artistic freedom.  
It also demands that all artists in the Transkei and South Africa be allowed to perform without government restraint of reprisals.

## BOYCOTT CALL

The arrest of the two Black actors has also brought angry reactions from London's theatrical profession with renewed calls for a boycott of South African theatre.

A letter of protest, which calls for the immediate release of the two actors, was handed in to the South African Embassy yesterday by a delegation of British actors.

At a Press conference afterwards, two members of the actors' union Equity, called for a total ban on British actors working in South Africa.



# STUDENT DIES IN DETENTION

JOHANNESBURG —

A student from Soweto,

Mr. Jacob Mashabane

(22) has died in deten-

tion at the Johannesburg

Fort, it was announced

here yesterday. Accord-

ing to the authorities he

hanged himself.

He disappeared after

leaving home on October

1 and his family said in

an interview they did not

know he was in deten-

tion. He is the second per-

son to die at the Fort in

two weeks.

Mr. Fennel Mogatsi

(22), who had been in

gaol facing a charge of

robbery, died on Septem-

ber 28.

Mr. Mashabane died on

October 5 after hanging

himself with his shirt. —

(Sapa.)

15/10/76 n.m.

325- Detention

## Actors to be charged

*Case Times 16/10/76*  
UMTATA. — The two actors from the world-acclaimed play, Sizwe Bansi is Dead, John Kani and Winston Ntshona, who are being detained by Transkei police are to be brought to trial, Paramount Chief Kaiser Matanzima said yesterday.

He said he did not know the date of the trial and the exact nature of the charges to be brought against the actors who are being detained under the Transkei's Proclamation R400.

(1) 103

(2) 825 - Detention

# Sea Point student arrested at Rhodes

C.T.  
19/10/76

325 - Def. by

PORT ELIZABETH. — Own Correspondent  
University political honours student from Cape Town, was  
arrested in the library at Rhodes yesterday by members of  
the Security Police. He is the son of Mr and Mrs A M Lewis  
of Beach Road, Sea Point.  
He was arrested under section 22 of the General Laws  
Amendment Act.  
Mr Lewis was a friend of Mr Peter Richer, also a political  
honours student, who was deported 10 days ago. The men  
shared lodgings.  
Under section 22 Mr Lewis may be detained for 14 days if  
suspected of committing an act of sabotage or leaving the  
country to train as a terrorist or is a terrorist. After 14 days  
his case must be taken to court when a judge must rule  
whether he be detained for future periods of 14 days.

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — At least four people held under security legislation have died while in detention since June, and a further two men, described by the Prisons Department as "awaiting-trial prisoners" have died in the Fort Prison in Johannesburg in the past three weeks.

The latest known death in detention is that of William Namodi Tshwane of Jabavu, Soweto. Lawyers said yesterday his father had been informed of his death on October 14.

Until that date he had been in custody at Modder B Jail on the East Rand, after having been arrested with other students on July 25. Lawyers said the family was told they could not be given the body for burial, as he had already been buried and "nothing more could be done about it".

Others who have died

while in detention under security legislation are:

- Dumisani Isak Mbatha aged 16, who died in custody on September 25 after being arrested on September 23 during a demonstration of African students in the centre of Johannesburg.

The Prisons Department confirmed yesterday that he had died at the East Rand Hospital on September 25. "He fell ill on the 25th and was taken to hospital. Shortly afterwards he died". No cause of death has yet been given.

- Mr Mapetla Mohapi, 29, who reportedly hanged himself in Kei Prison, King William's Town on August 5.

The post-mortem report that

he had hanged himself in a police cell was followed by a forensic investigation.

- Mr Luke Mazwembe, 32, reportedly found hanged in his cell in Cape Town within hours of his detention under the General Law Amendment Act — which provides for 14 days interrogation and detention.

The two men who died in the Fort Prison in Johannesburg were:

- Mr Jacob Mashabane, 22, of Dube, Soweto, a student at the University of Zululand. Prison officials confirmed yesterday "he was found in his cell on the morning of October 5 after having committed suicide". Police were investigating his

death, the Department said.

A prisons official said he had been an awaiting trial prisoner charged with car theft.

- Mr Fenuel Mogatusi, 22, said to be an awaiting trial prisoner on a robbery charge. A Prisons Department spokesman said yesterday a post-mortem report stated he had died of "natural causes" as the result of suffocation from an epileptic fit. He is said to have died on September 28 after being in detention since July.

The death of William Tshwane is the fifth known death of a detainee held under security legislation this year. Mr Joseph Mdluli died in detention in Durban on March 19 after being held under the Terrorism Act for 24 hours by the security police. Following his death there was a post-mortem, but no inquest has yet been held.

325-Defection  
Cape Times 19/10/76

## 6 die in jails since June

★ The Cape Times, Tuesday,

375 - Detention

Argus 29/10/76

## Rhodes lecturer detained

The Argus Representative  
GRAHAMSTOWN. — A member of the academic staff at Rhodes University, Mr. Sydney Zotwana, has been detained by the Security Police. It was confirmed today. He is the third man to be detained here this week.

On Monday, Mr. Jack Lewis, an honours student in the Department of Languages, and Mr. Alistair Masegwana, chairman of the Rhodes Black Workers' Union and an employee in a Rhodes residence, were taken into custody.

Mr. Zotwana, a Fort Hare graduate, is a professional assistant in the Department of African Languages and has taught language and literature at the university for the past two years.

### OPEN LETTER

The Rhodes University Students' Representative Council today addressed an open letter to the detainees and their families expressing concern and sympathy in their time of distress.

The letter said: "We hope the authorities will see fit either to charge or release our colleagues."

"We also would like to express our grave concern at the fact that the Government finds it necessary to implement such hard security legislation."

According to the SRC president, Mr. A. G. la Grange, a motion in similar terms was passed at an emergency meeting last night by 13 votes with one abstention.

# **Detainee position clarified**

STAR

Pretoria Bureau

20/10/76

The release of 123 people detained without trial under the Internal Security Act will depend on the national situation, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, has told The

Star.

There were definitely no charges against these people, Mr Kruger said, adding that the reviewing committee had confirmed his discretion in all the detentions put before them so far.

It was possible that there were cases which had not been reviewed by the committee.

## **INTERROGATION**

Asked about reports that these people would be detained until December 31, he said he would not speculate.

It was possible they could be released before that, and he said some had been released.

Mr Kruger confirmed that 217 people were being interrogated under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act. They would be charged or released.

A further 34 had been detained in the various provinces by order of the attorneys general as "protected witnesses" under the Internal Security Act.

A total of 323 were already on trial, the Minister said.

Concerning reports of five deaths in detention he said that matters of this nature followed a legal procedure of their own — a post mortem followed by a judicial inquiry before a magistrate.

375 - Detention

# Six have died in detention

JOHANNESBURG — At least four people held under security legislation have died while in detention since June and a further two men, described by the Prisons Department as "awaiting trial prisoners," have died in the Fort Prison here in the past three weeks.

The latest known death in detention is that of William Tshwane of Soweto. Lawyers said yesterday his father had been informed of his death on October 14.

The lawyers said the family was told they could not be given the body for burial, saying he had already been buried and "nothing more could be done about it."

Others who have died while in detention under security legislation are:

Dumisani Mbatha, 18, who died in custody on September 25 after being arrested on September 23 during a demonstration of black students in the centre of Johannesburg.

The Prison Department spokesman said he fell ill on September 25th and was taken to hospital. Shortly afterwards he died. No cause of death has yet been given.

Mr Mapetla Mohapi, 29,

reportedly hanged himself in the Kei Road police cells near King William's Town on August 5. The post-mortem report that he had hanged himself was followed by a forensic investigation.

Mr Luke Mazwembe, 32, reportedly found hanged in his cell in Cape Town within hours of his detention under the General Law Amendment Act — which provides for 14 days interrogation and detention.

The two men who died in the Fort Prison were:

Mr Jacob Mashabane, 22, of Soweto, a student at the University of Zululand. Prison officials said yesterday "he was found in his cell on the morning of October 5 after having committed suicide." He had been an awaiting trial prisoner charged with motor car theft.

Mr Fenuel Mogatusi, 22, was an awaiting trial prisoner on a robbery charge. A Prisons spokesman said yesterday a post-mortem report stated he had died of "natural causes" as the result of suffocation from an epileptic fit. He is said to have died on September 28 after being in detention since July. — DDC.

# Security Police detain Grahamstown pupils

21/10/76 PD

GRAHAMSTOWN — Four more people — including two Nathaniel Nyaluza Secondary School pupils — were detained here yesterday, bringing the total this week to seven.

The pupils are Mr Christopher Ndwebisa, 20, and Mr Jimmie Meintjies, 20.

The other detainees are Mr Moroka Manell, who matriculated from Nathaniel Nyaluza last year, and a 18-year-old boy studying for his junior certificate privately, Gilbert Thompson.

A friend of Gilbert's, Roger Faltein, 16, was also arrested, but was released hours later.

The acting head of Security Police in Pretoria Brig G. Zietsman, said yesterday he knew of arrests in Grahamstown, but he had not yet received any names.

He would not confirm whether any arrests had been made in connection with the distribution of pamphlets in the townships at the weekend.

Mr Faltein said yesterday he was being interrogated by two white men in the Security Police offices in High Street when he heard a scream.

He was then taken by the policemen to a room where he saw Gilbert crying and clutching his

stomach.

He was ordered to assist Gilbert into a car and they were driven to Settlers Hospital. Gilbert was examined and they were driven back to the Security Police offices.

Mrs Baliwe Thompson, Gilbert's mother, said he was arrested at his grandmother's home in Joza Township on Monday and was treated at Settlers Hospital the next day.

Mrs Thompson said she had been told by a Security Police officer her son had been arrested for political reasons.

She said yesterday her son was not interested in politics and she was concerned he would not be able to write his examinations in November.

Gilbert also attended the Nathaniel Nyaluza High School last year before embarking on

private studies.

Settlers Hospital has no record of Gilbert's visit on Monday night, but hospital records show he was examined on Tuesday morning after he complained of having been beaten with fists, and of chest pains.

Hospital staff said they had found no bruises or fractures. — DDC.

Rhodes SRC call, page 9.



328

# Free Mandela call queried

AD  
22/10/76

UMTATA — Paramount Chief Sabata Dalindyebo, the sole top opposition Transkei Democratic Party man not detained, yesterday questioned the sincerity of the Transkei Government in requesting the release of Robben Island prisoner Mr Nelson Mandela.

Both Chief Sabata and the Transkei Chief Minister, Chief Kaiser Matanzima, are nephews of the imprisoned leader of the banned African National Congress.

Chief Kaiser has promised to raise again the question of an amnesty for Mr Mandela and his fellow Xhosa-speaking political prisoners after Transkei independence.

An earlier request to the South African Government, made in

March, was turned down.

If the first request had been sincere, Chief Kaiser would have made it an all-Transkei affair and consulted Transkei leaders outside his ruling party, Chief Sabata said in an interview at his Great Place, Bumbale.

"We don't know what they say when they meet the Republican Government," Chief Sabata said.

"We don't know that they are simply bluffing, that they don't say to the Republican Government: 'We want the world to know that we have asked for the release, but don't release them.' That's how I take it."

Chief Sabata went on to argue that Chief Kaiser could not afford to agree to the return of Mr Mandela, whatever stance the Transkei Government might take publicly.

"If Mandela were brought to the Transkei, I am definitely sure nobody else will be voted for — whether as Prime Minister or as President.

"Everybody will just look to Mandela, nobody else. So they can't bring him to the Transkei."

Chief Sabata, 48, has been an opponent of Chief Kaiser since the 1950s, when the Bantu

Authorities Act was introduced into the Transkei.

Since the 1963 self-government election, the Democratic Party has steadily lost seats in the legislative assembly. After the most recent election in September, its representation was reduced to three in the 150-member House.

But Chief Sabata said yesterday: "We are still going to fight, though I don't know how we are going to do it because most of our people have been detained."

He dismissed claims by Chief Kaiser that the decisive victory of the ruling party in the September election constituted a mandate for independence.

"Well to him it is a clear mandate, but all our candidates were detained because they saw we were going to have a good stand with our new leader, Hector Neokazi."

Chief Sabata, who once described independence as "settling for a fowl run" declined to comment on whether he would be attending the independence celebrations.

But it was learnt that he would not be there, in spite of pressures on him to attend. — DDC.

325

# Police detain woman student at Rhodes

23/10/76  
DD

GRAHAMSTOWN  
Another Rhodes University student, Miss Lauren Vlotman, 23, was detained yesterday by the Special Branch under Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

Under the Act, she may be detained incommunicado for up to 14 days.

She is the eighth person known to have been arrested in Grahamstown this week.

Miss Vlotman, a Bachelor of Journalism graduate, was taken from her home in Hill Street for questioning at lunch time yesterday.

A policeman later returned to Hill Street to tell her friends she had been arrested. She had lodgings with a politics student, Mr Tete Kicher, who was deported earlier this month.

Miss Vlotman matriculated at Pearson High School in Port Elizabeth. Her parents, who live in Pretoria, were informed by friends of her arrest.

A Grahamstown lawyer has been appointed to look after her interests.

Others arrested this week are: Rhodes student, Mr Jack Lewis; two Rhodes staff members, Mr Sydney Zotwana and Mr Alistair Maxigana; and four students, Mr Christopher Ndwebisa, Mr Jimmy Meintjies, Mr Gilbert Thompson, and Mr Moroka Manel.

Mr Thompson's mother, Mrs Baliwe Thompson, collapsed at her employers' home this week when told that the Special Branch had refused to reveal the whereabouts of her son.

Mrs Thompson, a domestic servant, was later treated for shock.

Shortly after being arrested, Mr Thompson was taken by the police to Settlers' Hospital, where he complained that he had been beaten. — DDC.

22

after being unexpectedly released from detention in Grahamestown on Saturday.

Persons' Representative Council, was detained under the Internal Security Act.

which he said he had never believed in violence in achieving political change.

"I cannot make any violence, nor believed in political speeches until the end of November, except in the violence as a means to an end."

"But I have lost touch a little and must first establish the sessions are being resumed."

He appealed to students and Black youth to refrain from yesterday was a whirl of visit to Littenhage church

DURBA N. — Medical evidence would show that Mr Joseph Mduli, who died while detained by Security Branch was found to have numerous injuries strongly indicative of violence, the Deputy Attorney General of Natal, Mr D B Brunette, SC, said in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

He was opening the State case in which four members of the Security Branch are charged with culpable homicide arising from the death of Mr Mduli on March 19 this year. The men, Captain David Frederick Van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor, and Detective Sergeant Mandlakayise Zabuton, who were charged with the murder of Mr Mduli, were found not guilty before Mr Justice N Jura, Judge President of Natal, and two assessors.

In his opening address, Mr Brunette said the police version of the events would be that Mr Mduli was arrested by members of the security branch under the direction of Major I Coetsee about 10pm on March 18 on the instructions of Colonel F Steenkamp, commanding officer of the security branch in Durban.

The arrest was on information received that Mr Mduli was engaged in terrorist activities in unlawfully recruiting African youths for military training outside South Africa. Mr Mduli arrived at his security headquarters about 11.45pm, wearing only a raincoat and shoes. Major Coetsee told him of the allegations against him. About 2.15am on March 19, Sergeant Makhanza and Ngobese reported for duty and Mr Mduli remained with them until about 5.30am when they were joined by Captain Van Zyl and Lieutenant Taylor and Warrant Officer Vorster. The interrogation of Mr Mduli began under the control of Captain Van Zyl and continued until about 9.30am. At that stage Mr Mduli, according to all witnesses, was in fair health and had suffered no injuries. Mr Brunette said that the accused alleged that during the interrogation Mr Mduli had made certain damaging admissions concerning the name of a certain taxi driver who was later to be arrested by the police in Nongoma.

Apparently this slip of the tongue upset Mr Mduli. Shortly after a break in the interrogation the accused claimed that he suddenly jumped up and moved towards the window. Sergeant Makhanza got up, held both hands at

his head with his fingers crossed, and was unable to see him. He only requested which was given to him. The complainants and was from no visible injuries. He only requested which was given to him.

Incident was reported to Major Coetsee who satisfied himself that Mr Mduli was not injured. Later, Mr Mduli's home was visited and he was found to be in bed. The interrogation continued until 1pm and then gave Mr Mduli an opportunity to rest until 3pm. He was then given an opportunity to rest until 3pm. He was then given an opportunity to rest until 3pm.

Mr Mduli was sitting with several members of the security branch, talking to them. Captain Van Zyl, and Mr Brunette were not present. Mr Brunette said that the accused alleged that during the interrogation Mr Mduli had made certain damaging admissions concerning the name of a certain taxi driver who was later to be arrested by the police in Nongoma.

Mr Brunette said that the accused alleged that during the interrogation Mr Mduli had made certain damaging admissions concerning the name of a certain taxi driver who was later to be arrested by the police in Nongoma.

325

# Court Reporter

## SECURITY Branch

police men yesterday told the Durban Criminal Sessions that detainee Mr. Joseph Mdluli, apparently in good health, suddenly collapsed and died after 24 hours in custody today.

The Deputy Attorney-General, Mr. Don Strickson, said yesterday in evidence showed that Mr. Mdluli had numerous injuries "strongly indicative of the application of violence or force to his person."

Four Security Branch policemen are appearing before Mr. Justice James on the charge of assaulting the detainee and charging with the crime of his homicide of Mr. Mdluli on March 19.

They are Captain David Frederick van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor, Sergeant Mandakayise

Patrik Makharaya, and Constable Zamboni Ngobese who have pleaded not guilty.

The Court was told that Mr. Mdluli, suspected of recruiting Black youths for military training outside South Africa, was arrested at his home in Lamontville on March 18.

## Raincoat

Dressed only in a raincoat, he was taken to the SB headquarters in Fichor Street for questioning. He arrived there about 11.45 p.m.

Major Ignatius Coetzee told him of the charges against him and he denied them, the Court was told.

Until 2.15 a.m. Mr. Mdluli was in the care of Major Coetzee and Captain A. I. Wood, who said he was unharmed

beside him. When they handed him over to Sergeant Makharaya and Constable Ngobese.

At 5.30 a.m. the two Black policemen were joined by Lieutenant Taylor and Captain van Zyl, who was in charge of the interrogation of the detainee.

According to evidence by witnesses and state-ments from the four men, Mdluli made no statement about his activities, subsequently arrested by police at Nonongona.

There was a break in the questioning at 9.30 a.m. and Mr. Mdluli was in good health.

About 10 a.m., the detainee suddenly moved swiftly towards the window apparently in an attempt to escape.

The head of the SB, Colonel F. Steenkamp, told the Court it would not have surprised him if Mr. Mdluli had tried to take his own life.

ANC and communist literature, gave specific instructions that everything should be done by a member to avoid the disclosing of information that might lead to the imprisonment of another member, he said.

As he moved, Mr. Mdluli was restrained by the men in the room and

there was a fierce struggle. As Sergeant Makharaya grabbed Mr. Mdluli they scuffled and the detainee fell over a table.

When the struggle was over, Mr. Mdluli was calm and made no complaint. According to all the policemen who saw him, he had no visible injuries and he looked completely (good) normal.

In the afternoon the detainee was given a chance to rest and was watched over by two Black policemen.

At 7 p.m. the interrogation resumed until a sudden break was called at 8.30 p.m. Several policemen remained in the

WIDULIDEA  
TOPPIE

26/10/76 N11

328

# TH

room with Mr. Mduli. Captain van Zyl and Lieutenant Taylor were absent.

All those in the room said Mr. Mduli suddenly put his head into his hands and stood up, saying he felt dizzy.

He staggered and fell, his neck or chest hitting the back of a chair near the door. The chair toppled and Mr. Mduli fell against the door frame, collapsing partly into the passage.

He was moved into a sitting position and, as he appeared to be having respiratory trouble, a warrant officer tried to resuscitate him. His pulse was weak and he died about 9.30 p.m.

## NOT ASSAULTED

All witnesses said Mr. Mduli was not assaulted in their presence and they had noticed no injuries.

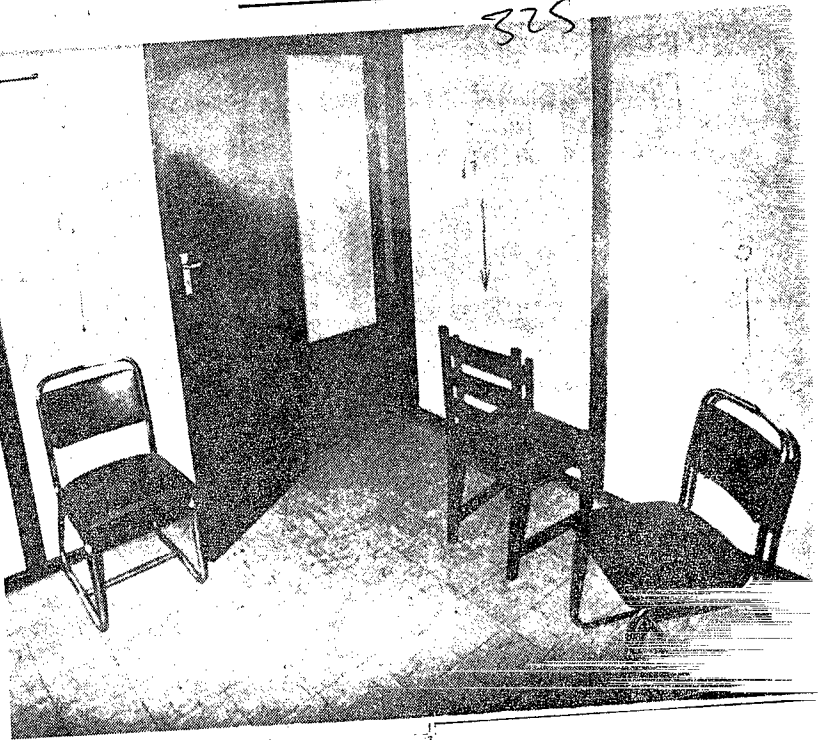
Mr. Brunette told the court the Government pathologist, Dr. Barend van Straaten, was called to examine the body.

No mention was made to him that the detainee had fallen with his chest or neck on to a chair.

After a post-mortem, he and Professor I. Gordon, the Chief Government Pathologist, concluded that death was associated with the application of force to the neck of the dead man.

## Rapid

These injuries caused rapid death and it was highly unlikely that they could have been caused by falling on to the back of a chair.



ROOM 13 on the fifth floor of the Security Branch headquarters in Fisher Street. Detainee Mr. Mduli was sitting in chair B when he stood up, knocked over chair A, fell into the doorway and died, according to police evidence.

Mr. Mduli also had bruises and abrasions to the head, body and limbs, and three ribs were fractured. The injuries were indicative of force or violence being applied to his body.

Death took place earlier than the time alleged by the police, Mr. Brunette said.

The medical evidence will be led today.

Mr. Brunette, assisted by Mr. Ben Schonfeldt, is appearing for the State. Mr. Willem Booysen SC and Mr. Jan Combrink are appearing for the accused.



LIEUTENANT Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor.

# US letter hits at detention <sup>Cape Times</sup> 26/10/76 of journalists

JOHANNESBURG. — The president of the Newspaper Guild which represents 33 000 journalists in the US, Canada and Puerto Rico, has told the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, that his endeavours for change "will be seen by the world as cosmetic and meaningless as long as journalists and others are oppressed".

Mr Charles A Perlik protests against the detention of eight journalists — there are now 12 held under security legislation — and at the seizure of the UBJ Bulletin, the official journal of the Union of Black Journalists, which was banned last month.

"I must protest at these abridgements of liberty in the strongest terms," he says. "Mr Prime Minister, your endeavours in Southern Africa generally will be seen by the world as cosmetic and meaningless as long as journalists and others are oppressed within the Republic itself."

"It is inconceivable that any progress can be made in solving the difficult questions confronting Southern Africa if your Government persists in its campaign against one of the key elements in any solution — a free press available to a free people."

Mr Perlik urges the Prime Minister to re-examine his policies in the long-term interests of South Africa "its citizens, neighbours and an increasingly anxious world community".

There are at present 12 journalists being held under security legislation:

- Mr Patrick Weech (Rand Daily Mail) and Mr Harry Mashabela (Star) have been detained under the Terrorism Act for three months. Miss Thenjiwa Mthintso (Daily Dispatch) has been detained for 2½ months under the same act.

- Nine journalists have been detained under the Internal Security Act for periods of up to two months. They are: Mr Peter Magubane (Rand Daily Mail), Mr Joe Tholoe (World), Mr Willie Nkosi (Mail), Mr Jan Tugwane (Mail), Mr Duma Ndlovu (World), Mr Willie Bokala (World), Mr Godwin Mohlomi (World), Mr Z B Molefi (World) and Mr Moffat Zungu (World).

A freelance photographer Mr Sipho Zungu who was working for the Rand Daily Mail at the weekend, was arrested by police at the Doornkop Cemetery after police fired shots. It is not yet known whether he is being detained or not.

# Hendrickse is given rousing CRC welcome

COLOURED REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL members gave a rousing welcome to the national chairman of the Labour Party, the Rev H. A. (Alan) Hendrickse, when he arrived back in the CRC today from two months' detention.

All members of the CRC stood up and sang a hymn when Mr Hendrickse entered the debating chamber.

He was back in the CRC for the first time after his release last weekend.

He had been detained since August 26 in terms of the Internal Security Act.

Requests to the Government for his release had come from the CRC and other organisations and individuals.

Mr Hendrickse was escorted into the debating chamber today by Labour Party members Miss L. Boezak and Mrs M. S. Coetzee.

## MEMBERS ROSE

Members then rose and sang 'Oh God, Our Help in Ages Past.'

Speaking immediately afterwards, Mr Hendrickse said he would like to place on record his appreciation for the deep concern shown by all at his detention.

He said the thing which gave him courage during

his detention was the fact that thousands of people were praying for him.

'This transcended all creeds and denominations,' he said.

Mr Hendrickse added that he was aware that Christians, Jews, Muslims and Hindus had prayed for him.

Mr Hendrickse said he would like to express his appreciation to the Minister of Justice, Mr J. T. Kruger.

## INEFFECTUAL

He said he would like to point out that representations made by the CRC on September 22 to the Government had been 'ineffectual' as his detention was extended on September 30 to the end of the year.

He paid tribute to his wife and children and to 'God's help' during his detention.

Federal Party member, Mr W. S. Africa said the whole CRC had been affected by Mr Hendrickse's detention.

Mr Africa welcomed Mr Hendrickse. A similar welcome was expressed by Mr P. M. Sonn, Independent.

Mrs Althea Gibson, executive chairman of the CRC, said she also associated herself with the expressions of welcome. She said she was pleased to have a full executive with the return of Mr Hendrickse.

Mr Hendrickse is the executive member responsible for education.



ARGUS 27/10/76

# MDLULI DEATH: KARATE BLOW EVIDENCE

The Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. The death of Mr Joseph Mdluli could have been caused by a blunt force such as a karate chop to the neck, Professor I. Gordon, chief Government pathologist in Durban, said in court today.

He was giving evidence at the Supreme Court trial of four Security Branch members charged with culpable homicide arising from the death of Mr Mdluli while in police detention.

Professor Gordon, who is also professor of medicine at the University of Natal, said he examined the body of Mr Mdluli on Monday March 22 at the request of Dr van Straaten,

who pointed out all his findings.

We then decided to change the description of the cause of death from strangulation to the application of force to the neck, as it was a more accurate description, Professor Gordon said.

He confirmed all bruises pointed out by Dr van Straaten.

There was no evidence of ligature strangulation

as there were no external marks on the neck of that nature, however a punch or punches to the neck were possible.

Referring to the case of Emmett and Dunn, where the victim was killed by a blow to the neck, the professor said that the injuries sustained by the deceased in that case were similar to those sustained by Mr Mdluli.

(Proceeding)

# Police detain many pupils

28/10/76  
STAR

Many pupils were detained this week by police in Soweto after the funeral of a student and an explosion at a Soweto police station.

The police activity is seen as an attempt to smash finally the pupil organisation blamed for the unrest.

Some pupils were taken to Moroka Police Station where they were questioned and their home addresses taken.

It is not known how many were held or freed. Pamphlets have been distributed in the townships and pasted up on shops.

## BOYCOTT

They call for a five-day work boycott next week.

The pamphlets are issued by the Soweto Students Representative Council.

The pamphlets say only nurses and doctors should be allowed to go about their work unmolested.

"Parents, workers and schoolchildren must remain indoors. Avoid standing in groups on the streets. Workers should do their best to obey this call so as to avoid violence and bloodshed," the pamphlets say.

Black shoppers are expected to rush tomorrow and Saturday to buy provisions in town because Soweto shops have been warned in the pamphlets to stay open only between 8 am and noon next week.

The pamphlets call on Blacks to boycott White shops and not to celebrate Christmas as a sign of mourning for those killed in the unrest.

Shops have been told to close down and not to sell any liquor.

328

Cape Times 28/10/76

# Mdluli could have been killed by 'karate chop'

DURBAN. — The death of Mr Joseph Mdluli could have been caused by a blunt force such as a karate chop to the neck, Professor I Gordon, Chief Government Pathologist here, said in court yesterday.

He was giving evidence at the trial in the Supreme Court of four Security Branch members charged with culpable homicide arising from the death of Mr Mdluli while in police detention.

Professor Gordon, who is

also Professor of Medicine at the University of Natal, said he examined the body of Mr Mdluli on March 22 at the request of Dr Van Straaten, who described all his findings.

"We then decided to change the description of the cause of death from strangulation to the application of force to the neck, as it was a more accurate description," Professor Gordon said.

He confirmed all bruises described by Dr Van Straaten. It seemed that the application of the blunt force took place at separate times and not in continuity, he said.

There was no evidence of ligature strangulation as there were no external marks on the neck of that nature, though a punch or punches to the neck were possible.

Asked whether a fall on to a chair could have caused those injuries, Professor Gordon said that it was difficult to exclude the possibility, but that in this case it would be very difficult to imagine.

"In abstract I find it difficult to postulate that it

could not happen," he said. Professor Gordon said he had difficulty in accepting that all the injuries were caused by a single fall over a chair.

He agreed with Dr B J van Straaten that rib injuries were painful but there were also cases of rugby players fracturing ribs during a game and not discovering the injury till days later.

Dealing with the question of rigor mortis, Professor Gordon said that in most cases rigor mortis was fully developed in three to six hours and disappeared in about 36 hours.

Mdluli's death could have taken place at any time between 9.30am and 9.30pm on March 19.

The trial continues today.  
— Sapa

# Police detain many pupils

28/10/76  
STAR

Many pupils were detained this week by police in Soweto after the funeral of a student and an explosion at a Soweto police station.

The police activity is seen as an attempt to smash finally the pupil organisation blamed for the unrest.

Some pupils were taken to Moroka Police Station where they were questioned and their home addresses taken.

It is not known how many were held or freed. Pamphlets have been distributed in the townships and pasted up on shops.

## BOYCOTT

They call for a five-day work boycott next week.

The pamphlets are issued by the Soweto Students Representative Council.

The pamphlets say only nurses and doctors should be allowed to go about their work unmolested.

Parents, workers and schoolchildren must remain indoors. Avoid standing in groups on the streets. Workers should do their best to obey this call so as to avoid violence and bloodshed, the pamphlets say.

Black shoppers are expected to rush tomorrow and Saturday to buy provisions in town because Soweto shops have been warned in the pamphlets to stay open only between 8 am and noon next week.

The pamphlets call on Blacks to boycott White shops and not to celebrate Christmas as a sign of mourning for those killed in the unrest.

Shebeens have been told to close down and not to sell any liquor.

*Cape Times 28/10/76*  
**Salt River maths  
 teacher detained**

A MATHEMATICS teacher at the Salt River High School, Mr Y Gabru, was detained by police at his Wynberg home yesterday. His family were not given reasons for his detention.

A family spokesman said two policemen arrived at Mr

Gabru's house early in the morning and took him away. When they returned for a brief visit later in the day — to look through some papers — Mr Gabru was in handcuffs.

The move follows several incidents involving damage to teachers' cars parked at the school and the reported detention of some pupils. A source said a White teacher had his car tyres slashed on Monday and another teacher's car tyres were deflated. A Coloured teacher's car windscreen was smashed.

The source said a staff meeting was called about 11:30am and the school was subsequently dismissed. On Tuesday several pupils were reportedly picked up at their homes by security police for questioning and at least one more was detained yesterday morning.

28/10/76 nm

# MDLULI'S FATAL BLOW IS QUERIED

Court Reporter

A CARTILAGE in the neck of ANC detainee Mr. Joseph Mdluli was fractured in a similar way to a case caused in unarmed combat, the Durban Criminal Sessions heard yesterday.

Forensic expert, Professor I. Gordon told the Court the break resembled one in a reported case cited as being caused in unarmed combat.

The fatal injury and attendant bruising on Mr. Mdluli's neck were caused by the application of blunt force, the professor said.

This could include a kick, punch or karate chop to the throat. There was no indication of strangling by a ligature, but throttling could not be excluded.

Professor Gordon was giving evidence before Mr. Justice James and two assessors at the trial of four Security Branch policemen.

Captain David Frederick van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor, Sergeant Mandlakayise Patrick Makhanya and Constable Zibulon Ngobese have pleaded not guilty to the culpable homicide of Mr. Mdluli on March 19.

The professor said that, in the abstract, he found it difficult to say that the injury to the neck could not have been caused by falling on to the back of a chair.

Police witnesses had given evidence as to how Mr. Mdluli had fallen; but the picture was not clear. One could fracture the neck cartilage if one fell in a particular way, but he had difficulty applying this theory in this case.

Professor Gordon said that he had tried getting his neck into the right position on the back of a chair and could account for the major injury in the thyroid area in this

way.

## Harder

It was harder to account for the other two neck bruises.

Professor H. A. Shapiro, professor of forensic medicine at the University of South Africa and author of several text books on the subject, said he had even greater reservations than his colleague about the fall on to the chair.

He had difficulty reconciling all the neck injuries with one fall.

Professor Gordon said that most of Mr. Mdluli's injuries could have been caused in a scuffle described by members of the Security Branch.

The defence case will open today.

# Mdluli — police are acquitted

Own Correspondent

Cape Times 29/10/76

**DURBAN.** — The Judge President of Natal yesterday acquitted four security branch policemen of the culpable homicide of ANC detainee Mr Joseph Mdluli — but added that the matter should not be left in its existing highly unsatisfactory condition.

Captain David Frederick van Zyl, Lieutenant Andrew Russell Cavill Taylor, Sergeant Mandlakayise Patrick Makhanya and Constable Zabulon Ngobese were discharged by Mr Justice James at the close of the trial.

The judge said that in view of the post-mortem findings and the fact that a man died while in police custody on March 19, it was "manifestly important" in the interests of justice, the police force and the public that the circumstances of death be investigated as thoroughly as possible.

If it was established that the death was caused by the unlawful acts of police officers, irrespective of rank, these officers should be punished.

"I need hardly emphasize that the police have very wide powers of arrest and detention and this imposes a heavy responsibility to see that those under their control are not subjected to unlawful assaults or improper conduct," Mr Justice James said.

There was a conflict between the evidence given by the police officers and the doctors.

The Deputy Attorney-General, Mr Don Brunette, had considered it his duty to lay all the evidence before the court.

"Whatever anxieties the court may entertain regarding the circumstances of Mdluli's death, its function is to decide whether the case against those particular policemen charged has been proved."

If police evidence was to be accepted the four accused were not responsible for the death of Mr Mdluli.

They were not present when he died and had left the room about an hour before.

## Neck injuries

It was clear from the doctor's evidence that Mr Mdluli died almost immediately after receiving the neck injuries. If he had died of these injuries in the morning after a scuffle with the four accused, all the policemen in the building would have had to enter an "elaborate" conspiracy to conceal his death till that evening.

"I consider the probabilities overwhelming that the accused did not give Mdluli the fatal injuries to his neck that morning.

"As this was the only occasion on which it is alleged that they assaulted Mdluli, it follows that they were not responsible for his death.

"It then follows that whatever view one may take of what occurred, all the

accused are entitled to an acquittal on the charge which they face."

It seemed to the court, however, that there were certain improbabilities in police accounts.

The accounts did not satisfactorily explain all Mr Mdluli's injuries, particularly in regard to the broken ribs and some of the neck injuries.

"I need hardly say that the problem of how Mdluli met his death is one that should be solved and it is one of great importance."

Further investigation was required and perhaps further light could be thrown on the matter in other criminal and civil proceedings.

"The matter is of the greatest importance and should not be left in its existing highly unsatisfactory condition."

The judge also referred to photographs taken of Mr Mdluli's body after the post-mortem examination. These showed injuries not present when the body was examined.

"It is hoped that this matter will be fully investigated," he said.

Mr Brunette, SC, and Mr Ben Schonfeldt appeared for the State. Mr Willem Booysen, SC, and Mr Jan Combrink appeared for the defence.

# Policemen acquitted of Mdluli killing

29/10/76  
PD

DURBAN — The Judge President of Natal yesterday acquitted four Security Branch policemen of the culpable homicide of ANC detainee Mr Joseph Mdluli — but added that the important matter should not be left in its existing highly unsatisfactory condition.

Capt D. F. van Zyl, Lt A. R. Taylor, Sgt M. P. Makhanya and Const Z.

Ngobese were discharged by Mr Justice James at the close of the trial.

The judge said that in view of the post-mortem findings and that a man died while in police custody on March 19, it was "manifestly important" in the interests of justice, the police force and the public that the circumstances of death be investigated as thoroughly

as possible.

If it was established that the death was caused by the unlawful acts of police officers, irrespective of rank, these officers should be punished.

"I need hardly emphasise that the police have very wide powers of arrest and detention and this imposes a heavy responsibility to see that those under their control are not subjected to unlawful assaults or improper conduct," the judge said.

There was a conflict between the evidence given by the police officers and the doctors.

The Deputy Attorney-General, Mr D. Brunette, had considered it his duty to lay all the evidence, contradictions included, before the court.

"Whatever anxieties the court may entertain regarding the circumstances of Mdluli's death, its function is to decide whether the case against those particular policemen charged has been proved."

If police evidence was to be accepted at its face value, the four accused were not responsible for the death of Mr Mdluli, the judge said.

They were not present when he died and had left the room about an hour before.

It was clear from the doctors' evidence that Mr Mdluli died almost immediately after receiving the neck injuries. If he had died of these injuries in the morning after a scuffle with the four accused, all the policemen in the building would have had to enter an "elaborate" conspiracy to conceal his death till that evening.

The court could not accept that such a thing could possibly have happened.

"I consider the probabilities overwhelming that the accused did not give Mdluli the fatal injuries to his neck that morning.

"As this was the only occasion on which it is alleged that they assaulted Mdluli, it follows that they were not responsible for his death.

"It then follows that whatever view one may take of what occurred, all the accused are entitled to an acquittal on the charge which they face."

The judge added that it was probable that death took place at about 9 pm rather than the morning.

It seemed to the court, however, that there were certain improbabilities in police accounts of what happened that evening.

In the light of medical evidence, the accounts did not satisfactorily explain all Mr Mdluli's injuries, particularly regarding the broken ribs and some of the neck injuries.

"And if the matter were to be fully investigated, the story that Mdluli fell over a chair may also be open to very considerable doubts," Mr Justice James said.

"I need hardly say that the problem of how Mdluli met his death is one that should be solved and it is one of great importance."

Further investigation was required and perhaps further light could be thrown on the matter in other criminal and civil proceedings.

"The matter is of the greatest importance and should not be left in its existing highly unsatisfactory condition."

The judge also referred to photographs taken of Mr Mdluli's body after the post-mortem examination. These showed injuries not present when the body was examined.

He found it difficult to conceive that the injuries had been inflicted and photographs taken for an innocent purpose.

"It is hoped that this matter will be fully investigated," he said —  
DDG



# Mdluli's widow: what she can do

31/10/76

SUN EXP

By TIM CLARKE

... police custody, it was "manifestly important" in the interests of justice, of the police and of the public that the circumstances of death be investigated as thoroughly as possible.

Mr Justice James's comments were endorsed today by Professor Barend van Niekerk, Professor of Law at Natal University, who said one could not be "too optimistic, knowing what has happened in the past to similar cases".

He said the outstanding feature of the Mdluli case was that the Security Police "who are usually so competent in using the wide powers at their disposal" do not seem able to get at the truth in this matter.

"The police, who are so capable of tracking down terrorism and subversion in far-flung places, can't seem to solve a relatively easy case where a man, in police custody for a limited period becomes the victim of some untoward mishap."

Since Mr Mdluli's death in March, a further five people have died while in Security Police custody.

Another two men, described by the Prisons Department as awaiting-trial prisoners, have died in the Johannesburg Fort.

Of the political detainees, two were said to have committed suicide by hanging, one "fell ill" and died shortly afterwards, while no reason or death has been given in the remaining two cases.

The last known death in detention is that of Mr Edward Mzolo, 40, from

the ... month.

The Prisons Department said he had died in the East Rand Hospital after falling ill the same day. No cause of death has yet been given.

- Mr Mapetla Mohapi, 29, who was found hanging in Kei Road Prison, King William's Town, on August 5.
- Mr Luke Mazwembe, 32, who was found hanging in his cell in Cape Town within hours of his detention under the General Law Amendment Act.

- The two men who died in the Fort were said by the Prisons Department to be awaiting trial on robbery and car theft charges respectively. The are:

- Mr Fenuel Mogatusi, 22, who died as the result of suffocation during an epileptic fit, according to the post mortem.

- Mr Jacob Mashabane, 22, of Dube, Soweto, who was a student at the University of Zululand. Prison officials said he was awaiting trial on a charge of car theft and that he had been found in his cell on October 5 after committing suicide.

However, his family and friends believe he was being detained under security legislation. Thousands turned out for his funeral in Soweto last weekend and police opened fire on the crowd, killing between three and six people.

Lawyers acting for the Mashabane family said there had been no inquest as yet but a private pathologist had examined the body on behalf of the family and the matter was being taken further.

MRS Lydia Mdluli, widow of Mr Joseph Mdluli, could bring a private criminal action against the four policemen involved in her husband's death, a senior police officer told the Sunday Express today.

The policemen were acquitted in the Supreme Court this week on charges of culpable homicide in connection with the death of Mr Mdluli, a former banned member of the African National Congress.

The Express was told that if Mrs Mdluli brought an action she would be obliged to use the medical evidence of the two doctors who carried out the autopsy on the body.

As the men had been acquitted on this evidence, it could not be led again.

Capt David Frederick van Zyl, Lieut Andrew Russel Taylor, Sgt M P Makhanya and Constable Zabulon Ngobese cannot, under South African criminal law, be charged again with culpable homicide, having once been acquitted.

Mrs Mdluli, who lives at Lamontville, near Durban, has served summons on the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, claiming R25 000 damages for her husband's death.

Mr Justice James said the important matter of Mr Mdluli's death should not be left in its existing "highly unsatisfactory" condition.

In view of the post-mortem findings and the



• Professor Barend van Niekerk ... "Not too optimistic".

Diepkloof, Soweto, who died in the Rietfontein Hospital after being held for eight days at Modder Bee Prison. Lawyers acting for the family are looking into the case.

Others who have died since March are:

- William Namodi Tshwani, of Jabavu, Soweto, a student who was held at Modder Bee after being arrested with other students on July 25.

The family's lawyers said he had died the day he was detained, but the family was only informed this month. They were told they could not be given the body for burial as he had already been buried and "nothing more could be done about it".

- Dumisane Isak Mbatha, a 16-year-old Soweto schoolboy who died on September 25, after being arrested during

325

## Pamphlets: Rhodes 3/11/76 lecturer imprisoned AD

GRAHAMSTOWN — A Rhodes University lecturer, Mr Sydney Zotwana, 32, and Mr Tamsanqua Maneli, 23, were sentenced to 18 months' jail (nine months conditionally suspended) following a conviction under the Riotous Assemblies Act yesterday.

A third accused, a 17-year-old youth, was sentenced to six cuts with a light cane.

All three men pleaded guilty to the charge which arose out of the production and distribution of pamphlets in the black townships here on October 18.

The pamphlets urged workers to stay at home for a week and warned that their homes and families would be burnt for non-compliance with the call for a strike.

Two students, Miss Marina Vlotman and Mr Jack Lewis, as well as a Rhodes residence walter, Mr Alester Maxegwana, who gave evidence for the State and who were warned as accomplices, were released by the Security Police from detention and discharged from liability of prosecution in the matter.

The magistrate, Mr B.P. Loots, said the consequences of the actions of the three could have led to

serious injury to people and property even if they had not planned the acts warned of in the pamphlets.

He said the court took into account the fact that Mr Zotwana's services were important to Rhodes and that he was described by his head of department, Prof D. Fivaz, as having a brilliant academic career which would be adversely affected by imprisonment.

Mr Maneli was hoping to study art at college next year and the youth intend-

ed writing junior certificate examinations this year.

Mr Loots said the quiet of Grahamstown could well have been something of the past through the actions of the three and their faceless deputies who added their particular brand of disruption to the background of unrest in the country.

The debt they had to society could not be paid by the imposition of a fine, not even if coupled with a suspended sentence, the magistrate said. — DDC.

328

**Mohapi inquest  
delay feared**

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — The inquest on Mr. Mapella Mohapi, who died in custody three months ago, may be further delayed by the Minister of Police's refusal to release from detention two doctors present at the post mortem.

Last month the inquest was postponed until January.

## 40 held in Alexandra round-up

3/11/76  
SAR

Crime Reporter

Police swooped on Alexandra stadium last night and arrested a crowd of youths allegedly holding a meeting on the soccer field. According to an eyewitness, about 40 youths, aged between 18 and 23, were rounded up and taken away in police trucks.

The youths are said to have protested that they were organising a soccer match.

The mass arrest comes after two days of intense efforts by activists in the township to disrupt examinations. Major-General D J Kriel, the police's riot spokesman, said 14 gangs, each numbering around 50, roamed the area yesterday and stoned schools where examinations were being written.

At least three schools are known to have been damaged.

General Kriel said 35 youths were being held in connection with yesterday's incident.

Townships on the Reef and in other parts of South Africa were "all quiet" today, he said.

325

## MPs call for release of Meer

LONDON. — Mrs Judith Hart, former British Minister for Foreign Aid, and vice-president of the London Anti-apartheid Movement, has tabled a motion in the House of Commons calling for the release of Mrs Fatima Meer, her family, and Mrs Winnie Mandela.

The motion, tabled

yesterday morning, was immediately signed by ten other MPs. It read: "This House is deeply concerned about the imprisonment without trial in South Africa of Mrs Fatima Meer and the previous refusals of the South African Government to renew her passport to allow her to take up the

Ginsberg Research

Fellowship at the London School of Economics; deplores the imprisonment of her son and son-in-law; regards her release and that of Mrs Nelson Mandela, imprisoned with her, as imperative."

The motion will not be debated but is an expression of the depth of concern felt by MPs on the issue.

325  
6/11/16  
Police  
arrest  
institute  
man

Staff Reporter

SECURITY police early yesterday surrounded the home of Mr. Temba Nolutshungu, youth organizer of the Institute of Race Relations, and detained him under the General Law Amendment Act.

This was confirmed later in the day by a spokesman for the security police in Cape Town.

Last night Mr Michael Savage, the institute's chairman, said he had been told that six security policemen and eight members of the Riot Squad in camouflage dress arrived at Mr Nolutshungu's house in Langa at 1.30am yesterday.

The house was searched and Mr Nolutshungu was taken away under police escort.

**"Deeply disturbed"**

Mr Savage, as a spokesman for the institute, said in a statement that he and his colleagues had been "deeply disturbed" by the detention.

Mr Nolutshungu was a "serious and responsible person" who was admired and respected by those who worked with him, he said.

A fortnight ago he had taken part in an open panel discussion on the August-September riots, which was held in the Metropolitan Hall, Burg Street, and attended by all races.

**Frank exchange**

Mr Savage said it appeared to the institute that it was because of his frank exchange of opinion with other Blacks on the panel that Mr Nolutshungu had been detained.

If this was so it was a blow to the nature of the open discussion, Mr Savage said.

Police would not comment on the reasons for the detention.

• Mr Savage's statement, page 2.

325/303

325/303.

# RACE RELATIONS MAN IS HELD IN LANGA

MR TEMBA NOLUTSHUNGU, youth organiser of the South African Institute of Race Relations in the Cape, was detained by police at his home in Langa at 1.30 am yesterday.

Mr Nolutshungu is being held under section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act.

He was led from his home by six uniformed policemen while eight riot policemen stood by outside the house.

Mr Michael Savage, chairman of the Western Cape Region of the Institute, said in a statement yesterday:

'I am deeply disturbed by the detention of Mr Temba Nolutshungu. Mr Nolutshungu was detained at 1.30 am on Friday when six policemen and eight riot policemen came to his house in Langa.

'Mr Nolutshungu is a serious and responsible citizen who is employed as a youth organiser by the institute to further its work among all sections of the young. We place our full confidence in him.

'We are particularly disturbed that his detention may be related to a panel discussion on unrest in the Western Cape which

took place at our annual meeting on October 20.

Included on the panel of speakers at this meeting were two Black scholars identified only as Archie and Geoff who spoke with emotion about their experiences and presented their views on the unrest fairly and forthrightly.

This was the first time in South Africa since the current unrest began that Black scholars have spoken at a public meeting in a place open to all sectors of the population and answered questions from the audience.

'We believe that subsequent to this meeting a

Black scholar was held by the police for questioning in the belief that he was one of the speakers on the panel.

'After being questioned, this young man was released by the police. Now our youth organiser has been detained.

'It is a sad commentary on the growth of authoritarianism in our land that it no longer appears possible to hold a meeting open to the public to discuss the grave events of recent times without some of the participants being harassed by the police.

Statement on  
detained man

THE FOLLOWING is the text of a statement issued last night by Mr Michael Savage, Cape Western chairman of the Institute of Race Relations:

I am deeply disturbed by the detention of Mr Tenha Nolutshungu. Mr Nolutshungu was detained at 1.30am on Friday when six policemen and eight riot policemen came to his house in Langa. Mr Nolutshungu is a serious and responsible citizen who is employed as a Youth Organizer by the Institute of Race Relations to further our work among all sections of the young. We place our full confidence in him.

We are particularly disturbed that his detention may be related to a panel discussion in Unrest in the Western Cape, which took place at our annual general meeting on October 20th. Included in the panel of speakers at this meeting were two black scholars, identified only as Archie, and Jeff who spoke with authority about their experience and involvement in the views about the more peaceful and harmonious. This

was the first time in the history of the city since the current civil rights movement that Black scholars had been invited to a public meeting at a major university. The sections of the press that were most interested answered questions from the audience. We believe that the scholars' presence at the meeting a Black scholar as a scholar, not the police, who were invited to the meeting to hear the scholars' views and to respond on the panel. After being questioned, this young man was released by the police. No one's youth or ignorance had been doubted by the police.

It is a sad commentary on the growth of authoritarianism in Poland that it is no longer even possible to hold a meeting open to the public to discuss the private views of participants without a risk of the participants being harassed by the police. We cannot solve the problems confronting us in our country without young people who are determined to open discussion threatened



## Teacher detained

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN: police last night confirmed that Mr Samuel Louw, 26, a teacher at the Hanover Park High School, was arrested yesterday morning by members of the Security Police.

Mr Louw was arrested at his home about 5am. It is understood that he was later escorted to the Hanover Park School, where classrooms were searched by Security Police.

Police also confirmed that another teacher at the school was taken into detention yesterday, but refused to give his name.

All the arrests were made because of security reasons, a police spokesman said.

325

## Detention of doctors unjust — Mrs Mohapi

### KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

— The widow the late Mr Mapetla Mohapi, Mrs Nohle Mohapi, has described the continued detention of two doctors here as grossly unjust and has again called for their release.

The doctors, Dr Mamphela Ramphele and Dr L. Msauli, represented the Mohapi family at the post-mortem examination of Mr Mohapi, who police alleged hanged himself in a police cell at Kei Road on August 5.

Mr Mohapi had been in police detention since July 17.

The doctors, detained in terms of the Internal Security Act, will be released on December 31.

A spokesman for Durban attorney Mr G. Mxenge, who represents the Mohapi family, said

yesterday the doctors would have only seven days for research after their release.

He pointed out the case required a reasonably long time, as important research and consultation between the concerned parties was necessary.

He said: "Mohapi's case is different from Mdluli's in that on Mdluli's body there was ample evidence of assault.

"This element was not so apparent on Mohapi's body, which necessitates exhaustive research and consultation."

Mr J. Mdluli also died while in police detention.

Mrs Mohapi, who dismisses allegations that her husband committed suicide, said the continued detention of the post-mortem doctors was

frustrating their case.

"There is a great travesty of justice here," she said, "and we are becoming despondent that the matter will be resolved as common justice demands."

She said the Minister of Justice was obliged to ensure that all parties involved in the inquest would be satisfied justice had been done.

"The first prerequisite," she said, "is the immediate release of the detained doctors so they can complete their research."

The Durban attorney visited the doctors here last week.

The inquest into the death of Mr Mohapi has been set down for January 17 and 18. — DDR.

325/255

# Mdluli probe

## goes on

JOHANNESBURG — Durban detectives are still investigating the death of Mr Joseph Mdluli, who died in a Security Police cell in March this year.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Commissioner of Police, Gen G. Prinsloo.

Gen Prinsloo declined to give details of the new investigation, but referred to a call last month by the Judge President of Natal, Mr Justice James, for Mr Mdluli's death to be fully investigated.

The call was made by Mr Justice James when he acquitted four Security Policemen of the culpable homicide of Mr Mdluli.

The case followed simultaneous investigations by the Durban CID and Security Police. But Gen Prinsloo said yesterday only the CID were now investigating the matter.

But Durban's CID chief, Brig A. Hansen yesterday refused to confirm he was investigating Mr Mdluli's death. He said because Mr Mdluli's widow and the Minister of Justice were involved in a civil action, he regarded the Mdluli case as sub judice.

"Therefore I have no comment to make," Brig Hansen said.

A spokesman for the Natal Attorney-General in Pietermaritzburg said yesterday a transcript of Mr Justice James' judgement had been called for, but had not yet been received.

The Attorney-General is empowered, if he so wishes, to initiate an investigation of his own. — DDC.

336

Exams in jail

Own Correspondent

KRUGERSDORP —

Fifteen African schoolboys detained in connection with the riots at Kgiso township started writing their Junior Certificate examinations in the Krugersdorp jail yesterday.

But there were no tables or chairs for them.

Mr Odirile Mokgatoa, chairman of the Kgiso School Board, said that 15 desks and chairs would be brought from a school to the jail.

He said permission had been obtained for the youths to write their examinations from yesterday to November 22.

[illegible]

## Call for release of detainee

UMTATA. — Transkei opposition leader, Mr Cromwell Diko, yesterday demanded the immediate release of his parliamentary lieutenant Mr Peter Nkosiya and an investigation into the circumstances of his arrest.

The leader of the Transkei Peoples' Freedom Party addressed his demands in a fiery speech in the National Assembly to the Minister of Justice.

Mr Nkosiya, MP for Mqanduli, who unseated Mr Knowledge Guzana in the recent general elections, was arrested together with eight other men on November 1 in connection with the alleged murder of a member of his family.

According to police he was released but immediately re-detained allegedly for conspiring an uprising against independence. — Sapa

The Star Thursday Nov

Kei police detain more politicians

The nine are the first to be detained under Proclamation R400 since independence. In addition, at least 13 other opposition supporters, nine opposition supporters,

The nine recent detention's include Transkei MNP, Mr Peter Nkosi, and who recently joined the

Transkei's C.I.D. chief, Captain G. Nkalisshana, however, today, denied

and two days later, obtained under B400. The herdman was killed.

other opposition members  
still in detention he  
added:

Own Correspondent

L MIFATA. — Transkei police are now holding at least 24 people in detention under Proclamation R400, including most of the key people opposed to Chief Mzimanga's Government.

The detention of Mr Peter Nkomo recently brings to 15 the number of top leaders of the Democratic Party being held. The whole Transkei executive of the party has been in jail now, some of them for more than three months, without any sign apart from ministerial promises, that they will ever be brought to court.

A further eight people were detained with Mr

# 24 held in Transkei

21 12/11/76

Nkomo, all reputed to be DP supporters and all from Magabulu, the party's last stronghold, since the last election. Mr Nkomo and his representatives in the National Assembly.

## Sotho Chief

Proclamation R400 was also used against a senior chief of Transkei's Sotho-speaking minority, Chief Neo Sibh, together with two supporters. Chief Sibh was one of the spokesmen for the "Owa Owa Movement" which tried to have the Sotho

arrested out of Transkei before independence.

It is also known now that a number of former Robben Island prisoners scattered in exile over Transkei were picked up under the same Proclamation before independence and are still being held.

This Proclamation, the Leader of the Opposition Mr Mzimanga told the assembly in an angry outburst this week was the most anxious bit of legislation Transkei had inherited from South Africa. It was all in-

human and autocratic law.

## Investigation

He should be released at once so he could represent his people in the House, Mr Diko demanded. And the

Minister should call for an investigation immediately into the way Proclamation R400 was being used.

Members had entertained hopes that these people would be released after independence. They were said to be organizing resistance to independence.

Why are they still being detained?"

The head of Transkei CID, Captain G Nkomo, had claimed that Mr Nkomo and others had incited youth to looting and disturbances against independence. Mr

The Cape Times, Friday, N

Diko pointed out. "But it is most surprising that they were arrested only after the celebrations, which everyone saw were peaceful and orderly."

## Criminal offences

"If there are criminal offences they must be treated as criminal offences. The CID should investigate these cases, not jump to R400."

Mr Diko said.

"This is a most unfortunate event. If I were the Minister of Justice I would dismiss this captain right now."

The Minister of Justice, Chief George Mzimanga, left the House before Mr Diko was given a hearing.

325



# Hanged in cell with blanket

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Twine and a razor blade were very "conveniently" left behind in the police cell in which Mr. Luke Storey Mazwembe (33) was found hanged earlier this year, a Cape Town Inquest Court heard yesterday.

Mr. Mazwembe was found hanged early on September 2, only hours after he had been detained and taken to Caledon Square police station.

Mr. I. Farlam, for the defence, requested an inspection by the Court of the cell.

"It is difficult to form an idea of how the hanging took place. It is important to determine how the victim suspended himself in the manner he was found," he said.

Mr. Farlam said strips of blanket

cut with a razor blade and tied with twine were used to form the noose.

"It appears Mr. Mazwembe was very conveniently left behind with a piece of twine and a razor blade."

Mr. Farlam was accompanied to the police cells yesterday by the Magistrate, Mr. P. May and Dr. L. Anstey of the University of Cape Town medical school.

At the cell Dr. Anstey took the same strip of blanket found around Mr. Mazwembe's neck and simulated a hanging.

He climbed up against the grated prison door, hooked the blanket around his neck and hung there momentarily.

The inquest was postponed indefinitely.

(325)143

325

145

## Inquest on cell hanging 12/11/76

Staff Reporter

TWINE and a razor blade were "very conveniently" left behind in the police cell in which Mr Luke Storey Mazwembe, 33, was found hanged earlier this year, a Cape Town inquest court heard yesterday.

Mr Mazwembe was found hanged early on Friday morning, September 2, hours after he had been detained in Caledon Square police station.

Mr I Farlam, appearing in the interests of the Mazwembe family requested an inspection in loco of the cell.

"It is difficult to form an idea of how the hanging took place. It is important to determine how the victim suspended himself in the manner he was found," Mr Farlam said.

"It appears Mr Mazwembe was very conveniently left behind with a piece of twine and a razor blade," he said. The inquest was postponed indefinitely.

Mr P May was on the Bench. Mr G Hall appeared for the State and Mr I Farlam, was instructed by Mallinck, Ress Richman and Co.

## Removed threat to children demand

JOHANNESBURG. — Black leaders would not attend talks with Soweto police if there was a threat of their children being arrested at home. Dr Manas Buthelezi, chairman of the Black Parents' Association, said yesterday.

Dr Buthelezi, addressing a Financial Mail investment conference, was responding to the call for dialogue by Soweto's new police chief, Brigadier Jan Visser.

"There is no peace on our streets and our homes are ceasing to be places of refuge for our children," said Dr Buthelezi.

"There is general confusion in Soweto because of what appears to the parents to be the indiscriminate arrest of their children."

He hoped Brigadier Visser's appeal had the full backing of his department and his rank-and-file.

He suggested as interim steps towards improving relations between police and Soweto people:

- The withdrawal of all charges against children and a pardon for those convicted.

- An assurance from the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, that no students would be arrested at school, home or at funerals.

- An end to "street collecting of students".

Relations might also be improved by only arresting office-bearers of lawful Black organizations if they could be charged immediately, Dr Buthelezi added.

Ultimately the image of the police in the Black community would only change when the race laws the police had to enforce were removed. — Sapa

ST 3/11/76  
384 days  
in solitary

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — A Black poet has been freed after being held for more than a year by security police.

He is Mr Zinjiva Winston Nkondo, who was taken from his Alexandra township room by security police on October 17 last year and detained under Section 6(1) of the Terrorism Act.

Mr Nkondo was released last week Friday without being charged. He spent a total of 384 days in solitary confinement.

325/145

## Inquest into prison hanging

3/11/76

CAPE TOWN — Twine and a razor blade were "conveniently" left behind in the police cell in which Mr. Luke Mazwembe, 33, was found hanged earlier this year, a Cape Town inquest court heard yesterday.

Mr. Mazwembe was found hanged early on Friday morning, September 2, only hours after he had been detained and taken to Caledon Square police station.

Mr. I. Farlam, for the defence, requested an inspection in loco of the police cell where Mr. Mazwembe died.

"It is difficult to form an idea of how the hanging took place. It is important to determine how the victim suspended himself in the manner he was found," Mr. Farlam said.

Mr. Farlam said strips of blanket cut with a razor blade and tied with twine were used to form the

noose.

"It appears Mr. Mazwembe was very conveniently left behind with a piece of twine and a razor blade."

Mr. Farlam was accompanied to the police cells yesterday by the magistrate, Mr. P. Moy; Prof. H. Shapiro, head of forensic medicine at Unisa; Dr. L. Anstey, special pathologist attached to university of Cape Town Medical School, and members of the press.

At the cell Dr. Anstey — who will be advising the defence along with Prof. Shapiro — took the same strip of blanket found around Mr. Mazwembe's neck and simulated a hanging.

He climbed up against the grated prison door, hooked the blanket around his neck and hung there momentarily.

The inquest continues.

— DDC.

18/4/76  
NM  
**Poet freed**

Mercury Correspondent:  
JOHANNESBURG — An African poet has been freed after being held by security police for more than a year.

Mr. Zinliva Winston Nikondo spent a total of 384 days in solitary confinement.

(325) ~~54~~ 309

# Natal medics 1311/76 Natal write exams <sup>merc</sup> inside gaol

Mercury Reporter

TWO African students from the University of Natal medical school, who were arrested by Security Police on August 19, are writing their end-of-year examinations in prison.

Mr. David Dube in Pretoria Central and Mr. Norman Dubizana in Jojoz B. Prison, Benoni, are fifth-year students being held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

They have written the forensic medicine paper and are soon to write their other theory exami-

nation — psychiatry. Professor John Reid, dean of the medical faculty, said all five students in detention would be allowed to do practical and oral exams when they were released.

The other three students were in "practical years" and the Prisons Department had not given permission for them to come to the medical school to do their examinations, the dean said.

"However the Prisons Department had been very co-operative in allowing the two students to sit their exams in prison."

Meanwhile the results of the medical school final-year examinations have been posted and 54 of the class of 59 have passed and are now doctors.

# KRUGER FACES HUGE LAW SUIT FROM HNP

Tribune Reporter

THE MINISTER of Justice, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, is being sued for a staggering R300 000 by 36 members of the Herstigte Nasionale Party taken into custody after a confrontation with police at the Prime Minister's residence, Libertas, in September.

Summonses, claiming either wrongful arrest, or wrongful detention, or both, have been drawn up already and the first batch will be sent out during the coming week.

According to Mr. Jaap Marais, Deputy leader of the HNP, individual claims vary — but the lowest is for R5 000.

The HNP is hoping to call Mrs. Tini Vorster, General Gert Prinsloo, the Commissioner of Police, and General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police, to give evidence if the matter comes to court.

The civil action is a sequel to the incident and subsequent court appearances by the HNP members.

Thirty men and six women were either arrested or taken into custody when they tried to see the Prime Minister at Libertas on September 25 to protest about the Government's handling of the Rhodesian issue.

All 36 appeared in court twice, but the prosecution failed to bring a charge.

325



## Call to free 13 newsmen

Express Reporter

THE Union of Black Journalists called this week for the "immediate, unconditional release" of 13 of its members who are being held in detention.

A statement from the UBJ said the 13 journalists had no charges to face but were being deprived of their freedom "merely at the whim of some Government official".

Black journalists in detention include the UBJ president, Mr Joe Thlooe, and the former president, Mr Harry Mashabela.

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, has given a firm undertaking to Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Reform Party MP for Houghton, that a special police bureau will be established soon to answer Black parents' queries on the arrest or disappearance of school pupils.

This undertaking was given today during a 'heated' hour-long meeting Mrs Suzman had with Mr Kruger in Pretoria in which the fears of some Soweto parents was spelt out to the Minister.

Mrs Suzman said in an interview immediately after the meeting that Mr Kruger had presented what she called an 'intransigent attitude' on police activity at Black schools, but had made the minor concessions on the information about arrests.

Mr Kruger said the bureau would consist of a senior police officer with a direct and open telephone line who would give the latest information on arrests and would answer all questions from parents.

The announcement on the establishment of the bureau will be made on Radio Bantu soon, he said.

#### His own way

Mr Kruger also undertook to re-examine the statements made by parents who said their children were being held.

Mrs Suzman urged that the police stay away from Soweto schools to lessen the dangerous situation, but Mr Kruger said it was his job to clean Soweto, that he would do it his own way and would not be told by anyone how to do it.

She also discussed the question of children under the age of 16 being held without their parents or lawyers knowing their whereabouts.

Mr Kruger assured her this had not happened, and that children of this age would not go to jail, but could face a magistrate.

#### Unsatisfactory

But Mrs Suzman said she did not give me any satisfactory answers when I presented specific cases of children being held — merely assurances that this was not taking place.

According to Mr Kruger children under 16 — even

(Continued on Page 3, col 1)

332  
325

Argus  
15/11/66

(cont).

## Missing students

(Continued from Page 1)

if they face criminal charges — are not being held while awaiting trial.

But Mrs Suzman pointed out that 14 children under the age of 16 who appeared in the Protea Magistrate's Court last week after the march in the city centre in September had been held for six weeks.

Mrs Suzman told Mr Kruger the children would not go back to school unless the police gave an undertaking that they would stay away.

But the Minister would give no undertaking on this.

Mrs Suzman said she had information that police with school registers were going from house to house in Soweto, arresting Matric and Standard 8 pupils who have not written their exams.

'Apparently the police seem to think failure to write exams identifies schoolchildren with student militants,' she said.

Told that top police officers had persistently denied widespread arrests on ideological grounds, Mrs Suzman said: 'My information is very different from theirs.'

General Gert Prinsloo, Commissioner of Police, today denied that children under 16 had been arrested on ideological grounds.

The number of students from So. weto entering Swaziland has now reached 119, Swaziland's commissioner of police, Mr T. V. Mtetwa, said in Maseru today.

He told The Argus Africa News Service that the students, whose ages range from 16 to 25 years, were seeking political asylum in Swaziland but he could not comment on whether this would be granted.

For the time being the students were being kept at a government farm near Manzini.

The United Nations Commissioner for Refugees in Southern Africa, Dr Ernest Schaltter, who is in Swaziland, said he was keeping an eye on the situation. He said the International Red Cross was helping to care for the students.

Dr Schaltter said: 'The students all want to continue their education and we will study ways of enabling them to do this, either in Swaziland or in other countries.'

Soweto pupils are also reported to be trying to enter Botswana.

Argus  
15/11/76

336  
3ab

16/11/76

## Kruger pledge on missing Black students

PRETORIA. — Mrs Helen Suzman, MP, said here yesterday that the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, had given her a firm undertaking that a special police bureau would be set up soon to answer Black parents' queries on the arrest or disappearance of their student children.

She said the Minister had given the undertaking during a meeting she had with him yesterday morning.

Mr Kruger had presented an "intransigent" attitude on police activity in Black schools, but had made "minor concessions" on

information about arrests, she said.

He had said the bureau would consist of a senior police officer with a direct and open telephone number. He would give the latest information on arrests and would answer parents' questions.

He had said an announcement about the establishment of the bureau would be made shortly on Radio Bantu services.

Mrs Suzman said she had urged that police should stay away from Soweto schools to defuse a dangerous situation, but had been told bluntly by Mr Kruger that his job was to clean up Soweto and that he would do this his own way.

Mr Kruger had assured her that Black children under 16 years of age were not held without their parents' knowledge. — Sapa

(103/325)

DD HM  
76

## Detained Transkei MP freed

UMTATA — Transkei MP Mr Peter Nkosiyaane, who was detained under Proclamation R400 by the Security Police, took his seat in the Assembly yesterday.

He was released last Friday.

Mr Nkosiyaane was detained with eight other men in Mqanduli on November 2. They have not been released.

Mr Nkosiyaane said yesterday he was not in a position to comment on his detention until the other eight detained men had been cleared.

The allegation was that they incited youths to cause an uprising and disturbance protesting against Transkei independence.

The detention was in a different category from that of the leaders of the Democratic Party who have been held for more than three months, also under Proclamation R400.

Mr Cromwell Diko, leader of the Opposition Transkei People's Freedom Party, of which Mr Nkosiyaane is a member, last week called for the release of Mr Nkosiyaane and described Proclamation R400 as "a most nauseous piece of legislation." — DDR.

# Nine more held

UMTATA — Nine people, including a member of the Transkei Parliament, have been detained under Proclamation R400.

The Transkei MP is Mr Peter Nkosiyaane who is a leading member of the newly-formed opposition Transkei People's Freedom Party.

The others are Mr Sideza Ngubethole, Mr Madlavana Maginana, Mr Nobenani Gana, Mr Mbano Bili, Mr Matoto Nono, Mr James Lutyane, Mr Matayisa Zijoji and Mr Richard Nkosiyaane.

They were all detained on November 1 at Mqanduli and are the first known people to be held under Proclamation R400 since Transkei became independent on October 28.

Mr Nkosiyaane is also the right-hand man of the only chief of any importance still opposed to Chief Kaiser Matanzima, Paramount Chief Sabata Dalindyebo of Tembuland.

He was one of the three opposition members who associated himself with Mr Cromwell Diko's new Transkei Peoples' Freedom Party last week.

Shortly afterwards he was arrested in connection with the alleged murder of a member of his family, headman Gwebinkundla Nkosiyaane on the eve of independence day.

But the head of the CID in Transkei, Capt G. Nkalitshana, confirmed yesterday that he had been released on that charge and re-detained under Proclamation R400, which allows unlimited detention "for questioning."

He added that the allegation now was that the men had incited the youth to cause an uprising and disturbances as a sign of protest against the independence of Transkei.

— DDR

328

## Kruger pledge on missing <sup>CT 16/11/76</sup> Black students

PRETORIA. — Mrs Helen Suzman, MP, said here yesterday that the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, had given her a firm undertaking that a special police bureau would be set up soon to answer Black parents' queries on the arrest or disappearance of their student children.

She said the Minister had given the undertaking during a meeting she had with him yesterday morning.

Mr Kruger had presented an "intransigent" attitude on police activity in Black schools, but had made "minor concessions" on

information about arrests, she said.

He had said the bureau would consist of a senior police officer with a direct and open telephone number. He would give the latest information on arrests and would answer parents' questions.

He had said an announcement about the establishment of the bureau would be made shortly on Radio Bantu services.

Mrs Suzman said she had urged that police should stay away from Soweto schools to defuse a dangerous situation, but had been told bluntly by

Mr Kruger that his job was to clean up Soweto and that he would do this his own way.

Mr Kruger had assured her that Black children under 16 years of age were not held without their parents' knowledge. — Sapa

328

## Detained after student speeches

From Miss M RODGER,  
Secretary, Civil Rights  
League, (527 CTC  
Building, Plein Street,  
Cape Town):

OVER the years the Civil Rights League has repeatedly drawn attention to the evils of the system of detention without trial — its departure from the rule of law and the opportunities it provides for abuse in the interrogation of prisoners. During the past few months the number of people so detained has risen sharply. Under this system individuals disappear. Their families do not know where they are, they have no access to legal advice, and there is no knowledge of how they are being treated or of when they will be released (with or without any charge being brought against them). The number of known deaths in detention cannot but add to public disquiet.

In the latest case of detention, that of Mr Themba Nolutshungu, there is another highly disquieting feature. Mr Nolutshungu has been working as a youth organizer for the Institute of Race Relations. At the recent annual general meeting of the Institute a number of Black students took part in a symposium and expressed themselves very frankly on the recent townships unrest. These students' names were not given.

It has been reported since that one African youth, who the police apparently thought had taken part in the symposium, was detained, but subsequently released. This was followed by the detention of Mr Nolutshungu.

The suspicion cannot but arise that Mr Nolutshungu has been detained in the hope of finding out the names of the participants. Since he was taken into custody there has been no news of him.

The Chairman of the Institute sums up the position cogently (Cape Times, November 6):

It is a sad commentary on the growth of authoritarianism in our land that it no longer appears possible to hold a meeting open to the public to discuss the grave events of recent times, without some of the participants being harassed by the police.

To quote Mr Gerald Shaw in your same issue:

As long as people can talk to each other, there is hope for a happier South Africa.

But not if they know they risk detention for doing so.

### From the Bible

A good name is better  
than precious ointment.

*Ecclesiastes 7:1.*



325/336

# Dawn sloop on Reef townships

Police raids on Reef black townships continued this week when

armed police swooped on homes in Mohlakeng Township, Randfontein, early on Monday morning and arrested a number of teachers and students.

The number of those detained has not been confirmed by the police, but it is claimed it varies between six and 45.

According to residents, the police came to homes and made arrests after quoting the name of the person they wanted. None of the families saw any list, but were adamant that particular names of people in the house were

called and then taken away.

Among those detained are Miss Dorothy Sejoie and Mr Oupa Tlharipe who are teachers at Mhlakana Lower Primary School and Mhlakeng Higher Primary School respectively.

Miss Sejoie's mother, Esther, said the policemen woke up the family at 2 am on Monday. They took her daughter to a car and drove away.

All parents said last night that attempts to meet the detained people were fruitless. They were told they could not give food or clothing to "Swart krag" (black power) people.

103/325

16/11/96  
**DETAINEE IS BACK**

Mercury Correspondent

UMTATA — The Opposition member in the Transkei Assembly who was detained under Proclamation R400 shortly after independence, Mr. N. P. Nkosiya, was back in the House yesterday.

The Minister of Justice intimated to the House last week that he had been held in connection with the murder of a headman in his area.

The head of the CID, Captain G. Nkalitshana, confirmed that he had been cleared of suspicion.

325.

*Star*  
**Student held**  
*7/11/78*  
Own Correspondent  
DURBAN Security  
police in Durban have  
arrested Mr Oscar Kenil-  
worth Mallime (21), a  
third-year student attend-  
ing the University of  
Natal's Medical School  
under Section 6 of the  
Terrorism Act.

CT 17/11/76



# 'You have gone too far,' Kruger tells Suzman



325

By David Willers

THE MINISTER of Police, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, this week told Mrs. Helen Suzman, "This time you have gone too far."

Mr. Kruger accused Mrs. Suzman, of inflaming the situation in Soweto by making wild allegations about the police.

In an interview yesterday Mr. Kruger admitted telephoning Mrs. Suzman and said that what he had told her should not be interpreted as a threat.

"I was calling her to her sense of parliamentary duty," he said, adding, "Her comments must be seen as inflammatory insofar as the police are made to look like dictators. Such irresponsible statements could make the people very, very angry with the police."

In an interview after her meeting with Mr. Kruger, Mrs. Suzman said that policemen were arresting Soweto pupils who were

refusing to write examinations.

Mr. Kruger denied this and said that such a denial had also been issued to Mrs. Suzman by a senior police officer, Brigadier J. Visser, before Mrs. Suzman made her comments to the press.

"This was a most irresponsible statement for a parliamentarian to make," Mr. Kruger said. "She should not have made it without first checking up on her facts."

Earlier Mr. Kruger dismissed as "completely unfounded" remarks by Mrs. Suzman that he had misread the situation in Soweto.

Mrs. Suzman said after she had seen Mr. Kruger for an hour on Monday that he did not "understand the dilemma of the young people in the townships."

Mr. Kruger said yesterday that while Mrs. Suzman was in the USA he was already on top of the situation in Soweto, "doing the job which was allotted to me to do."

He said allegations by Mrs. Suzman that the police were arresting children who refused to write exams were "patent nonsense — as anybody who is acquainted with the facts in Soweto would know."

"Mr. Kruger said that of statements to me in her bombastic kind of way — most of which couldn't hold water," Mr. Kruger said.

He added: "It is the duty of the police to keep law and order in Soweto. Charges that the police presence at Soweto schools leads to dangerous situations being created are simply untrue — the police only visit the schools when they are called."

Mr. Kruger said Mrs. Suzman's attitude during the interview was "almost hysterical — a hysterical outburst". Mrs. Suzman herself described the meeting as "heated".

"I attempted to put across the extreme tension and insecurity that is in the

Black and White, are at work in the townships. I told him that some attempt should be made to speak to the people, otherwise confrontation would continue. He said he would speak to anybody who was not a Black Power advocate or a communist," Mrs. Suzman said.

○ Mrs. Suzman reacted sharply to Mr. Kruger's attack last night. "Mr. Kruger needs a holiday. It is Mr. Kruger who is becoming hysterical, not I," she said.

Mrs. Suzman added: "I can understand that the poor man has been carrying the can for the Cabinet since the riots in June." Mrs. Suzman said if someone was "on top" of the situation it was strange that schools should be empty

and hundreds of children missing.

"Mr. Kruger may think that that is a normal situation, but I do not," Mrs. Suzman said. She added that Mr. Kruger's comments on the phone sounded like a threat — "but Mr. Kruger knows that I don't frighten that easily," she said.

Mrs. Suzman said that if anybody was making inflammatory remarks it was Mr. Kruger himself. "For instance, he talks glibly about the police using birdshot as though it were some kind of toy. He also claims that no one under 16 years old was arrested. I know personally of 14 people under the age of 14 and 16 people under the age of 15 years who have been arrested," she said.

## 'Hysterical'

"Mrs. Suzman made a lot of statements to me in her bombastic kind of way — most of which couldn't hold water," Mr. Kruger said.

He added: "It is the duty of the police to keep law and order in Soweto. Charges that the police presence at Soweto schools leads to dangerous situations being created are simply untrue — the police only visit the schools when they are called."

Mr. Kruger said Mrs. Suzman's attitude during the interview was "almost hysterical — a hysterical outburst". Mrs. Suzman herself described the meeting as "heated".

I attempted to put across the extreme tension and insecurity that is ruling in Soweto and the fact that many hundreds of children are missing, although not all of them are detained," Mrs. Suzman said after the meeting with Mr. Kruger.

The meeting did produce an undertaking by Mr. Kruger that he would provide a telephone number, to be announced over Radio Bantu, which parents could telephone to make inquiries about their missing or arrested schoolchildren.

Mrs. Suzman had also given Mr. Kruger the names of some children being held whose parents had not been informed. Mr. Kruger had undertaken to investigate these cases.

The Minister is convinced that similar forces, both

325

17/11/76

# Star man rearrested

Mr Harry Mashabela, a Star reporter, who yesterday gave evidence for the State in the Terrorism Act trial of Mr Anthony Holiday, has been rearrested in terms of Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

The rearrest followed an assurance by police that Mr Mashabela would be released yesterday afternoon after being taken to the Attorney General, Mr J E Nothling, who would sign the release order.

Mr Mashabela has been detained since July 29.

A white State witness, Mr Patrick Weech, who was named with Mr Mashabela as an alleged accomplice of Mr Holiday, was released immediately after testifying at the trial on Monday.

## ASSURANCES

But Mr Mashabela's release order was not put before the Attorney General yesterday despite assurances by two policemen that Mr Mashabela would

be released yesterday evening.

The release order came before the Attorney General today and he has now authorised Mr Mashabela's release from deten-

tion as a witness under section 12 (B) of the Internal Security Act.

The order has been handed to the Security Police who are detaining Mr Mashabela.

But today a spokesman for the Security Police in Pretoria said Mr Mashabela was being held under section 6 of the Terrorism Act "in connection with another matter."

# Silence on eight held teachers

18/11/76  
SA

Eight teachers are known to be among those detained in the police swoops on Randfontein's Mohlakeng Township earlier this week, but police headquarters are unable to give details of the arrests.

And a police spokesman in Johannesburg has confirmed that at least 750 adults and children have applied for travel documents since the recent flight of hundreds of students to neighbouring states.

Major General D J Kriel, police spokesman on riot control, said there had been no incidents over the last 24 hours but he was unable to give details of the police arrests in Mohlakeng.

Some of the arrested teachers are likely to appear in Randfontein Magistrate's Court tomorrow. Many of the people queuing for travel documents in Johannesburg said they intended travelling to neighbouring states. Parents would not say whether they would try to persuade their children to return before the November 22 deadline for the amnesty granted to fleeing students by the Minister of Police, Mr Kruger.

But the police spokesman said it appeared from the applications for travel documents that many people were taking their children out of South Africa.

325

## Reporter detained again

18/11/76

PRETORIA — Mr Harry Mashabela, a reporter of the Star, who gave state evidence in the Terrorism Act trial of Mr Anthony Holiday, has been re-detained in terms of Section 8 of the Terrorism Act, Security Police confirmed here yesterday.

The re-arrest followed an assurance by police that Mr Mashabela would be released on Tuesday afternoon after being taken to the Attorney General, Mr J. E. Nothing, who they said would sign the release order.

Mr Mashabela has been in detention since July 29.

A state witness, Mr Patrick Weech, who was named with Mr Mashabela as an alleged accomplice of Mr Holiday, was released immediately after testifying at the trial on Monday.

But Mr Mashabela's release order was not put before the Attorney General on Tuesday, despite the assurance by police.

The release order came before the Attorney General yesterday and he authorised Mr

Mashabela's release from detention as a witness under Section 12 (B) of the Internal Security Act.

However, a spokesman for the Security Police in Pretoria said Mr Mashabela was now being held under Section 8 of the Terrorism Act in connection with another matter. — SAPA.

# Journalist re-arrested

**Own Correspondent**  
JOHANNESBURG. — Mr Harry Mashabela, the Johannesburg journalist who was held incommunicado for 110 days under the Terrorism Act, has been re-arrested under the same Act.

Mr Mashabela gave evidence for the State in the Terrorism Act trial of journalist Mr Anthony Holiday — on the understanding that he would be released after doing so.

The Attorney-General, Mr J E Nöthling, confirmed last night that he had signed an order yesterday authorising the release of Mr Mashabela as a witness under Section 12 (B) of the Internal Security Act.

But Mr Mashabela was not freed because of a decision by the security police to hold him under Section Six of the Terrorism Act in connection with another matter.



### 3 detainees released <sup>ST</sup> 18/11/77

THREE Cape Town men, Mr Temba Nolutshunhu, Mr Conference Fesi and his brother Mr Kidman Fesi, have been released by police after spending 11 days in detention.

This was confirmed last night by Mr Michael Savage, chairman of the South African Institute of Race Relations (Western Cape).

Mr Savage said Mr Nolutshungu — a youth organizer with the Institute — and the two other men were detained on November 5.

1031(35)

Neokazi  
free for  
summer

**UNITATA** — The leader of the Democratic Party in Transil, Mr. H. Neokazi, will attend the funeral of his mother tomorrow at Government Station in the Bucharest District under Italian auspices.

Mr. J. M. McLeod has  
written to me.

The Minister of Justice, Sir George G. Foster, in his speech last night, said yesterday afternoon, in connection with the proposed new judicial system, that the Government had no intention of abolishing the High Court.

[illegible]

1. The 1950s were a period of rapid growth and change in the United States. The economy was booming, and the population was increasing. The government was expanding its role in the economy, and the military was growing. The United States was also becoming a world superpower, and its influence was spreading around the globe.

325

More detained  
Own Correspondent  
DURBAN Security  
police have detained a  
number of unidentified  
black pupils and other  
blacks from the Kwa-  
Mashu area and are hold-  
ing them under Section 6  
of the Terrorism Act.

## Journalist tells of detention <sup>22/11/76 DD</sup>

JOHANNESBURG — Johannesburg journalist Mr Harry Mashabela told yesterday how he read the Bible three times during the 112 days he was held incommunicado by the Security Police.

Detained under the Terrorism Act toward the end of July, Mr Mashabela gave evidence for the State in the trial of Mr Anthony Holiday — only to be re-detained for a further three nights.

A past-president of the Union of Black Journalists, Mr Mashabela was finally released on Friday and spent the weekend with relatives and friends at his home in Soweto.

"Hardly an hour after I was detained I was terribly ill, but I am glad to be well again," Mr Mashabela said yesterday.

He declined to elaborate on his illness except to say he was taken by Security Police for diagnosis and treatment.

Referring to the Bible — the only reading matter normally allowed to detainees — Mr Mashabela said: "You need to think as you read it if you are going to appreciate what you are reading."

One passage struck him forcefully during his

detention — the Biblical warning that a nation or family divided against itself was bound to fail.

Mr Mashabela was held at John Vorster Square, Johannesburg police headquarters.

Mr Mashabela said of detention: "You are there in your own cell. But you hear there is a fellow in the cell next to you and it helps. You hear him cough and it helps. If you were totally alone, it would be very different."

The first few hours of detention were the worst, Mr Mashabela added.

"You feel lonely and lost in deep despair. But the suffering you undergo gives birth to endurance and the capacity to take it. Endurance builds up and you begin to feel more cheerful."

Of his decision to give evidence for the State in the Holiday trial, Mr Mashabela said: "My conscience is clear."

Mr Holiday was sentenced to six years imprisonment for producing and distributing pamphlets propagating the aims of the banned African National Congress and South African Communist Party.

In his evidence Mr Mashabela told how he

was taken to a Johannesburg office, where he was invited to join Mr Holiday, and how, after asking for time to consider the request, he decided against it.

The release of Mr Mashabela brought to an end a saga which has shaken South African journalists.

It opened with the detention of two Cape Town based journalists,

Mr Holiday and Dr David Rabkin, and the detention the next day of Mr Mashabela and a fellow journalist, Mr Paddy Weech, both of Johannesburg.

It saw both Mr Holiday and Dr Rabkin sentenced to jail for similar crimes in separate trials and the decision of Mr Mashabela and Mr Weech to give evidence for the State in the Holiday trial. — DDC.

27-825 Det

## At least 5 held in STAR. security 26/11/66 swoops

At least five people were detained yesterday in a wave of arrests which coincided with a Security Police search of the Johannesburg building which houses the Christian Institute and the South African Council of Churches.

All six had links with religious or welfare bodies which have offices in Braamfontein's Diakonia House.

The detainees are:

① Mr Cedric Mayson, editor of the CI journal Pro Veritate, which was to carry an article condemning foreign investment in South Africa. He was arrested under Section Six of the Terrorism Act while honeymooning in Mossel Bay.

② Mrs Bernadette Mosala, an SACC administrative worker, picked up at her home under the Terrorism Act.

③ Her husband, Mr Leonard Mosala, who was arrested hours after meeting the influential American senator, Mr Dick Clark.

### 74-YEAR-OLD

④ Mr Barney Mgakane (74), director of the SACC's university bursary fund. He too was detained under the Terrorism Act.

⑤ Miss Myrtle Wynsgard of the Christian Academy.

Major General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police, today confirmed the detention of four of the people connected to the church organisations.

He said he had not been informed of the detention of Mr Cedric Mayson and denied emphatically that Mr Schil Brown had been

search of building  
nesburg which houses the  
Christian Institute and  
the South African  
Council of Churches.

All six had links with  
religious or welfare bodies  
which have offices in  
Braamfontein's Diakonia  
House.

The detainees are:

① Mr Cedric Mayson,  
editor of the CI Journal  
Pro Veritate, which was to  
carry an article condemn-  
ing foreign investment in  
South Africa. He was ar-  
rested under Section Six  
of the Terrorism Act,  
while honeymooning in  
Mossel Bay.

② Mrs Bernadette Mo-  
sala, an SACC administrat-  
ive worker, picked up at  
her home under the Ter-  
rorism Act.

③ Her husband, Mr  
Leonard Mosala, who was  
arrested hours after meet-  
ing the influential Ameri-  
can senator, Mr Dick  
Clark.

#### 74-YEAR-OLD

④ Mr Barney Mgakane  
(74), director of the  
SACC's university bursary  
fund. He too was detained  
under the Terrorism Act.

⑤ Miss Myrtle Wyn-  
gaard of the Christian  
Academy.

Major General Mike  
Geldenhuys, head of the  
Security Police, today con-  
firmed the detention of  
four of the people con-  
nected to the church orga-  
nisations.

He said he had not been  
informed of the detention  
of Mr Cedric Mayson and  
denied emphatically that  
Mrs Sybil Brown had been  
arrested during yesterday's  
raid at Diakonia House.

Mr Mayson's wife,  
Penelope, yesterday told  
friends in Johannesburg  
her husband had been  
arrested under Section Six  
of the Terrorism Act.

⑥ Mrs O denies threats  
Page 2 and The day the  
SB called — Page 27.

325

# Security Police *argus* 26/11/76 detain 7

The Argus Crime Reporter

MEMBERS of the Cape Security Police yesterday detained two Whites and an Indian woman in Cape Town and Mossel Bay under Article 6 of the Terrorism Act.

The detained people left under escort by air for Johannesburg early today, it was confirmed in Cape Town.

In Johannesburg Security Police searched the building which houses the Christian Institute and the South African Council of Churches and detained four more people, bringing the total to seven.

As reported in the late editions of The Argus yesterday, the Security Police detained Mr Bruce Cambell-Smith, 27, (a student of the University of Cape Town) and Mrs Jean Naidoo, 38, (a Rylands Estate, Athlone, housewife) in Cape Town yesterday.

## ON HONEYMOON

Mr Cedric Mayson (49), Editor of the Christian Institute's Pro Veritate magazine, was detained in Mossel Bay.

Mrs Penelope Mayson is reported to have telephoned the offices of the Christian Institute in Johannesburg yesterday saying Security Police had detained her husband as they were passing through Mossel Bay on their way to their honeymoon destination on the Natal coast.

The couple were married in Cape Town on Tuesday last week.

All four detained in Johannesburg had links

with religious or welfare bodies which have offices in Braamfontein's Diakonia House, The Argus correspondent reports.

The detainees are:

- Mrs Bernadette Mosala, a SACC administrative worker, picked up at her home under the Terrorism Act.

- Her husband, Mr Leonard Mosala, who was arrested hours after meeting the influential American senator, Mr Dick Clark.

- Mr Barney Ngkane (74), director of the SACC's university bursary fund. He too was detained under the Terrorism Act.

- Miss Myrtle Wyngaard of the Christian Academy.

The security police confiscated two lorry loads of documents, typewriters, posters and magazines.

General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police, said he had not been informed of the detention of Mr Cedric Mayson, and emphatically denied a report emanating from Diakonia House that Mrs Sybil Brown had been detained during yesterday's raid on three premises.

- See Page 6.

# Synod to discuss detentions

argus 26/11/76

**The Argus Religious Affairs Correspondent**

**GRAHAMSTOWN.** — The Anglican synod today reacted to the Security Police raid on its offices in Johannesburg by placing the matter on its agenda for discussion.

The motion placing the matter on the agenda was introduced by Mrs Sheena Duncan, president of the Black Sash and a Johannesburg lay delegate to the synod.

It readily obtained the two-thirds majority required to place it on the agenda as a matter of urgency.

The motion reads: 'That this synod, in view of the action by the Security Police on November 25 against departments of the Church of the Province (Anglican) and against the South African Council of Churches, Johannesburg, calls upon its members to take corporate and individual responsibility to ensure that the non-violent work of all detained and banned Christian workers in South Africa be continued.'

## **BRAAMFONTEIN**

Mrs Duncan told the synod of the Security Police raid on Diakonia House in Braamfontein.

Canon Michael Carmichael, the Anglican Church's Executive Of-

ficer, confirmed that Anglican offices had been among those raided.

Synod also agreed to put on the agenda as a matter of urgency a motion by the Reverend I. D. Tshenkeng of Johannesburg that the synod should call on Christians to observe the rest of this year as 'a period of mourning and liberty for those who have died since June 16'.

## **JUNE 16**

The motion also called on Christians to 'restrain themselves from all merrymaking during the festive season as far as it is possible' and to observe June 16 as an annual day of prayer and fasting.

The Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Reverend Bill Burnett, said a pastoral letter to be issued by the Synod of Bishops of the Anglican Church would deal with a number of these issues.

He said the pastoral letter would call for fasting and prayer and was 'a response to the situation that had occurred in our land.'



# CA director held under Terror Act

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Security Police yesterday disclosed they had detained the Rev R Bruckner, director of the Christian Academy, under section six of the Terrorism Act following Thursday's massive police raid here.

Mr Bruckner is a German citizen and yesterday the German Embassy asked the Department of Foreign Affairs about his detention.

It is believed he was picked up less than an hour after leaving his Braamfontein office after it had been searched for eight hours by security police.

During that hour, Mr Bruckner said that typewriters, packages of correspondence, pamphlets, posters and books had been confiscated by the police.

He also said he had planned to leave for Germany the next day to see his family. He expected to return within six weeks.

Colonel H C Muller, head of the Johannesburg security police, also revealed that Mr Lovedale Khumalo, 24, a statistician working in the library of the Johannesburg evening newspaper, the Star, was detained yesterday under section six.

Colonel Muller also officially confirmed that four other people detained on the Reef on Thursday were also being held under section six.

They are: Miss Myrtle Wyngaard, an administrative officer at the Christian Academy; Mr Barney Ngakane, 74, director of the South African Council of Churches' university fund; Mr Leonard Mosala, deputy leader of the Soweto Progressive Party and an employee of IBM, and his wife, Mrs Bernadette Mosala, an SACC administrative officer.

It was learnt yesterday that police raided Mr and Mrs Mosala's Soweto home about 4.30am on Thursday.

They searched the house and took possession of some papers. Mr and Mrs Mosala were then ordered out of bed, told to get dressed, and then taken away.

A spokesman for IBM said yesterday every effort would be taken to support the Mosalas' children during their detention.

# Freed cleric flies out

DD 27/11/76

JOHANNESBURG — The director of the Christian Academy, Pastor Reinhardt Brückner, who was detained on Thursday and released yesterday on condition he left the country, flew from Jan Smuts Airport to Germany last night.

He was accompanied to the airport by two Security Policemen and his friend, Pastor Karlheinz Schmale, secretary of the Federation of Evangelical Lutheran Churches in Southern Africa.

Mr Brückner said at the airport he would like to return to South Africa.

Pastor Schmale said: "I understand he was released for humanitarian reasons. He had planned to join his wife for a six-week holiday in Germany and had booked his flight for last night."

"As far as I know his re-entry visa was not taken away."

They did not discuss any controversial issues on the trip, but Pastor Brückner asked Pastor Schmale to look after his house.

Pastor Brückner is a German citizen and yesterday the German Embassy contacted the Department of Foreign Affairs about his detention.

It is believed he was picked up less than an hour after leaving his office after it had been searched by Security Police.

Pastor Brückner said typewriters, packages of correspondence, pamphlets, posters and books had been confiscated by the police.

Col H. Muller, head of the Johannesburg Security Police, revealed Mr Lovedale Khumalo, 24, a statistician working in a Johannesburg newspaper's library, was detained yesterday.

He also officially confirmed that Miss Myrtle Wyngaard, Mr Barney Ngakane, 74, Mr Leonard Mosala, and his wife, Mrs Bernadette Mosala, were being detained under Section 6. They were arrested on Thursday. — DDC.



CT-29/11/76  
Pressure  
from Bonn  
freed me  
— detainee

325/77.

Own Correspondent  
JOHANNESBURG. — West German Government pressure on Pretoria engineered the surprise release last week from security police detention of Christian Academy director Pastor Reinhardt Bruckner, the ex-detainee said yesterday.

Pastor Bruckner, a German citizen, was released last Friday after being held for 24 hours under section six of the Terrorism Act, and put on an aircraft to West Germany.

Speaking from the West German town of Weilburg yesterday, Pastor Bruckner said he was told on his arrival that Bonn had informed Pretoria that his continued detention would disturb political and economic links between the two countries.

"If I were a South African citizen, there is no doubt I would still be in John Vorster Square," Pastor Bruckner said.

Pastor Bruckner, who was detained two hours after security police raided his and other religious offices at Diakonia House, Johannesburg last Thursday, said he had been interviewed by Colonel H C Muller, head of the Johannesburg security police.

"Colonel Muller said he would hold me no matter what international pressure was brought to bear on my case."

# Pressure from Bonn freed me — detainee

C.T. 8/11/76.

(325) 17

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — West German Government pressure on Pretoria engineered the surprise release last week from security police detention of Christian Academy director Pastor Reinhardt Bruckner, the ex-detainee said yesterday.

Pastor Bruckner, a German citizen, was released last Friday after being held for 24 hours under section six of the Terrorism Act, and put on an aircraft to West Germany.

Speaking from the West German town of Weilburg yesterday, Pastor Bruckner said he was told on his arrival that Bonn had informed Pretoria that his continued detention would disturb political and economic links between the two countries.

"If I were a South African citizen there is no doubt I would still be in John Vorster Square," Pastor Bruckner said.

Pastor Bruckner, who was detained two hours after security police raided his and other religious offices at Diakonia House,

Johannesburg last Thursday, said he had been interviewed by Colonel H.C. Muller, head of the Johannesburg security police.

"Colonel Muller said he would hold me no matter what international pressure was brought to bear on my case."

# Man dies in Transkei prison cell

329

Own Correspondent

UMTATA. — A man detained under Proclamation R400 by the Transkei Police was found dead early on Monday morning in a Butterworth prison cell, the Deputy Commissioner of Transkei prisons, Captain A. Salukazana, said yesterday. Mr Thabo Paul Mosala and Chief Neo Sibi, both from Matatiele, were detained together in August. Captain Salukazana said he was awaiting a report and that a post-mortem would be conducted.

Again, since it is relevant to following table is presented to and NTC passes in recent years. The explanation (excluding appri, Unfortunately, large enrolment Note: Source: Administration of Coloured Affairs, Annual Reports.

Year	Total enrolment	Enrolment excluding apprentices	Apprentices
1969	400	138	262
1970	461	159	302
1971	560	177	383
1972	1 014	483	531

Table 7. Enrolment of full - and part-time students at the Peninsula College for 1969-1972.

Enrolment at the Peninsula College, which will offer courses leading to the National Diploma for Technicians for the first time in 1977, is as shown in the following table.

Coloured people There are five Technical Colleges (Athlone in Cape Town, L.C. Johnson in Durban, Highveld in Johannesburg, R.C. Elliott in Kimberley and Bethelsdorp in Port Elizabeth) and the Peninsula College for Advanced Technical Education in Bellville South.

The important point to note in the previous table is that while the number of Matriculants shows a strong rising trend, the number of NTC passes, particularly at the higher levels, is extremely small. The principal reason for the low numbers is that Indians encounter difficulty in becoming indentured as apprentices. Firms wishing to indenture an Indian apprentice must usually first prove to the local Apprenticeship Committee that they are unable to find a white willing to be indentured.

325

Defektion - death

# **Detainee died of ulcer**

UMTATA. — A post-mortem conducted on the body of a man who died at the Butterworth prison cells while detained under Proclamation R400 by the Transkei police, established the cause of death as internal haemorrhage due to a gastric ulcer.

The Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of

Justice, Police and Prisons, Chief George Matanzima, yesterday said the next of kin to headman Mr Thabo Paul Mosala, before the post mortem was conducted, were advised that they had the right to have their own doctor and legal adviser present at the post-mortem "but they declined".

The post-mortem certified

that the cause of death was internal haemorrhage due to a gastric ulcer.

"I am informed that before Mr Mosala was treated by a doctor for the same complaint whilst in detention," said Chief Matanzima. The post-mortem was conducted on November 29 at Butterworth.

3/12/76 STAR

# Tucsa praises Kruger promise

Pretoria Bureau

The Trade Union Council of South Africa, Tucsa, "welcomes the assurances" of the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, that the banning of 27 people was not a move against unions.

Mr Arthur Grobbelaar, Tucsa's general secretary, had a meeting in Pretoria yesterday with Mr Kruger on the bannings of unionists in Johannesburg, Durban and Cape Town.

"But, naturally enough, we can never be satisfied with this type of executive action against people. This is one thing we still do not like," he added.

After the meeting, Mr Grobbelaar refused to comment, saying Tucsa and Mr Kruger would release a joint statement.

But, this morning, Mr Grobbelaar said the statement released last night by Mr Kruger was "certainly not a joint one."

## PERSONAL

In his statement, Mr Kruger said: "The action taken against the people involved related to their personal activities and not to the activities of the trade unions they may incidentally have links with."

"This must be evident from the fact that the overwhelming majority of the 27 people concerned are not factory workers, have never been factory workers and are not trade



## against unions.

Mr Arthur Grobbelaar, Tucsa's general secretary, had a meeting in Pretoria yesterday with Mr Kruger on the bannings of unionists in Johannesburg, Durban and Cape Town.

"But, naturally enough, we can never be satisfied with this type of executive action against people. This is one thing we still do not like," he added.

After the meeting, Mr Grobbelaar refused to comment, saying Tucsa and Mr Kruger would release a joint statement.

But, this morning, Mr Grobbelaar said the statement released last night by Mr Kruger was "certainly not a joint one."

## PERSONAL

In his statement, Mr Kruger said: "The action taken against the people involved related to their personal activities and not to the activities of the trade unions they may incidentally have links with."

"This must be evident from the fact that the overwhelming majority of the 27 people concerned are not factory workers, have never been factory workers and are not trade unionists."

"They mostly were involved with organisations, financed and directed from beyond South Africa's borders to operate among workers, but outside the trade unions and therefore without worker participation and without responsibility to the workers."

## NO INTENTION

"The action taken is not an indication of an intention to interfere with, or to inhibit, bona fide union activities of individuals or unions."

"Although black trade unions are not recognised by law, they are not illegal and I have not restricted responsible black trade union leaders, nor do I contemplate doing so."

"I was convinced that their activities endangered the maintenance of public order and, furthermore that, not to have acted against them would have constituted a failure in my duty to protect not only South Africa as a whole but, in particular, also the workers and their trade unions," Mr Kruger said.

333

333

325 del

# 300 now held in swoops at Cape

CAPE TOWN - The special police task force that swooped on the townships of Janabur and Kanya here arrested 300 people yesterday, bringing the total number of arrests during the past two days to nearly 500.

On Thursday the task force arrested 177 people and detained a further 30 for questioning.

They continued the operation yesterday which was aimed at flushing out armists, criminals and the ringleaders of the recent unrest in the Peninsula.

According to a Police

spokesman, the task force arrested a further 120 people on a wide variety of charges, including being in possession of dagga and stolen goods.

Some of the men, women and youths arrested on Thursday have already appeared in court.

The Western Cape Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brig T. M. Boschhoff, said he was satisfied with the results so far.

Since Thursday's operation, no further incidents of unrest had been reported in the Peninsula. "So it seems we are on the right track," he said.

While it was quiet in the Peninsula an incident of unrest was reported from Grahamstown.

A police spokesman said four Coloured men arrived in a car at the town and threw two petrol bombs at two offices of a bus company. Only one exploded. The flames were quickly doused and only slight damage was done. No one has been arrested.

From Uitenhage it is reported that two big explosions rocked the Amama Estate, just outside the town, early yesterday.

The explosions were followed by fires which destroyed an office block and a shop. After the explosion, there was a strong smell of petrol in the area.

Police are still investigating. — SAPA.

333/325

CCMS  
4/12/76

## **Operation Broom nets 297 in city townships**

POLICE believe they are on the right track in containing Peninsula unrest after the arrest of 297 people in a two-day sweep of Cape Town's African townships.

In the move code-named Operation Broom, police have taken possession of two typewriters, drugs and stolen goods.

Brigadier Theo Bischoff, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Western Cape, said today the operation had been successful.

The operation started on Thursday when 177 people were arrested. Yesterday 120 arrests were made and police will continue their patrols in the townships this weekend.

The two typewriters were found in a house in Guguletu and police believe they were used in connection with pamphlets distributed in the townships recently.

Several of the occupants of the house were arrested when the typewriters were found.

325/333

# Police campaign continues

C.T. 4/22/70

Crime Reporter

CONSTANT patrols and hundreds of police on surveillance duty will operate in Black townships this weekend to prevent rioting and arson as the massive clean-up campaign — which by last night had led to about 500 arrests — continues.

Yesterday a force of more than 500 policemen drawn from the Western Cape cut traffic flows to and from the townships and arrested more than 100 Blacks — mainly youths — on the second day of the operation.

Last night, with the situation in all townships described as "dead still", Brigadier P. A. Cerff, Western Cape Division said the operation was a

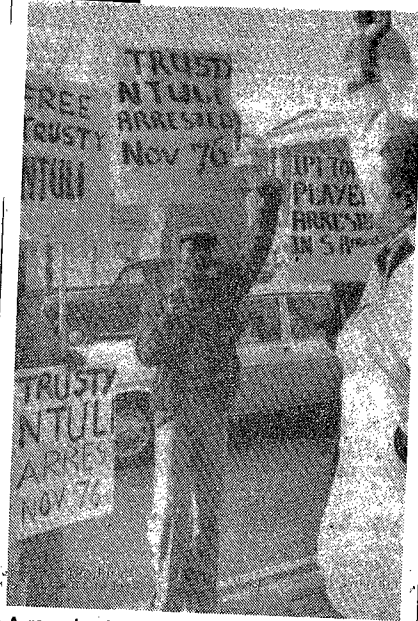
determined attempt to stamp out unrest and to prevent further incidents. Yesterday's arrests included several youths connected with the riots in which 19 houses were set ablaze.

Police in their investigations uncovered and confiscated a large quantity of lagas, said. Police yesterday spread

their operation from Guguletu to include all Black townships. Brigadier Cerff said "maximum measures" had been taken to ensure peace in the townships at the weekend and the stepped-up force would continue on a 24-hour basis in patrol streets in a fleet of police vans and on foot.

Aspect of township life would be investigated. Road-blocks in force and Blacks could assist police by remaining close to home as possible. Charge office policemen at fire Pomona stations were hard-pressed to question and charge all the people arrested. Those charged would appear in court "soon", police said.

(325) Demonstrations



A passer-by gives a Black Power salute as demonstrators protest against the alleged detention of actor Trusty Ntuli by the South African Government.

## Tombi demos in 'jail' protest

LONDON — Some cast members of the hit black South African musical Ipi Tombi picketed South Africa House here yesterday in protest against the alleged arrest in South Africa of one of their number, Trusty Ntuli, last month, reports Sapa.

But a few hours later Ray Cooney Productions Limited, the management company for the production here, issued a statement denying that Ntuli had been arrested.

Ntuli was relaxing at his Orlando home and Ipi Tombi owners are angry about "the load of rubbish" that led to the demonstration.

"There are 25 people in the company and 18 of them are back in South Africa," an Ipi Tombi spokesman said this morning. "One of the seven

still in England helped the Anti-Apartheid Movement pass out pamphlets. I didn't ask his name but he'll be spoken to. We've got to nail these lies."

Regarding Ntuli's alleged detention the spokesman said he had contacted the actor yesterday to ask him to complete visa application forms for Ipi Tombi's visit to the United States which begins on December 19.

The Ipi Tombi wage dispute came to a head last night when four members of the cast refused to go on stage and then disrupted the show's early performance with a heated demonstration, reports The Star's London Bureau.

It was the second time in a week that the long-running South African musical at Her Majesty's Theatre in London's West End has been marred by salary disputes.

When the curtain went up for the 5.45 pm performance, only 21 of the 25 cast members took the

stage, leaving glaring gaps in the men's tribal dance line-up.

The members of the original cast involved in the disruption chanted that the Ipi Tombi they were seeing was an imitation.

"This is not real. They are using our voices," one demonstrator screamed at the audience.

Members of the audience started shouting back and told the protesters to get out of the theatre.

The actors on stage continued their performance hesitantly while theatre staff hustled the protesters out.

The demonstration continued for nearly 45 minutes before police ordered them to leave the front of the theatre.

Cape Times 2/12/76

325 def

# Police not to blame — PE inquest

PORT ELIZABETH. — An inquest yesterday found that the 23 people killed in riots here in August were lawfully shot by the police, who were acting in the interests of the community.

The magistrate, Mr E de Beer, concluded that none of the deaths was due to any action or neglect that could be regarded as a misdemeanour on the part of anybody.

He commended the police for their conduct during the unrest.

It could not be found that the police at any stage used more violence than was necessary. Their actions showed them to be friends of the public carrying out a protecting role.

Mr De Beer found that the origins of the unrest lay in the fact that pupils from various high schools in Black residential areas refused to go to classes in sympathy with pupils in Soweto and Cape Town, who had been killed or detained.

## Hysteria

The result was a protest in the streets during which the initiative was taken from the pupils by criminal elements.

Slogans such as "power" were used, and mass hysteria broke out. Arson, looting and assaults on the police followed.

Each time the police tried to put out fires and prevent further arson and looting, stones the size of tennis balls were thrown at them.

The rioters' pattern was simultaneously to start fires and loot shops in different places. The result was that the police could not be at all trouble spots to restore order.

The police could not make arrests because of the stones being thrown at them. They were forced to fire on the rioters in order to make arrests.

## Injury

It was obvious that the police were in danger of losing their lives or of sustaining serious injury when they came upon the hysterical mobs.

Mr De Beer said the police fired discriminately, as was shown by the fact that only 23 people had been killed in three days of unrest.

It should not be forgotten that hundreds of people were arrested who could have been killed had the police

fired on them wilfully and indiscriminately.

It was obvious the police held themselves in check. They fired in circumstances where no other means could succeed. — Sapa

The aim of the report is to assist in determining which courses should be included in the curriculum of the proposed Technical College at Umhlati, KwaZulu, in order to offer the best employment opportunities for its students.

The report contains the findings of a survey of 104 firms with a total employment of 169 318 persons. Of these, 35 883 (21,2%) were White, 20 857 (12,3%) Asian and 'Coloured', and 112 578 (66,5%) African. Twenty-six firms were interviewed on the Witwatersrand, 33 in the Durban area and 10 in the Pretoria border areas (i.e. Rosslyn). In addition, 14 construction firms were interviewed on the Witwatersrand and in the Durban area, and 21 firms in Natal participated in a postal survey. All the firms were engaged in the manufacturing, service or construction sectors.

The relative demand for different categories of technicians is tabulated in Table 40 on page 42 of the report. The table shows that immediate demand for African technicians by the firms in the sample is highest in the mechanical engineering, civil engineering & chemical technology fields. A major recommendation is that the more highly ranked courses (see Table 40), or groups of courses with similar syllabi, should receive immediate attention. The division of the proposed Technical College into Departments or Schools which would each offer several courses with similar syllabi is a matter requiring serious consideration.

As a result of the survey it is strongly recommended that a course similar to the General Studies offered at any Technical college should be established. The other three World newspapermen are still in detention. They were released on October 7 but detained again under another provision of the same Act. Mr Mohlomi was detained together with three other members of the newspaper's staff: photographer Moffat Zungu and reporters Z. B. Molefe and Willie Bokala on September 23. Finally, the importance of Technical College cannot

## Detainee released

JOHANNESBURG — Godwin Mohlomi, news editor of the World newspaper, has been released after more than two months in detention under provisions of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Mohlomi was detained together with three other members of the newspaper's staff: photographer Moffat Zungu and reporters Z. B. Molefe and Willie Bokala on September 23.

They were released on October 7 but detained again under another provision of the same Act.

The other three World newspapermen are still in detention.

# Township tension to be reduced

ARGUS 8/12/76  
The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The release of detainees would help to defuse much of the tension in the Black townships so that schools can be restarted in more relaxed circumstances and problems arising from this year's riots can be tackled, the Minister of Police, Mr J. T. Kruger, said today.

Questioned on the call by Chief Gatsha Buthelezi of KwaZulu at the weekend for Blacks and Whites to consider ignoring laws such as improper interference, Mr Kruger said he would like to make it clear in general terms that anybody who ignores the laws will be dealt with. Nobody will be allowed to ignore the law.

## MISUNDERSTOOD

He brushed aside Chief Buthelezi's criticisms of himself saying Chief Buthelezi had clearly entirely misunderstood my speech.

Events such as the disturbances in Cape Town's Black townships this week would definitely affect his decision on whether detainees would be released by the end of this month or not Mr Kruger said.

If there were localised incidents he would have to look at the connecting links with the whole situation in making a decision.



ARGUS 8/12/76

# Kruger gives undertaking on detainees

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Justice, Mr. J. T. Kruger, has given an undertaking to release all those being detained under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act by the end of this month, provided there is no further unrest in the country.

Bruce Campbell-Smith, of Cape Town, an art student, Mr. Leonard Mosala, a member of the Soweto Urban Bantu Council, and his wife Mrs. Bernadette Mosala.

The fifth was the deputy news editor of the World, Mr Godwin Mohlomi.

"During the efflu epidemic of 1918 children were promoted. White and Black, without writing examinations. Why not now? We are trying to normalise the situation in South Africa now and every move to get back to peace is appreciated," Mr Lengene said.

The proclamation authorising detentions under the preventive detention clause of the Act expired on December 31 and in some cases people would be released before that date, Mr Kruger said last night.

About 100 people are still being held under the Act.

Mr Kruger said he had invited an International Red Cross delegation to visit the detainees to look into the circumstances of their detention and report back to him.

The delegation would also report back to the International Red Cross, he said in a television news interview.

Mr Kruger said because he had used Section 10 for the first time, he had also appointed a review committee to look into the detentions.

## MAGISTRATES

The committee — a chief magistrate and two other magistrates — had confirmed all the detentions.

Mr Peter Lengene, an urban Bantu councillor, welcomed the Minister's undertaking to release the detainees.

He said, "The Minister will be respected by the people of Soweto if this could be done, coupled with our request that pupils be promoted instead of writing examinations again next year."

"This would be a further step to peace. We would like to see all the children released."

## Five have been released

The Argus Bureau

PRETORIA. — Major General Mike Geldenhuys, chief of the Security Branch of the police, today confirmed that five people had been released from detention on Monday.

They were Miss Jean Naidoo of Cape Town, Mr

325 Defenda

003/12/76  
**Red Cross to  
visit detainees**

GENEVA — People detained under South Africa's Internal Security Act are to be visited by the International Red Cross, it was announced here yesterday.

A Red Cross spokesman said it was the first time the South African Government had permitted visits to this category of detainee, of whom there are 123 according to South African figures.

The Red Cross delegates would visit four or five places of detention during the next week, the spokesman said.

Red Cross representatives visited 253 sentenced detainees in South

Africa last April. They have also asked permission to visit people detained under the Terrorism Act and are hopeful that this will be granted, thus giving the Red Cross access to most people detained for security reasons in South Africa.

Meanwhile, it was reported in Johannesburg yesterday that Mr Godwin Mohlomi, News Editor of The World, had been released after more than two months in detention under the Internal Security Act.

Mr Mohlomi was detained together with three other members of the paper's staff — photographer Moffat Zungu and reporters Z. B. Molefe and Willie Bokala — on September 23.

They were released on October 7 but detained again under another provision of the same Act. The other three journalists are still in detention. — SAPA.

325 defenda

*Cape Times 8/12/71*  
**Detainees**

**— PRP call**

Political Correspondent

THE CAPE Western Regional Council of the Progressive Reform Party has called for all detainees to be released immediately or brought to trial at the earliest opportunity.

The council has also demanded that all banning, house arrest and banishment orders be lifted immediately or that all restricted individuals be brought to trial in "accordance with the procedures of civilized societies".

The unanimous resolution passed at a council meeting this week also urges South Africans to consider gravely the "most serious deterioration and erosion of civil liberties in this country, and the manner in which effective control of this society is passing rapidly from the hands of Parliament into those of the Executive".

# DD 8/12/76 Detainees may be freed soon

PRETORIA — The Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, said here yesterday that all detainees being held under Section 19 of the Internal Security Act would be freed by the end of the year on condition that there was no further unrest.

The proclamation authorising Section 19 detentions expires on December 31, but Mr Kruger said he retained the right to extend the validity of the proclamation where circumstances demanded it.

About 100 people were still being held in terms of the Act. The cases of some were being reviewed and these could be released before the scheduled time.

Mr Kruger confirmed that a delegation from the International Red Cross was in South Africa to visit detainees.

Meanwhile, five people have been released from detention in the past two days.

They are: Mr Godwin Mohlomi, deputy news editor of The World; Mr Leonard Mosala, a member of the Soweto Urban Bantu Council; his wife, Mrs Bernadette Mosala, a staff member of the South African Council

of Churches; Mrs Jean Naidoo, a Cape Town mother of six; and Mr Bruce Campbell-Smith, a Cape Town art student.

Mrs Naidoo and Mr Campbell-Smith were detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act and the other three were held under the Internal Security Act.

Mrs Naidoo, who was detained for 12 days, said last night she had been interrogated every day except weekends. She claimed that she and Mr Campbell-Smith were detained over a poster which Mr Campbell-Smith had drawn.

The poster, titled "Solidarity", depicted a 17-year-old boy holding a dead 12-year-old boy in his arms, with a small girl running beside them. The poster was a reproduction of a photograph which appeared in The World.

The poster was to have been distributed to churches, women's organisations and universities throughout the country.

Mrs Naidoo was detained the morning after giving evidence in camera before the Cillie Commission.

The Mosalas declined to

comment on their detention except to express joy at their release.

The release of Mr Mohlomi leaves 11 journalists in detention, nine of whom are held under the Internal Security Act. — SAPA-DDC.

Red Cross visits, Page 2.

325 left

## Mdluli clothing mystery persists

DURBAN. — The clothes of Mr Joseph Mdluli who died 24 hours after being detained by security police in Durban have been returned to his widow.

Mrs Lydia Mdluli said several items were not returned to her, including a pair of trousers, a khaki shirt, underpants and a vest.

Three CID men handed her a blazer, a pair of shoes, socks and a torn raincoat which Mrs Mdluli claimed was in perfect condition on the day police detained her husband. The raincoat had tears under the arms and holes in the collar.

The clothes were given

to Mrs Mdluli in the office of an attorney, Mr G. Mxenge. She pointed out that some clothes were missing.

According to Mrs Mdluli the police said they knew nothing about the missing items but would refer the matter to Pretoria.

Mrs Mdluli asked the CID officers to write a list of the items given to her but they refused.

Shortly after the death of Mr Mdluli earlier this year there was some confusion about his missing clothes. The Government mortuary, the undertakers and the security police denied any knowledge of them.

# Identity of Carlton bomber is revealed

RDM  
9/12/76

By PATRICK LAURENCE

THE man detained in connection with Tuesday's Carlton Centre explosion was identified yesterday by the head of the Security Police, Major General Mike Geldenhuys, as Mr Isaac Sighe, 27.

The man had been identified as Isaac Maseko and Isic Sighe. It had been said he had been dismissed from an East Rand gold mine on Monday.

But a spokesman for Anglo-American, the parent company of the Reef mine SA Lands, said: "We have checked all three names. No man of those names was employed at SA Lands."

It is understood Mr Sighe has been transferred from the General Hospital to the Prison Hospital after an operation.

The Minister of Justice and Police, Mr Jimmy Kru-

ger, warned yesterday the Carlton Centre blast might mark the start of urban terrorism.

He said: "I do not believe urban terrorism can get off the ground. The police have their precautions and are on the alert."

The Minister urged businessmen to take precautions and the public to be on the lookout for any sign of possible terror attacks, Sapa reports.

3 25 deken

Star 10/12/78.

# Secret prison report

## Pretoria Bureau

The report of the International Red Cross team who have arrived in Pretoria to look at conditions in which people detained under the Internal Security Act are held will be confidential.

Its leader, Mr Frank Schmidt, the organisation's delegate-general for Africa, said in Red Cross teams on investigatory visits of this sort observed a policy of no publicity while the visit was on.

A Press statement

would be issued in Geneva, after his return there, stating what institutions the team had visited.

The Red Cross's official report on the results of the visit, however, would be confidential between it and the South African Government as the detaining authority. This was normal practice except in the case of prisoners of war in which case the government of detained persons was also informed.

He confirmed that the team had permission to visit only people detained under the Internal Security Act and not under the Terrorism Act.

Asked whether the visit was at the invitation of the South African Government or at the request of the Red Cross, he said both applied.

She said her son must report to Tembisa police station three times a week.



325  
def

# Kruger's no to parents' talks plea

African Affairs Reporter

MR. JIMMY KRUGER, Minister of Police, has turned down a request by the Natal Black Parents' Association to discuss with him matters regarding the detained students of Zululand University, Ngoye.

The reply signed by his secretary, Mr. J. J. van Wyk, did not give reasons for the refusal.

Replying to another request by parents that the detained students should be released or charged, the letter said everything possible was being done to speed the matter and the Attorney-General would soon make a decision.

The letter asking the Minister to meet the parents was posted on August 31 and the reply was received on November 23.

Whyte, A. J. P.  
Travelman, G. M. W.  
Travelman, G. M. W.  
Mack Smith, D.  
Mack Smith, D.  
Mack Smith, D.  
Beales, D. D.

Sections students are expected  
B. S. Lee  
se of the year (up to 3,000

by the beginning of the mid-year

together with a  
of selected Middle English texts.

Democracy in

there is no examination

Choose Oxford paperbacks

by Middle English Verse and Prose

ford, second edition).

Examination of all They are

nd Prose (Oxford)

servicing the court

The following  
Reading should  
Students who wi  
of the Departme  
1) obtain approval  
of the various  
pages that follo  
Professor  
to hand in two e

words), one of t  
Course Description:  
vacation. The

A literary textual  
mining the final

Prescribed Books:  
Examinations are

Ed. F. N. Robinson, 2.  
Eds. J. A. W. Barnard

before the  
Ed. K. Sisam, Fourte

to complete all bu

the teaching year.

Students who wish to graduate in December

hand in dissertations by the first day of the fourth quarter.

2) At least two sections should be selected from groups

LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE PERIODS

Lecturers:

Group A: C. Beiner; Mr P. H. Knox-Shaw

1. Middle English Literature

2. Literature of the Renaissance and Baroque Periods

Course Description:

Group B:

The course will be divided into two sections

will be concerned with the history of style: Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque,

from Spenser to Milton. The second section will be a chronological survey of major

of genre. The second section will be a chronological survey of major

figure of the period, centring on the non-dramatic verse and

English Renaissance and the development of the novel

7. Old Norse

8. Advanced Old English

Prescribed Books:

10. Selected topics in Criticism

Spenser, The Poetical Works ed. J. C. Smith & E. de Selincourt (Oxford paperback)

12. Shakespeare

13. Development of English

Gandner, The Metaphysical Poets

The struggle for mastery in Europe

The Congress of Vienna

European Literature

Great Britain and Ireland

The Origins of the First World War

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

Taylor, A. J. P.

Nicholson, H.

Langer, W.

Koch, H. W. (ed)

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

History of the English Language

Shakespeare, Hamlet (Signet preferred)

328 detention

**Detention talks**

BRIGADIER Jan Visser, Chief of Soweto Police has agreed to meet the four-man delegation appointed by parents at a recent meeting to discuss the question of students held in detention.

Mr Albert Mhlungu, head of the delegation, said yesterday. "The talks will take place at Protea on Saturday morning."

325 definition 1 -

## 19/12/70 **Freed after 83 days**

### Staff Reporter

AN IBM employee, Mr Nicholas Zobane, 22, who was held for 83 days in terms of the Internal Security Act, was released from detention this week.

Mr Zobane, of Mofolo, Soweto, was picked up

from his home by Security Police on September 18 and held at John Vorster Square until his release on Wednesday.

He worked for IBM as a customers' engineer after matriculating from Morris Isaacson High School about two years ago.

1)

MIL

### Lecturers:

Professor A. Lennox-Short; Mr E.S. Lee

### Course Description:

A literary, textual and dialectal study of selected Middle English texts.

### Prescribed Books:

Ed. F.N. Robinson, The Works of Geoffrey Chaucer (Oxford paperback).

Eds. J.A.W. Bennett & G.V. Smithers, Early Middle English Verse and Prose (Oxford, second edition).

Ed. K. Sisam, Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose (Oxford)

2)

## LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE PERIODS

### Lecturers:

Mr G. Beiner; Mr P.H. Knox-Shaw

### Course Description:

The course will be divided into two sections: the first half of the course will concentrate on three stages of style: Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque, from Spenser - Donne, some Jacobean drama, Crashaw - Milton. The focus will be on the relationship between content and form, and on a consideration of genre. The second section will be a chronological survey of major figures of the period, centering on the non-dramatic verse and prose of the English Renaissance and the 17th century.

### Prescribed Books:

Spenser, Poetical Works ed. J.C. Smith & E. de Selincourt (Oxford paperback)

Donne, Complete Poetry and Selected Prose ed. J. Hayward. (Nonesuch)

Gardner, H. The Metaphysical Poets (Penguin)

Shakespeare, Hamlet (Signet preferred)

## Police deny poster was reason for detention

*Cape Times*  
10/12/76

MRS JEAN NAIDOO, 38, the Rylands Estate mother of six who was released in Johannesburg at noon on Tuesday after being detained for 12 days under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act, has claimed that she was detained in connection with a poster titled "Solidarity".

The poster — drawn by Bruce Campbell-Smith, 27, a final-year student at the Michaelis School of Art, who was detained with Mrs Naidoo and released on Monday — depicts a 17-year-old boy holding a dead 12-year-old boy in his arms, with a small girl running beside them.

But yesterday Major-General N C W "Mike" Geldenhuys, chief of the Security Police, told the Cape Times: "Mrs Naidoo was not detained in connection with the 'Solidarity' poster."

### Photograph

Mrs Naidoo claims that she and Mr Bruce Campbell-Smith were both detained in connection with the poster.

The poster was a reproduction of a photograph which appeared in a Johannesburg newspaper, The World.

It was to have been distributed to churches,



Mrs Naidoo

women's organizations and universities throughout the country and was a planned campaign by students in South Africa to try to improve relations between parents and children, to remind them of the suffering and deaths during the riots and bring them closer together. It was aimed at improving race relations, she said.

Mrs Naidoo was held in solitary confinement and said that although she had been interrogated every day of the week, except weekends, she had been "well treated" and allowed to see a doctor whenever she wanted to.

"I am a solitary person, so being in solitary confinement didn't really have a bad effect on me, although I wouldn't like

to go through that again," Mrs Naidoo said.

She was detained the morning after giving evidence in camera before the Cillie Commission, which afterwards denied that her arrest had any connection with the evidence she gave to Mr Justice Cillie.

### Jumpy

Mrs Naidoo said: "I feel that the State thought the poster was provocative and would lead to racial incitement. I have nothing to hide. The State is so jumpy, and they viewed our effort to improve race relations as entirely the wrong way."

Mrs Naidoo, who saw her psychiatrist and doctor on arrival in Cape Town, said that she felt totally disorientated, especially at being with people again, but was sure she would be feeling "better" soon.

Major-General Geldenhuys said he could not give the reasons for her detention.

"Mrs Naidoo was not detained because of evidence she gave at the Cillie Commission or anything else she might have said nor was she detained in connection with the 'Solidarity' poster. She is correct in saying that she was well treated."

325 defuba  
188

## Detained professor sacked, says wife

*Cape Times 10/12/76*

By Llewellyn Raubenheimer

PROFESSOR ISMAIL MOHAMMED, 46, detained under the Internal Security Act recently, has been dismissed as head of the mathematics faculty at the University of the Western Cape.

Last night his wife, Mrs Ellen Mohammed, said she had received a letter from the university stating that her husband's appointment would be terminated at the end of the year.

"I am deeply shocked by the council's decision," she said. "This just goes to show how racial the society in South Africa still is."

Professor Mohammed, the first Coloured professor in the country, was detained on September 13 and will be held under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act until December 31.



Professor Ismail  
Mohammed

In March this year controversy raged over Professor Mohammed's appointment as head of the department of mathematics.

He was kept on a "probationary" status for more than a year.

Last night the Rector of UWC, Professor R E van der Ross, said the matter was not final.

325  
def'n

# Clergyman detained in PE

W/LE ARGUS

11/12/76

Weekend Argus Bureau  
PORT ELIZABETH. —  
The Rev Sam Abrahams,  
of the Coloured branch  
of the NG Sendingkerk in  
Schauderville here, has  
been detained by Security  
Police and is being held  
under Article 22 of the  
Internal Security Act.

Mr Abrahams, a mem-  
ber and a past secretary  
of the Ministers' Fraternal,  
was detained yesterday to-  
gether with two other men  
whose identities have not  
yet been established.

A worried Mrs Abra-  
hams, the mother of three  
children, aged one, two  
and three, told me today  
that Security Police had  
called her husband yester-  
day morning and asked  
him to accompany them  
to their offices for ques-  
tioning.

Mrs Abrahams, a  
teacher at Paterson High  
School, said: "They  
brought my husband back  
to the house about 4.30  
pm to pack a few things.  
They said they were tak-  
ing him away, but did not  
give any details."

When I telephoned the  
authorities this morning  
they said there was noth-  
ing to worry about. My  
husband was being de-  
tained in Port Elizabeth  
and was safe and well.

Mr Abrahams, who is  
originally from Johannes-  
burg, has been in Port  
Elizabeth since 1971.

He and his wife were  
due to attend a farewell  
party for several minis-  
ters and their wives last  
night.

325 def

# Three Black parents are detained

By PATRICK LAURENCE

THREE members of the Krugersdorp Black Parents Association (KBPA) have been detained, Mr Moses Mohlaleli, chairman of the association, said yesterday.

Mr Mohlaleli said: "They were detained between midnight and 3 am on Thursday. I have no idea why, but I intend making inquiries with the Security Police."

He named the detained men as Mr Mike Matsobane, vice-chairman of the association, Mr "Boy" Matsobane, secretary of the association, and Mr "Hippo" Ntsosa.

"After hearing of the detention I spoke to Mrs Mike Matsobane and she told me her husband had been detained after midnight on Thursday."

Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, Head of Security Police, said yesterday: "I cannot comment. I haven't had the names yet." Lieutenant-Colonel L. J. Erasmus, head of Security Police, West Rand, said: "I do not give information about detainees, except to their relatives."

The KBPA had talks with police in the wake of the June unrest in a bid to help restore order in Kagiso, the township near Krugersdorp. Mr Mohlaleli said:

"At the talks we agreed to try to persuade the pupils to return to school in return for a police undertaking to keep away from school premises."

In August when pupils

planned a three-day stay-away to protest over the detention of scholars, the KBPA executive committee was summoned to Security Police headquarters in Krugersdorp. "We had a lengthy discussion with Captain P. V. Schoeman."

There were several meetings between the association and the police later, Mr Mohlaleli said.

One was attended by the chairman and vice-chairman of the Kagiso Students' Representative Council. Mr Mohlaleli could only remember their surnames — Hlatshwayo and Thale.

"Both have since been detained," he said.

325 Lekeuta

## Soccer 11/12/72 star DD. detained

JOHANNESBURG — A soccer star, Mr Johannes Mofokeng, 24, has been detained under the Terrorism Act — apparently in connection with the Carlton Centre explosion on Tuesday.

He was detained for questioning shortly after the detention of Mr Isaac Sighe, 27, who police have confirmed is being held for interrogation on the blast.

Both detainees worked for the De Beers diamond research laboratory.

Mr Mofokeng is known to thousands of blacks as a talented footballer with the first division side, Kaiser Chiefs.

Three members of the Krugersdorp Black Parents' Association have also been detained.

They are Mr Mike Matsobane, vice-chairman, Mr Boy Matsobane, secretary, and Mr Hipo Ntsosa. — DDG.



(225) Detentions  
Deaths.

S. Tribune 4/12/76  
**Another detainee dies**  
Tribune Reporter  
ANOTHER detainee has  
died in captivity. The  
family of a brilliant Anglo  
American Corporation em-  
ployee, Mlungisi Tshazi-  
bane (30), were told yes-  
terday he hanged himself  
in his cell at John Vorster  
Square in Johannesburg.

Sun 11th 12/12/77

# Soccer friends held after blast

325 Dekuhous

Tribune Reporter

JOHANNES Mofokeng, the Soweto soccer star detained by the Security Police under the Terrorism Act, is a close friend and colleague of Mr Isaac Sigho, the man held after the Carlton Centre explosion.

The Mofokeng family have been told Mr Mofokeng has been detained in connection with the blast, although the Security Police refused to confirm it yesterday.

The two worked together at De Beer's diamond research laboratory at Booysens, Johannesburg, and were friends. This has been disclosed by a friend of the Mofokeng family.

Mr Sigho was sacked by De Beer's on October 5, and Mr Mofokeng was dismissed on Thursday, shortly before he was detained, the friend says.

The Carlton "bomber" — who lost his hand in the blast — was an avid Kaiser Chiefs follower and fun-loving guy, said the friend.

## Popular

Mr Sigho was popular with the students, had addressed a student meeting and wrote poetry that the students lyricised and sang in the streets. He is a matriculant and is considered brilliant by some who know him.

The friend, who does not wish to be identified, said it was believed Mr Sigho and Mr Mofokeng were members of the Black People's Convention.

"Like everybody else in the township, they talked politics. Johannes's kid sister was beaten up during the disturbances."

The two detainees — Mr Sigho is 27 and Mr Mofokeng is 24 — are keen on music and going to clubs and went out a lot together. "They were like twins," the friend said.

The family of Mr Mofokeng were told he was being detained in connection with the Carlton blast when they visited De Beer's the day after his arrest.

Yesterday, the day on which he should have played for Kaiser Chiefs against Orlando Pirates in the R20 000 BP semi-final, Kaiser officials consulted lawyers about his detention. Mr Mofokeng plays right back.

Det

# Police are holding our son because of his name, say parents

S. 600-12112176  
By JENNIFER HYMAN  
THE South African-born father and German mother of detainee Kwezi Khadalle said from their home in West Germany yesterday: "The Security Police are holding our son because of his name."

Kwezi, 22, is the grandson of Mr Clements Khadalle, who organised African workers and fought for their rights in the 1920's and 1930's and is regarded as the father of African trade unionism.

Kwezi was arrested at an "international" hotel in Johannesburg on the last day of a visit to Botswana, Transkei and the Republic.

Dr Victor Khadalle, a naturalised German citizen, spoke to the Express this week from his home in the small village of Haren, near Ems, where he practises as a surgeon.

"Kwezi knew no one in South Africa," he said. "He had never been there before and spoke very little English. His mother and I are very worried about him."

Dr Khadalle and his White wife, Ruth, were told by a West German Consular official in Johannesburg that when he visited Kwezi 12 days ago he noticed an eye injury.

"The official, Mr Schattner, was told by the policemen present at the interview that Kwezi had slipped in the shower."

The head of the Security Police, Major General Mike Geldenhuys, said this week he was satisfied that Mr Khadalle had no injuries.

Dr Khadalle, who left South Africa in 1950 and specialised in surgery at Heidelberg University, said he believed the South African authorities suspected Kwezi of being a courier.

"He was carrying letters which were seized, but I have been assured by the writers whom I contacted personally that these were entirely non-political."

Dr Khadalle said Kwezi, a student at Hamburg University, and his three other children had always wanted to visit South Africa which they regarded "as a sort of spiritual homeland."

The first secretary of the West German Embassy in Pretoria, Mr Erwin Bol, said this week his Government had made representations concerning Mr Khadalle's detention.

"We asked that he either be charged or released," Mr Bol said yesterday there had been no official reply to the representations.

328

deletion

SUN. TIMES (L.A. TIMES) 12/1/76

## Ex-detainee's son missing

MOHAN "Chippy" Naidoo, the 15-year-old Standard Six pupil and son of Mrs Jean Naidoo, the detainee who was released from detention this week, has disappeared.

Chippy disappeared from home on Wednesday after expressing "disgust" at the condition of his mother who arrived back from Johannesburg on Tuesday evening where she was detained.

Mrs Naidoo, who is a chronic asthmatic is in bed under heavy sedation and her husband, Balu, attributes

By **HOWARD LAWRENCE**

her condition to her detention and the disappearance of her eldest son.

Mrs Naidoo told me she is unable to do anything and has to take medication for her condition because she fears for her son's life.

"My son was very upset when he saw in what a condition I was when I returned home," Mrs Naidoo said, "and he cried for some time after going to his room."

She said that Chippy was in a very emotional state and that he just suddenly disappeared from home.

"I appeal to my son to come home," Mrs Naidoo said, "because I am in a state which will only make my condition worse."

Her husband added: "Chippy should realize that his mother is a very sick woman and that he is only making things worse by leaving home without any word of where he is."

"I am appealing to him to come home or to at least let us know where he is," Mr Naidoo said.

ed Fatima Meer

13/12/76 \$ DD  
n silenced

the neurotic fear experienced by members of Nationalist racial policies who after 25 years of conditioning cannot envisage peaceful coexistence in a multi-racial society within the framework of a shared political structure. Lack of contact with members of other racial groups at a social level has prevented many voters from forming their own opinions through personal knowledge and experience.

As a result of research work and her close interpersonal relationships with blacks, Coloured and whites, Mrs Meer is confident (despite the fact that as an Indian she is a member of one of the country's smallest minority groups) that all South Africans could live peacefully together with social justice for each individual.

Fatima Meer is a charismatic figure. Her integrity and forthrightness are such that protests against her banning orders and later her detention arose from many quarters. Perhaps the most significant protest, before the Judith Hart motion, was the petition to the Minister of Justice signed by 74 academics from four South African English-speaking universities, requesting that she either be brought to trial or released.

The secretary for the Umlazi Residents' Association, Mr George Sithole, expressed the concern of many black people: "She is like a mother to us, because of her wonderful work among our people. We feel that because of her work she is more African than Indian to us."

It is evident to those who know her, that Fatima Meer's "crime" is her opposition to apartheid and her unwillingness to voluntarily suffer, or let suffer, in silence. The fact that she was not detained until the new law was gazetted is evidence of no violence.

Mrs Meer was born in Durban in 1929. She is married to Durban attorney Ishmail Meer and they have three grown-up children, Shamim, Shenaz and Rashid. Her son was detained at the same time as his mother.

Mrs Meer has done invaluable voluntary work among the aged, crippled and TB patients of Umlazi. When Durban's Indian market burned down she made it her business to watch over the interests of those who lost their livelihood.

Shortly before her banning orders were served, Mrs Meer was awarded the Morris Ginsberg Research Fellowship. She was also invited to Britain by the University of London to give a six-week lecture tour of British universities, but her application for a passport was turned down. Her passport has not been renewed

since her visit last year to the United States as a consultant to the International Women's Congress, organised by the Global Ministry of the Methodist Church. (Mrs Meer is a Moslem.)

During the trouble at the University of the Western Cape in September, 1973, Mrs Meer addressed a large gathering in Cape Town when Mr Adam Smal, the South African academic and philosopher, attempted to launch a free university.

She is one of the country's acknowledged leaders of positive black consciousness, a consciousness which rises beyond the boundaries of race and envisages all South Africans working and living peacefully together under a system of shared power. In her philosophy, to love is comfortable, whereas to hate brings strain and tension.

Mrs Meer is strongly influenced by Mahatma Gandhi and is the author of a biography, *Apprenticeship of a Mahatma*.

Until July 22 her work and interests brought her into close daily contact with many segments of our society: black leaders and poverty-stricken tribal groups, white academics and students, Coloured politicians and perplexed theologians, wealthy Indian businessmen and struggling Indian hawkers, HNP supporters and liberals of the calibre of Alan Paton.

There is a tendency among whites to dismiss bannings and detentions in the belief that there is no smoke without fire. There is plenty of smoke, but the fire is fed by the rotting fruits of legalised discrimination. It is this fire that Fatima Meer and many others have been desperately and courageously trying to quench at the risk of their own security and their lives.

Change is inevitable, and in locking up the leaders of black consciousness movements (some 600 people since June), the Minister of Justice is virtually issuing an open invitation to radical revolutionaries to get on with their own version of "liberation" as violently as they know how. Are South African voters going to continue to condone laws which prevent the sharing of power and true democracy? Laws which arbitrarily detain the peacemakers while calling for the lives of husbands, sons and brothers on the sacrificial altars of an untenable white supremacy?

It is evident from the current unrest that frustrated black consciousness gives birth to black power, and that the men

325 Detention + banning



hoping to harness this power for their own purposes are already on our borders, ready to step into the shoes of discredited moderate black leaders and those who like Fatima Meer sit in silence in a prison cell.

325

13/12/76

DP

JILL IGGULDEN on banned and de

# A wom

The call for the release of Mrs Fatima Meer from detention has spread beyond the borders of South Africa with a motion being tabled in the British House of Commons by Mrs Judith Hart, former Minister for Foreign Aid and vice-president of the London Anti-Apartheid Movement.

Mrs Meer, a senior lecturer in sociology at the University of Natal, was banned on July 22, and on August 20 detained in the Johannesburg Ford under Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

During the second reading debate in Parliament on the Internal Security Bill, Mrs Helen Suzman pointed out the Bill was not only aimed at people plotting subversion, but could also be aimed at people working for peaceful, non-violent change in South Africa.

Mrs Suzman and Mrs Meer are perhaps the two most remarkable women working for non-violent change — one white, with the protection of Parliament as an elected member, the other black, with until recently the ultimate protection of the courts. With the introduction of the Internal Security Act on June 16 this year, Fatima Meer became totally vulnerable. She is an outspoken critic of apartheid, and as a sociologist she has made herself fully conversant with the economic and social repercussions of a discriminating political system.

The detention of Fatima Meer is a symp-

326

Deletions -  
deaths

13/12/76 DD.  
**Ex-Hare  
man  
dead  
in cell**

JOHANNESBURG — Mr Wellington Tshazibane, 30, who passed his masters degree in engineering at Oxford University, has died at John Vorster Square after being arrested at Jan Smuts Airport, the Weekend World reported yesterday.

Police told his family at the weekend he had hanged himself in his cell.

Mr Tshazibane was employed by the Anglo-American Corporation in Lesotho and was arrested while on his way home to visit his family in Soweto.

Mr Tshazibane was expelled from Fort Hare following unrest at the university.

He was then awarded a scholarship to go abroad and obtained an honours pass in science at Oxford before gaining an MA in Engineering at Salford. — SAPA.

BZS

Rekubhu

28

Call to

## pray for detainees

Religion Reporter

Anglicans in Southern Africa have been challenged to lead simpler lives, seek to remove injustices and pray for detainees by name in response to "these troubled days."

The challenge came in a pastoral letter from all the Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa, prepared in Grahamstown in response to the unrest and read in churches yesterday.

Bishops more commonly issue pastoral letters individually in their dioceses.

In the letter, the bishops — who referred to "these troubled days" — urged and challenged Anglicans to join them in:

- Going without one or more meals on the first Friday, or every Friday, of every month, and forgoing all social engagements and entertainment on those days, giving the money saved to those in need;

- Considering seriously "whether you may be called to avoid situations, occasions and organisations in which is practised any kind of racial discrimination."

- Constantly examining standards of living, cutting out luxuries and "placing more emphasis on the value of personal relationships than on self-indulgence and material possessions."

The bishops also urged that Christmas be celebrated simply. This appeal comes after a request from the church's provincial synod last month that all Christians should limit "merry-making" as far as possible during the festive season in response to a call from Soweto students.



## 13/12/72 Death link with blast detainees

Staff Reporter

A THIRD man has been detained since the Carlton Centre explosion. And a man with the same first name and with a similar background has reportedly been found dead in a prison cell at John Vorster Square.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed yesterday that Mr Wellington Nyaluza has been detained under the Terrorism Act. He would not comment on the reasons for the detention.

Mr Nyaluza is reported to have worked at De

Beers Diamond Research Laboratories in Booyens, Johannesburg, although a spokesman for Anglo American, the parent company, was unable to confirm the report.

The man detained at the scene of the Carlton Centre blast, Mr Isaac Sigho, was a former employee at the laboratory. A second man, believed to have been detained in connection with the explosion, was also employed at the research laboratories. He is Mr Johannes Motokeng.

According to a weekend newspaper report, the fa-

mily of Mr Wellington Mlungusi Tshazibane was informed by police on Saturday that he was found hanged in his cell.

Asked about the report, General Prinsloo said: "I am not sure that the relatives have been told. I cannot say anything."

It was established yesterday that the body of a man who died from strangulation had been transferred from John Vorster Square to the Johannesburg Mortuary.

Mr Wellington Nyaluza and Mr Wellington Tshazibane are reported to have

shared several other similarities. Both were science graduates, both were said to have worked at the research laboratory and both were purportedly detained at an airport after a trip to a former protectorate.

Asked whether the two were not really the same man, General Prinsloo said: "More than one person has been detained. I don't know what degrees they have and where they are employed."

This is the seventh time this year a person has died while in police custody under security legislation.

14/12/76  
Star

325

tinuing to do this.

#### BLACK NEWSMEN

The Union of Black Journalists (UBJ) is to send a letter to the International Federation of Journalists informing them of the detention.

UBJ secretary Phil Mthimkulu condemned the detention today.

It indicated attempts by the Government to intimidate and muzzle journalists who were in pursuit of the truth.

He said: "Mr Vorster's Government has always prided itself on the fact that this country is the only one in the whole of Africa which has a free Press. Is this still true?"

#### EXPLAIN

A statement by the president of the South African Society of Journalists, Mr Jonathan Hobday, in Pretoria today said:

"The arrest of Mr Percy Qoboza, editor of The World, must be explained immediately.

"Since it comes in the wake of the arrest of several of his colleagues on The World, there is a serious danger that it will be construed as an attempt to silence a newspaper that has shown great courage and frankness in its criticism of the Government.

society, Cape Town, Sophiatown, Johannesburg and educated at Pax Training Institute.

He is married and has five children.

When the United States Secretary of State, Dr Henry Kissinger, visited South Africa this year, Mr Qoboza was one of the prominent South Africans invited to meet him.

He is the sixth member of The World to be taken in by the police. Four journalists and a photographer from the newspaper have already been detained.

#### Highly regarded

The Editor of The Star, Mr Harvey Tyson said:

"Percy Qoboza has been a colleague of mine for years and I know him as a man with a quick sense of humour who dislikes extremists and fanatics of all kinds.

He is highly regarded by many diplomats, politicians and newsmen in South Africa, Britain and the USA.

The fact that Mr Qoboza was held merely for questioning, raised these questions:

"Why was his home raided in the early hours of the morning? Why the show of force? Why was he not asked to call at a police station in the normal way in normal hours?

"This kind of action is unlikely to intimidate Mr Qoboza or many of his colleagues. Instead, the unnecessary night raid on an internationally known citizen is likely to hurt South Africa's name abroad and stir up further antagonisms at home.

"This time a handful of police appear to have over-reached themselves. Time will no doubt show what a disservice they

To Page 3, Col 5.

12/78 325 13/12/76  
by Qoboza held... then freed

# 3.30 am raid on editor

## Editor detained, then released

Mr Percy Qoboza, editor of The World, second largest daily newspaper in South Africa, was detained by Security Police before dawn today. He was released shortly before noon.

From Page 1  
have done to their cause and their country by indiscriminately using the knock-in-the-night tactics. "The sadness is that actions of this kind will kill some of the much-needed moderation still existing in Soweto."

Mr L E A Slater, Chairman of the Argus Company, which owns The

World, said there could be no justification whatsoever for the detention of Mr Qoboza in the early hours of the morning.

"The police could just as easily have visited him later, especially if, as has been said, he is merely being interviewed," he said.

"Mr Qoboza was one of the most important black

men in South Africa today. As editor of the second largest daily paper, he was in a position to, and did, wield considerable influence.

While he was not afraid to raise his voice in protest against what he regarded as injustices, he still wished to see a peaceful solution to the country's problems.

"He is a man of great intelligence and compassion — precisely the kind of person whom the Government should encourage and not alienate," Mr Slater said.

Mrs Helen Suzman said today she was astonished that a man of the stature of Mr Qoboza should be visited by the police in the dead of the night.

If the police wanted information from him, they should have requested him in a civilised manner to visit police headquarters, she said.

"I regard this as simply another method of intimidating the Press. Mr Qoboza has been doing a first-class job in the finest tradition of journalism in keeping his readers informed of events over the past few months."

Mrs Suzman said she was certain that he would not be deterred from con-

Mr Qoboza's Soweto home was visited at 3.30 am today by eight policemen, according to his wife, Anne.

"We were just woken up by loud knocking at the windows," she said.

"The police dashed in and asked my husband about some books which were in the house. He told them that he got most of his books by mail and that some were books that he had when he did a course at the United States."

Mr Qoboza returned from the United States after this year after 10 months of study at Harvard University on a Fulbright Scholarship.

A security police spokesman in Johannesburg said today that to his knowledge, Mr Qoboza had not been detained under any specific Act or charge.

He said Mr Qoboza had been brought in for an interview and whether he would be detained depended on the outcome of the interview.

to Kissinger

Mr Qoboza became editor of The World in 1974. He is a man who wields great influence in urban black circles. He was born in

# Police probe detainee's death

By PATRICK LAURENCE

A POST MORTEM on Mr Wellington Tshazibane, who died in detention, will be held today.

His family have arranged for their own medical representative to be present.

The Commissioner of police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed yesterday that Mr Tshazibane was found hanging in his cell.

He had been detained under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, the general said.

Mr Tshazibane was detained at Rand Airport on his return from Lesotho on Friday. Police told his family on Saturday that he had been found dead.

Police were reported to have fired into the air to disperse a large crowd which gathered at the home of the detainee when his family returned from the mortuary under police escort.

But Brigadier Jan Visser, Divisional Commissioner for Soweto, denied yesterday that there had been any shooting by police.

Mr Tshazibane was employed by De Beers-Lesotho Mining Company whose Johannesburg office is next to De Beers Diamond Research Laboratories where two detainees were arrested after the Carlton Centre blast last week.

Before working for De Beers-Lesotho, Mr Tshazibane was employed at

Anglo American Research Laboratories. He was transferred from Anglo American in February this year.

He was a graduate of both Fort Hare University and Oxford University and had a reputation for academic brilliance. He was awarded a bursary by Anglo American to study at Fort Hare.

Die Transvaler, official newspaper of the National Party, yesterday claimed the detentions after the Carlton blast had forestalled a plan to launch a similar attack on December 16.

Rejecting the report General Prinsloo said: "That is out of their thumb."

He went on to comment on the newspaper's description of Mr Tshazibane as a member of the banned Pan-Africanist Congress. "I don't know anything about that," the general said.

Early reports named a man detained as Mr Wellington Nyalusa but no one of that name had been detained, General Prinsloo said.

Mr T. W. Khambule, a former headmaster of the dead man, said of detainee deaths yesterday: "The African community resents them tremendously. They doubt that they are suicides."

At least 11 detainees are reported to have committed suicide in detention since 1963. Excluding Mr Tshazibane, two have done so in the past six months.

# Police will help with detainee information

Staff Reporter

SOWETO'S police chief, Brigadier J. E. Visser, has agreed to cooperate with the police in a scheme for information centres in Soweto which will assist the families of people detained or missing.

Visser confirmed yesterday Mr Isaac Meletse, chairman of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nico),

representatives of the committee met Brigadier Visser on Saturday to discuss the final details of the scheme.

After the meeting they were given a letter by Brigadier Visser which said: "The South African Police have no objection to the establishment of information centres by your association in Soweto and will cooperate with your association in all possible ways."

The centres in Soweto will be at the Entogkozwini Community Planning Centre in the area, the DOCC at the YWCA in Orlando and the YWCA's Zenzele centre in Dube.

Visser, wishing to help the whereabouts of the whole body or details in our personal files can give personal details of the missing per-

son to Nicro volunteers at the centres.

The details will be sent to the police. In a space provided on the forms the police will fill in details of where the person is being held, what the charges are, the date and place of the next court appearance and whether the next of kin have access to the detainee.

This information will then be passed on to the families.

Mr Meletse said he hoped to establish more centres.

The Bishop of Johannesburg, the Right Reverend Timothy Bavin, will ask the Anglican parishes in Soweto to cooperate with the scheme.

If they agree forms will be available at the eight churches in Soweto.

They will be regularly collected by Nicro volunteers and processed in the same way as forms collected at the Nicro centres.

Mr Meletse, who is a church warden and member of the Anglican Diocesan Council, welcomed the Bishop's cooperation.

"The church should be part of the welfare scene," he said.

"People often want help from the church. We hope that Nicro can be a channel for other problems too," he said.

*RDM*  
*14/12/76*

## *Mr. W. H. R.* Detainees'

# deaths bring inquiry call

The Institute of Race Relations is seeking the appointment of a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths of eight security detainees this year.

The acting director of the institute, Mr J G E Wolfson, said: "That a convicted criminal should die in the hands of the police is bad enough, but that a man against whom no charges have been laid should die is cause for the appointment of a judicial commission of inquiry."

Only this would set at rest the minds of concerned people the world over, He said.

Mr Wolfson said as far as the institute could establish, 433 people were in detention without having been charged or convicted of any crime.

Those held in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act were ap-

parently not even being interrogated.

A total of 144 people were currently restricted as a result of banning orders, Mr Wolfson said. They, too had not been charged or convicted of any crime.

"People who have not been charged and found guilty by a court of law must be presumed innocent.

"It is difficult to see how they can be held responsible for any continuing unrest in the country, confined as they are. They should be freed or brought to trial without delay," he said.

325 defen

Star

4/12/78

**Pretoria Bureau**  
A mystery fourth man has been detained but Security Police chief Gen. Mike Gedenburg would not disclose today if the man was being held in connection with the week's Carlton Centre bomb blast.

Gen. Gedenburg said in Pretoria that a fourth man had been detained in five days by Security Police under section six of the Terrorism Act but he was "not prepared to say if he is being held in connection with the Carlton bomb blast."

Police were reported to have detained a fourth man, Mr. Elton Thuma Janda, a former Fort Hare student, in connection with their investigation into an alleged "Sagoo Group" named after the man who had his hand blown off in last week's Johannesburg, etc.

Gen. Gedenburg would not, however, disclose the detained man's identity. A spokesman for the Anglo American Corporation has disclosed that the company is providing an

independent pathologist to attend the post mortem of their former worker, Mr. Wellington Tshabalane, who named himself in his obituary on Friday night. Gen. Gedenburg said that as far as the

security police were concerned he had "no objection at all to an independent pathologist attending the post mortem. This third man detained by police, reportedly in connection with the Carlton Centre blast is Kaiser Chiefs soccer star, Mr. Jo-

hannes Morokeng. The police raid yesterday on the home of the late Mr. Tshabalane attracted a crowd of curious onlookers. Police came in three cars and spent more than two hours searching the house and the yard.

# Police silent on fourth-man arrest

325  
dell

2 The Cape Times, Tuesday, December 14, 1976

# Post-mortem on detainee today

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The post-mortem on a man who died in detention, Mr Wellington Tshazibane, will be held today. His family have arranged to have their own medical representative at the post-mortem.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed yesterday that Mr Tshazibane was found hanging dead in his cell and that he had been detained under Section Six of the

Terrorism Act.

Mr Tshazibane was detained at Rand Airport on his return from Lesotho on Friday. Police informed his family on Saturday that he had been found dead.

Brigadier Jan Visser, Divisional Commissioner for Soweto, last night denied reports that there had been shooting by police during the time that Mr Tshazibane's house was searched.

"A small crowd did gather around while security police

searched the premises in Orlando East, but this is a normal occurrence when a police car or van draws up outside a home in Soweto.

"The crowd was peaceful and dispersed when the police left. There was no need for police to shoot," Brigadier Visser said.

Mr Tshazibane was employed by De Beers-Lesotho mining company. Its Johannesburg office is next to De Beers diamond research laboratories, where two detainees, arrested after the Carlton Centre blast last week, worked.

Before working for De Beers-Lesotho, Mr Tshazibane was employed at Anglo-American research laboratories. He was transferred from Anglo-American in February this year.

## Brilliance

He was a graduate of Fort Hare University and Oxford University in Britain and had a reputation for academic brilliance. He was awarded a bursary by Anglo-American to study at Fort Hare.

A spokesman for Anglo-American said yesterday: "He backed his excellence in the field of theory with his work in the practical sphere."

He was returning from Lessing La Terai diamond mine in Lesotho when he was detained.

His former headmaster, Mr T W Khambyile, yesterday described him as a student of exceptional brilliance.

The Transvaler, official newspaper of the National Party, yesterday claimed that the detentions in the wake of the Carlton blast had forestalled a plan to launch a similar attack on December 16.

Rejecting the report, General Prinsloo said: "That's out of their thumb." He went on to comment on the newspaper's description of Mr Tshazibane as a member of the banned Pan-Africanist Congress — "I don't know anything about that."

Early reports had named a man detained as Mr Wellington Nyalusa, but no man of that name had been



Mercury Reporter  
**MR. JIMMY KRUGER**, Minister of Police, yesterday denied he had breached the confidence placed in him by Mr. Donald Woods, editor of the East London Daily Dispatch newspaper.

He said Mr. Woods did mention certain "allegations about the actions of a security policeman" when he came to see him at his Pretoria home about another matter, but he dismissed the allegations as "hearsay."

Mr. Kruger said a leader article in the Mercury last Saturday seriously defamed him in so far as "it suggests that I breached the confidence placed in me by Mr. Donald Woods."

He denied he had ever spoken to General Mike Goldenhuys or any other security policeman about the "so-called facts Mr. Woods alleges he placed before me."

Mr. Kruger said Mr. Woods asked for an interview with him at his Pretoria office to discuss certain aspects about the banning of a Mr. Steve Biko.

Mr. Kruger was unable to see him because of other commitments but eventually agreed to see Mr. Woods at his home the following Saturday afternoon.

"My son came from Stellenbosch for the

## Kruger says he kept his silence

weekend and I promised him a game of tennis. However, I did agree to see Mr. Woods for a few minutes but we eventually spoke for more than an hour.

"He asked me to review the banning order on Mr. Biko and most of our conversation revolved around Mr. Biko. During the course of our talks he mentioned the actions of a certain security policeman but also admitted that it was based on hearsay only.

"I therefore dismissed this as hearsay and never gave it another thought.

"I told Mr. Woods I could not promise anything on Mr. Biko until I had studied his file and had asked the Security Police for a recommendation. I asked him to put his request in writing and later drove him to his hotel," he said.

Mr. Kruger said a few days later he received a letter from Mr. Woods addressed to "Dear Coma Jimmy" in which he put the request to review Mr. Biko's banning order.

"I asked for the file and after studying it I found that in view of the nature of Mr. Biko's activities I could not lift the banning order.

"At a later stage the Security Police informed me they were going to subpoena Mr. Woods but I never initiated the subpoena or discussed what Mr. Woods mentioned to me about the security policeman with any member of the police force."

The Natal Mercury accepts that Mr. Kruger did not violate a confidence and apologises if this was the impression created by its leader article on Saturday.

### MEER DECISION

#### 'BY MULDER'

Mercury Correspondent  
**JOHANNESBURG** — The Minister of the Interior, Dr. Connie Mulder, had personally taken the decision to refuse entry to South Africa of London lawyer Mr. Siddique Meer, brother of banned and detained Natal sociologist Mrs. Fatima Meer, according to Mr. Joe Carrim of the Indian Council executive.

# Dead detainees: Call for probe

329

Own Correspondent C.T. 15/12/76.

**JOHANNESBURG.** — The Institute of Race Relations has called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the eight deaths this year of detainees held by the security police.

In a report yesterday the institute said 433 people are known to be currently held by the police under security legislation; 102 of them in preventive detention, with no charges pending. Those detained include 56 school pupils.

In a 40-page report the institute details the names and circumstances of all known detained and banned persons

in South Africa and Transkei, the deaths in detention, current sabotage and other trials related to the urban disturbances since June 16 and the major current political trials.

## 26 sentenced

According to the report 433 people are believed to be held in South Africa under security legislation — the Terrorism Act, the General Laws Amendment Act and the Internal Security Act — while 159 people have been released from detention in the past year without being charged.

Twenty six of them were held for more than three months.

A total of 26 people have been sentenced to five years or more for sabotage or other security offences related to the recent disturbances.

## Transkei

Forty two people are being detained by the Transkei security police in terms of Proclamation R400, and to date nine people have been released without being charged.

A hundred and forty-four people are under banning orders in terms of the Internal Security Act.

In a press statement last night the acting director of the Institute of Race Relations, Mr J G E Wolfson, called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths in detention so as to set at rest the minds of concerned people the world over.

That a convicted criminal should die in the hands of the police was bad enough but that a man against whom no

charges had been laid should die was cause for the appointment of a judicial commission of inquiry.

Referring to the 102 people held in preventive custody under the Internal Security Act, he said people who had not been charged and found guilty by a court of law should be presumed innocent.

It was difficult to see how they could be held responsible for any continuing unrest as they were confined.

They should be freed or brought to trial without further delay, he said.

The institute gives a breakdown of the 433 persons in detention as follows: 56 are school pupils, 72 are university students, 26 are student leaders and office bearers, of Saso, Sasm and various SRCs, 25 are members of Black Consciousness organizations, 27 belong to Black community organizations, 16 are churchmen, 35 are teachers and lecturers, 15 are journalists, 60 are State witnesses, one member of the Coloured Labour Party, six trade unionists, 13 former political prisoners and 81 have no known connection with organizations.

## Trials

The institute reports that in recent trials following the urban disturbances two youths aged 18 were sentenced to 10 years's jail for sabotage while 19 young men ranging in age from 17 to 30 years had been sentenced to terms of five years and more for sabotage.

A further 88 young men had sabotage charges pending against them while three men were charged under the Terrorism Act.

325 - Detention

325 gen  
15/12/76 RDM

RAND DAILY MAIL, Wednesday, December 15, 1976. 3

# Call for inquiry into deaths of detainees

By CLIVE EMDON

THE INSTITUTE of Race Relations yesterday called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the eight deaths this year of detainees held by the Security Police.

It said in a report that 433 people are known to be held by the police under security legislation — 102 in preventive detention with no charges pending. Those detained include 56 school pupils.

The report gives the names and circumstances of all known detained and banned people in South Africa and Transkei.

The report says the 433 are being held under security legislation, the Terrorism Act the General Laws Amendment Act and the Internal Security Act. In the past year 159 people had been released from detention without being charged.

It also says: ● Twenty-six people have been jailed for five years or more for sabotage or other offences related to the recent disturbances.

● Forty-two are being held in Transkei under its own security regulations. Nine people had been released without being charged.

● One hundred and forty-four people are under banning orders in terms of the Internal Security Act (formerly the Suppression of Communism Act).

In a Press statement last night the acting director of the Institute of Race Relations, Mr J. G. E. Wolfson, said a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths of detainees was necessary "to set at rest the minds of concerned people the world over".

The Institute names the eight people who died in detention this year: Mr Joseph Mdluli, 50 (died March 19), Mr Papetla Mohapi, 25 (August 5), Mr

Luke Mazwembe, 32 (September 2), Mr Dumisani Mbatha, 16 (September 25), Mr Ernest Namasila, 35 (November 17), Mr Wellington Tshazibane, 30 (December 10), all in South Africa. Mr T. Mosala (November 30), and Mr Joyi Twasifene (no date) in Transkei.

It also lists other known deaths in detention: Mr Jacob Mashabane, 22, Mr Fenuel Mogatusi, 22, and Mr Edward Mzolo, 40, all of whom had been detained at the Fort, Johannesburg. Mr William Tshwane, detained with students on July 25, died at Modder Bee Prison on October 14.

be more compromising. They could consider whether the Union Jack as a whole might not be incorporated. Again, Roos immediately supported Hertzog, suggesting a Union Jack in the centre of a blue background: beams would radiate from the Union Jack to the flag's borders. Malan objected at once to this design in which he saw the Union Jack as a rising sun. He also doubted whether their supporters would accept it. Beyers strongly supported him and the discussion ended without agreement.<sup>22</sup>

We may take leave to doubt that Hertzog was surprised by Malan's opposition to the withdrawal of the Bill.

21. Malan, pp. 120-121: Die Burger (Malan), 1 February 1957.

22. Malan, p. 121: Die Burger (Malan), 1 February 1957.

325  
247

325-Detention

# Editors say detention was harassment

DD  
15/12/76

JOHANNESBURG — Several South African newspaper editors yesterday protested "with the utmost vigor" at the detention by security police yesterday of the Editor of The World newspaper, Mr Percy Qoboza.

In a statement on the arrest and detention of Mr Qoboza, Mr Raymond Louw, Editor of the Rand Daily Mail; Mr Harvey Tyson, Editor of the Star; Mr George Palmer, Financial Mail; Mr Tertius Myburgh, Sunday Times; Mr Harry O'Connor, Eastern Province Herald; and Mr Donald Woods, Daily Dispatch, said:

"We, the editors of newspapers in South Africa, protest with the utmost vigor at the arbitrary detention of Mr Percy Qoboza by the security police in Johannesburg yesterday.

"The police have every right to question anyone whom they suspect can help them with their inquiries into the commission of crime, but the outrageous manner of Mr Qoboza's detention at 3.30 in the morning suggests the police wished to intimidate as well as question.

"The fact that Mr Qoboza was released after several hours without any charges being laid

suggests, too, that whatever information was sought from him could have been obtained by a visit at a more civilised hour and without the authoritarian trappings of a sudden police raid in the early morning hours.

"If we are to read into this harassment of a respected colleague an attempt to intimidate the press as a whole we can assure the authorities they will be disappointed.

"At the time the statement was drawn up the accepted time of Mr Qoboza's detention was 3.30 a.m. According to Mr Kruger it was 5 a.m."

The statement was endorsed by several other editors — Mr A. H. Heard, Cape Times; Mr Ian Wylie, Sunday Tribune; Mr J. O'Malley, Daily News; Mr P. Ferraz, The Friend; Mr J. McMillan, Natal Mercury; Mr R. Steyn, Natal Witness; and Mr R. Colman, Senior Assistant Editor of The Argus in the absence of the Editor Mr W. W. MacKenzie, who is on leave.

Editors who refused to endorse statement were Mr Pakendorf, Oggendblad; Mr Cillie, Die Burger; Mr Johnson, The Citizen; Mr Kotze, assis-

tant editor, Transvaaler; Mr Grosskopf, Beeld.

And in Zurich yesterday, the International Press Institute (IPI) expressed "shock and dismay" at the detention of one of its members.

The institute has cabled the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, urging him to secure Mr Qoboza's release and the release of some 15 other black and white journalists currently imprisoned, detained or otherwise restricted in South Africa.

In a widely circulated statement the Institute said it was deeply concerned at the "continuing and blatant attempts to muzzle free reporting and comment in South Africa."

It added: "Percy Qoboza is an editor whose courage and dedication to the truth has been an inspiration to all journalists. He is the sort of man any civilised society should point to with pride and hold up as an example to others."

IPI also called for the release of 12 black journalists still detained since the Soweto riots, of David Rabkin of the Cape Argus and Anthony Holiday of the Cape Times, and of freelance journalist Eric Abraham, who is banned from working as a journalist and restricted to his home for 12 hours a day.

"Neither free expression nor democracy can long survive in a country when people so dedicated to these concepts are thrown into jail," IPI said.

— SAPA-DDC.

RDM 15/12/76

# Editors slam Qoboza affair

325  
gen  
detention

was not...  
Commenting on the time of the police raid, given as 3.30 am by Mr Qoboza and his wife, Anne, General Geldenhuys said: "Someone's watch must have been very slow. The police arrived much later at his home than was reported."

Mr Jimmy Kruger, Minister of Police, last night denied that Mr Qoboza was detained at 3.30 am. He said Mr Qoboza was detained for questioning at 5 am after the police had received information that he had ordered his reporters to report for duty at 6 am.

"We were aware of the fact that Mr Qoboza was in possession of certain information, and in view of the present situation in the country it was therefore necessary that we question him early."

"We were satisfied that it was not necessary to detain Mr Qoboza any longer after questioning him and he was released," Mr Kruger said.

Earlier the editors issued a joint statement condemning the detention of Mr Qoboza.

"We, the editors of the newspapers in South Africa, protest with the utmost vigour at the arbitrary detention of Mr Percy Qoboza by the Security Police in Johannesburg," the statement said.

"The police have every right to question anyone whom they suspect can help them with their inquiries into the commission of crime, but the outrageous manner of Mr Qoboza's detention at 3.30

by PATRICK LAURENCE  
**FOURTEEN** leading South African newspaper editors have protested about yesterday's detention and interrogation of Mr Percy Qoboza, editor of The World.

Mr Qoboza was interrogated for more than eight hours after a raid on his Soweto home in the early hours.

He was held at Protea Police Station in Soweto during the interrogation, and questioned by Major S. J. Visser, of the Security Police.

"It was all muddled," Mr Qoboza said just after his release at about noon.

"They wanted to know what is happening in Soweto. I got the impression they thought I knew. They questioned me about the attitudes of the students and wanted to know whether they were planning any action," he said.

Major Visser put his questions politely and often broke off the questioning, Mr Qoboza said.

"We took quite a few breaks. He sent me to sit in another room during the breaks."

## QUESTIONING

"But I would have expected the police to give me a ring if they wanted to talk to me. I would have gone to see them. I was surprised that they raided my house. My kids were terribly upset."

Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police, said last night: "Mr Qoboza was taken for questioning. He was not detained."



**MR QOBOZA**  
... "kids upset"

in the morning suggests that the police wished to intimidate as well as question.

"The fact that Mr Qoboza was released after several hours without any charges being laid suggests, too, that whatever information was sought from him could have been obtained by a visit at a more civilised hour and without the authoritarian

trappings of a sudden notice raid in the early morning hours.

"If we are to read into this harassment of a respected colleague an attempt to intimidate the Press as a whole, we can assure the authorities that they will be disappointed."

The editors who signed the statement were Mr Raymond Louw (Rand Daily Mail), Mr Harvey Tyson (The Star), Mr Ian Wyllie (Sunday Tribune), Mr Donald Woods (Daily Dispatch), Mr Harry O'Connor (Eastern Province Herald), Mr Tertius Myburgh (Sunday Times), Mr George Palmer (Financial Mail), Mr Allister Sparks (Sunday Express), Mr Jimmy McMillan (Natal Mercury), Mr Tony Heard (Cape Times), Mr J. R. Colman (Argus), Mr John Sutherland (Evening Post), Mr Richard Steyn (Natal Witness) and Mr J. W. M. O'Malley (Daily News).

Earlier Mr Tyson said:

● TO PAGE 3

8 Apr 15/12/76

# Editors protest over Qoboza

325  
247  
Detention

Several South African newspaper editors have protested "with the utmost vigour" at the detention by Security Police of the editor of The World, Mr Percy Qoboza.

In a statement on "the arrest and detention of Mr Qoboza," Mr Raymond Louw, The Rand Daily Mail, Mr Harvey Tyson, The Star, Mr George Palmer, Financial Mail, Mr Tertius Myburgh, Sunday Times, Mr Harry O'Connor, Eastern Province Herald, and Mr Donald Woods, Daily Dispatch, said:

"We, the editors of newspapers in South Africa, protest with the utmost vigour at the arbitrary detention of Mr Percy Qoboza by the security police in Johannesburg.

## INTIMIDATE

"The police have every right to question anyone whom they suspect can help them with their inquiries into the commission of crime but the outrageous manner of Mr Qoboza's detention at 3.30 in the morning suggests that the police wished to intimidate as well as question.

"The fact that Mr Qoboza was released after several hours without any charges being laid suggests too that whatever information was sought from him could have been obtained by a visit at a more civilised hour and without the authoritarian trappings of a sudden police raid in the early morning hours.

"If we are to read into this harassment of a respected colleague an attempt to intimidate the Press as a whole we can assure the authorities that they will be disappointed."

The statement was endorsed by several other editors: Mr A H Heard,

Cape Times, Mr Ian Wylie, Sunday Tribune, Mr P Ferraz, The Friend, Mr J McMillan, Natal Mercury, Mr R Colman, The Argus, Mr J O'Malley, Daily News, and Mr R Steyn, Natal Witness.

Sapa reports that Mr Jimmy Kruger, Minister of Police, has denied that Mr Qoboza was arrested at 3.30 am.

He said Mr Qoboza was detained for questioning at 5 am after the police had received information that he had ordered his reporters to report for duty at 6 am.

"We were aware of the fact that Mr Qoboza was in possession of certain information and in view of the present situation in the country it was therefore necessary that we question him early.

"We were satisfied that it was not necessary to detain Mr Qoboza any longer after questioning him and he was released," Mr Kruger said.

## REPORTED

The Star Bureau reports from London that the detention of Mr Qoboza is fully reported in Britain's national Press today together with the response of other editors in Johannesburg.

In a long feature article outlining the background to the detention, Alan Smith in The Guardian says the moves against Mr Qoboza "might well be read as a warning to the rest of the South African Press that not even editors should consider themselves immune," from attack by the Government.

Ken Owen reports from Washington that news of the arrest of Mr Qoboza caused a brief stir there.

The International Press Institute said in London today it was "shocked and dismayed" by the detention, and called for the release of other detained journalists in a cable to Mr Kruger.

325 et.

15/12/76  
RDM  
**Former  
student  
detained**  
Crime Reporter  
GENERAL Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police, confirmed last night that police had detained Mr. Hope Themba Jamba, a former Fort Hare student, but refused to comment on whether it was connected with last week's Carlton Centre blast.  
Gen. Geldenhuys said he was the fourth man to be detained since Security Police arrested Mr. Isaac Sigho, who lost a hand in the blast.

325

deflate

# Black editor quizzed by police

DD

15/12/76

**JOHANNESBURG** — The Editor of The World, Mr Percy Qoboza, was detained and interrogated for more than eight hours after a raid on his Soweto home early yesterday morning.

He was held at a police station in Soweto during the interrogation. His interrogator was Maj S. J. Visser of the Security Police.

"It was all muddled," Mr Qoboza said shortly after his release at about noon.

"They wanted to know what is happening in Soweto. I got the impres-

sion they thought I knew. They questioned me about the attitudes of the students and wanted to know whether they were planning any action."

Maj Visser put his questions politely and intermittently broke off the questioning, Mr Qoboza said.

"We took quite a few breaks. He sent me to sit in another room during the breaks."

"But I would have expected the police to give me a ring if they wanted to talk to me. I would have gone to see them. I was surprised that they raided my house. My kids were terribly upset."

Both Mr Qoboza and his wife, Anne, said the police raided their home at 3.30 am.

But this was denied last night by the Minister of Police, Mr Kruger.

He said Mr Qoboza was detained for questioning at 5 am after the police had received information that he had ordered his reporters to report for duty at 6 am.

"We were aware that Mr Qoboza was in possession of certain information and in view of the present situation in the country it was therefore necessary that we question him early."

"We were satisfied it was not necessary to detain Mr Qoboza any longer after questioning him," Mr Kruger said.

A journalist on Mr Qoboza's staff was also in-

hours yesterday.

Mr Derrick Luthayi, a sports writer was picked up en route from Mr Qoboza's home to the police station.

Like Mr Qoboza he was questioned about activities in Soweto and in particular about black students in the township.

Describing the interrogation as "seven hours of hell" Mr Luthayi said: "I was not allowed to sit down and had to stand all the time."

Four other World journalists are in detention under the Internal Security Act.

A third man was questioned at the same police station yesterday. He is Mr Kgomoiso Modise, manager of the National Professional Soccer League. He was not available for comment last night.

The Editor of The Star, Mr Harvey Tyson, said yesterday: "The unnecessary raid on an internationally known citizen is likely to hurt South Africa's name abroad and stir up further antagonism at home."

Mr L. Slater, chairman of the Argus Company, which owns The World, said: "Mr Qoboza is one of the most important black men in South Africa today."

"While he was not afraid to raise his voice in protest against what he regarded as injustices, he

still wished to see a peaceful solution to the country's problems."

Mr P. Mtimkulu, secretary of the Union of Black Journalists, described the detention as an attempt to muzzle journalists committed to reporting the truth.

Mr J. Hobday, president of the South African Society of Journalists, said the detention would be interpreted as an attempt to silence a newspaper that had shown courage and frankness in its criticism of the Government. — DDC.



# Man falls from PE

ARGUS 15/12/76

## Security Police building

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH —

A man fell from the sixth floor offices of the Security Police down a stairwell here this morning.

The head of the Security Police here, Colonel P. J. Goosen, refused to comment.

Minutes after the incident in the Sanlam Building in Strand Street, Security Police, aided by uniformed policemen, threw a cordon around the building.

Nobody was allowed in or out and scores of employees with offices in the building were left standing on the pavement.

Those waiting to enter their offices were led to a back door, which gives access to the building on the mezzanine floor, by-passing the ground floor area where the man lay after falling. It could not be established whether the man was alive.

325 Dekar  
16

## SA jail death shocks Oxford academics

DD

15/12/76

LONDON — The news of Oxford graduate, Mr Wellington Tshazibane's suicide in a John Vorster Square police cell, was received with disbelief and grief here yesterday.

"The suggestion he may have been involved in political violence and that he did commit suicide is so out of character that it is hard to believe," said Dr C. Wood, who was Mr Tshazibane's tutor at Wadham College, Oxford from 1969 to 1972.

He said top level academics here awaited "the facts" behind the death.

"After completing his honours degree in engineering sciences and a post graduate course at Salford, I was worried about Wellington's future in a racist society.

"He was far too outstanding as a man and engineer to go back to anything oppressive," said Dr Wood. "But he felt he owed it to his parents in Orlando and to his nine brothers and sisters to go back and be a bread winner."

Dr Wood said he visited Mr Tshazibane, a one-time student of Fort Hare before he was expelled,

in Johannesburg in 1974, where he worked for Anglo-American.

Dr Wood said: "He had the respect of his white colleagues and employers and was happy. His intellect rode over the personally damaging facts of apartheid. This is the man he was."

He said Mr Tshazibane had never given any suggestion that he was a political "wild man" linked with extremists. Dr Wood said he was certain the opposite was true.

He said Mr Tshazibane had written to him at Oxford a year ago, saying his wife had died. "It was a very sad letter and Wellington was under great stress," said Dr Wood.

"But it will take nothing less than a proper, full open inquiry, including independent medical evidence to convince me and a number of people here that Wellington was driven to suicide in that dreadful police cell. Whatever evidence is produced, apartheid must, I am sure, take a great deal of responsibility for the death of a very outstanding South African."

DDC.

325  
Defendant

Cape Times 15/12/76

# Dead detainees: Call for probe

Own Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — The Institute of Race Relations has called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the eight deaths this year of detainees held by the security police.

In a report yesterday the institute said 433 people are known to be currently held by the police under security legislation, 102 of them in preventive detention with no charges pending. Those detained include 56 school pupils.

In a 40-page report the institute details the names and circumstances of all known detained and banned persons

in South Africa and Transkei, the deaths in detention, current sabotage and other trials related to the urban disturbances since June 16 and the major current political trials.

## 26 sentenced

According to the report 433 people are believed to be held in South Africa under security legislation — the Terrorism Act, the General Laws Amendment Act and the Internal Security Act — while 159 people have been released from detention in the past year without being charged. Twenty six of them were held for more than three months.

A total of 26 people have been sentenced to five years or more for sabotage or other security offences related to the recent disturbances.

## Transkei

Forty two people are being detained by the Transkei security police in terms of Proclamation R400, and to date nine people have been released without being charged.

A hundred-and-forty-four people are under banning orders in terms of the Internal Security Act.

In a press statement last night the acting director of the Institute of Race Relations, Mr J G E Wolfson, called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths in detention so as to set at rest the minds of concerned people the world over.

That a convicted criminal should die in the hands of the police was bad enough but that a man against whom no

charges had been laid should die was cause for the appointment of a judicial commission of inquiry.

Referring to the 102 people held in preventive custody under the Internal Security Act, he said people who had not been charged and found guilty by a court of law should be presumed innocent.

It was difficult to see how they could be held responsible for any continuing unrest as they were confined.

They should be freed or brought to trial without further delay, he said.

The institute gives a breakdown of the 433 persons in detention as follows: 56 are school pupils, 72 are university students, 26 are student leaders and office bearers of Saso, Sasm and various SRCs, 25 are members of Black Consciousness organizations, 27 belong to Black community organizations, 16 are churchmen, 35 are teachers and lecturers, 15 are journalists, 60 are State witnesses, one member of the Coloured Labour Party, six trade unionists, 13 former political prisoners and 81 have no known connection with organizations.

## Trials

The institute reports that in recent trials following the urban disturbances two youths aged 18 were sentenced to 10 years' jail for sabotage while 19 young men ranging in age from 17 to 30 years had been sentenced to terms of five years and more for sabotage.

A further 88 young men had sabotage charges pending against them while three men were charged under the Terrorism Act.

# 11/12/78 PM Detainee body for scrutiny

Mercury Correspondent

## JOHANNESBURG

The post-mortem on the man who died in detention, Mr. Wellington Tshazibane, will be held today. His family have arranged to have their own medical representative at the post-mortem.

The Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, confirmed that Mr. Tshazibane had been found hanging dead in his cell and that he had been detained under Section 6 of the Terrorism Act.

Mr. Tshazibane had been detained at Rand Airport on his return from Lesotho on Friday. Police informed his family on Saturday that he had been found dead.

## Fired shots

Police are reported to have fired shots in the air to disperse a large crowd which gathered at the home of the dead detainee when his family returned from the mortuary under police escort.

But Brigadier Jan Visser, Divisional Commissioner for Soweto, said yesterday he was not aware of the incident but was investigating it.

Mr. Tshazibane was employed by the De Beers - Lesotho Mining Company. Its Johannesburg office is right next to De Beers Diamond Research Laboratories, where two detainees arrested after the Carlton Centre blast last week worked.

Before working for De Beers - Lesotho, Mr. Tshazibane had been employed at Anglo American Research Laboratories. He had been transferred from Anglo American in February this year.

He was a graduate of both Fort Hare University and Oxford University, and had a reputation for academic brilliance.

He had been awarded a bursary by Anglo American to study at Fort Hare.

He had been returning from the Letseng la Terai diamond mine in Lesotho when he was detained.

# Detainees' death: call for inquiry

DD 15/12/74  
JOHANNESBURG — The Institute of Race Relations has called for a judicial commission of inquiry into the eight deaths this year of detainees held by the Security Police.

In a report yesterday the institute said 433 people were known to be in police detention under security legislation, 102 of them in preventive detention with no charges pending against them. Those detained include 56 school pupils.

In a 40-page report the institute details the names and circumstances of all known detained and banned persons in South Africa and Transkei, the deaths in detention, current sabotage and other trials related to the urban disturbances since June 16, and the major current political trials.

The report says 159 people have been released from detention in the past year without being

charged. Twenty-six of them were held for periods of more than three months.

A total of 26 people have been sentenced to terms of imprisonment of five years or more for sabotage or other security offences related to the recent disturbances.

Forty-two people are being detained by the Transkei Security Police in terms of Proclamation R400 and nine have been released without being charged.

The acting director of the institute, Mr. J. Wolfson said last night a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths in detention would set at rest the minds of concerned people the world over.

He said that a convicted criminal should die in the hands of the police was bad enough but that a man against whom no charges had been laid should die was cause for a judicial inquiry. — DDC.

325  
del

RD M  
16/12/76

# Another detainee dies in custody

By CLIVE EMDON

ANOTHER man held by the Security Police has died. He jumped to his death six floors down a stairwell, according to the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo.

The latest death — the ninth this year — has added momentum to the call this week by the Institute of Race Relations for a judicial commission of inquiry into all deaths in detention.

Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party said last night a judicial inquiry was needed urgently.

Yesterday's death was that of Coloured teacher from Port Elizabeth, Mr George Botha, 30, who, according to General Prinsloo, was being taken to Security Police offices in the Sanlam buildings in the city. As he left the lift he jumped down the stairwell and fell six floors.

General Prinsloo said he had not even been questioned. Earlier Major-General Mike Geldenhuys said Mr Botha was detained under the General Laws Amendment Act last Friday.

A post-mortem is due to be held on Thursday.

Mr Botha, a teacher at Paferson High School, Schauder township was detained at the school on Friday, his wife Mrs Pralene Botha said.

She said she was told shortly before 10 am that her husband had died at 8 am.

"The police said he had committed suicide. This was a terrible shock to me. He was not the sort of person who would do it."

Mr Eglin said: "We are greatly disturbed at the news of another death in detention and fully support the call for a judicial commission of inquiry."

"In a system such as



MR BOTHA  
... dead

South Africa's, in which, vast powers of arrest, detention and interrogation are given to the executive and its agents, it is especially necessary to have an independent investigation into all the circumstances surrounding the deaths of people in the custody of those agents."

Archbishop Dennis Hurley, chairman of Diakonia, the ecumenical group in Durban representing seven church denominations, said yesterday: "It is terrifying that so many have died in these circumstances."

According to the Institute of Race Relations' report on detainees released this week at least 13 people have died in detention in the past year. Eight of these were held under security legislation, including two people who died while held by the Transkei Security Police.

The eight dead are: Mr Joseph Mdluli, 50 (March 19), Mr Papetla Mohapi, 25 (August 5), Mr Luke Mazwembe, 32 (Sept 2), Mr Dumisani Mbatha, 16 (Sept 25), Mr Ernest Namasila, 35 (November 17), Mr Wellington Tshazibane, 30 (December 10) and in the Transkei Mr T. Mosala (Nov 30) and Mr Jovi Twasifene (no date).

325 dd

## Shocked by \*husband's 'suicide'

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH—A 25-year-old mother of two children whose husband was detained by Security Police on Friday was told yesterday that her husband, high school teacher Mr. George Botha (30), "committed suicide."

The shock death of Mr Botha, a popular teacher at Paterson High School, has stunned the coloured community here.

Mr. Botha allegedly fell to his death down the stairwell from the sixth floor of the Sanlam Building in Strand Street here. The Security Police headquarters are on the sixth floor.

### DISTRAUGHT

A distraught Mrs Praline Botha, still in a state of shock, said last night that the last time she saw her husband was when he left for school last Friday.

Security policemen had told her not to worry; her husband was "in good hands."

Her husband's death had come as a "terrible shock."

Mr Botha started teaching at Paterson after qualifying at the University of the Western Cape in 1970.

325  
def

# No finding on arrested man's death

## Own Correspondent

### PORT ELIZABETH.

An inquest magistrate in Grahamstown yesterday said he could make no finding on whether the death of Mr Wilfred Ngcanga was caused by an act or omission amounting to an offence on the part of any person.

The court found that Mr Ngcanga died of a cerebral haemorrhage as a result of a fractured skull.

Mr Ngcanga died in the Settlers Hospital on July 26, the day after he was arrested for allegedly being drunk in public.

The inquest papers are to be sent to the Attorney-General for his attention.

Ngcanga after 10 pm on July 25. He was staggering and presumed drunk.

When he took over duty in the charge office the following morning he was told that Mr Ngcanga was unconscious and could not be woken.

When Const E. Botha inspected the cells with Capt Kuhn, Mr Ngcanga was still unconscious. Capt Kuhn told him to do hourly checks on the cells.

At 12 noon Capt Kuhn told him to call the District Surgeon. After an examination Mr Ngcanga was taken to Settlers Hospital where he died.

Mr A. S. Fritz was on the bench. Mr F. S. Douglas of Green, Truter and Douglas appeared for Mr Ngcanga's wife and Mr H. F. Van Nickerk, Deputy State Attorney, appeared for the State.

## FRACTURE

The District Surgeon, Dr K. Gough, said that Mr Ngcanga had a "very superficial abrasion over his right forehead. There was an extensive fracture of the back of the skull and haemorrhage over the whole brain surface.

Mr I. S. Douglas appearing for Mr Ngcanga's wife, said that he was still unconscious 14 hours after being locked up. Mr Douglas said that Mr Ngcanga was seen by certain police officers who assumed that the state of unconsciousness was due to excessive intake of alcohol.

Dr Gough said that was a reasonable conclusion for a layman to come to.

Sgt G. Hough said that he was driving the patrol



325  
dlt

## Inquest into detention death

By MIKE DUTFIELD

AN INQUEST will be held early next year into the death of Mr Wellington Tshazibane who died in Security Police detention last week.

No date can be set until the post-mortem results and the police docket have been received.

A post-mortem was held this week on Mr Tshazibane, who according to police was found hanging in his cell last Saturday, the day after he was detained.

Johannesburg's State pathologist Professor J. J. F. Taljaard, who performed the post-mortem, agreed to a request from the dead man's family to have a private pathologist in attendance.

He was named yesterday by the Anglo American Corporation, Mr Tshazibane's employers, as Dr Jonathan Gluckman, immediate past president of the South African Medical Association.

"The family asked us to help and we agreed to pay Dr Gluckman's expenses," a spokesman for Anglo

said yesterday.

Mr Tshazibane was detained at Rand Airport on his return from Lesotho on Friday. Police told his family on Saturday that he had been found dead.

He was detained under the Terrorism Act.

Mr Tshazibane, a graduate of Fort Hare University and Oxford University, was employed by De Beers Lesotho Mining Company. The company's office is next to De Beers Diamond Research Laboratories where two men were arrested after the Carlton Centre blast last week.

325 Dekker  
247

RDM  
16/12/76

# Afrikaans newspaper criticises Qoboza detention

By PATRICK LAURENCE

ANOTHER Afrikaans newspaper has criticised the manner in which Security Police detained and questioned Mr Perév Qoboza, editor of The World.

"He was knocked up and taken away at night by a strong force of policemen," Beeld said in an editorial yesterday.

"No definite reasons could be established immediately. More than 12 hours later it was announced that the time was not so unreasonable as he would in any event have been at his office an hour later.

"It is also said that it concerned a report that appeared in his newspaper the previous day. Was it then necessary to send such a force in the night?"

Referring to the early release of Mr Qoboza, the editorial added that it looked as though the authorities could have achieved their aim with less ostentatious steps which would have evoked less harmful reactions both here and abroad.

"It is a factor in our tense times, in the propaganda war against us, that becomes more important."

But the editorial went on to criticise the protest statement put out by 17 English-language newspaper editors on the manner of Mr Qoboza's detention and interrogation.

"From our South African Press colleagues who reacted with such excitement over the case we expected greater sobriety. The questioning of Mr Qoboza had nothing to do with any 'threat' to Press freedom."

It went on to describe the latest edition of The World as "nearly a model of libertarian Press freedom."

Mr Dirk Richard, editor of Die Vaderland, had earlier made similar points when he described the detention of Mr Qoboza as having the appearance of intimidation — but accused English-language editors of creating the impression of a "Gestapo excursion every time a newspaperman is detained."

The World itself yesterday dismissed the dispute as to whether Mr Qoboza was detained at 3.30 am (as his wife has insisted) or 5.00 am (as the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, has stated) as "academic."

325 def

# Police hold Mamelodi clergyman

By JOHN MOJAPELO

A MAMELODI minister, the Rev E. K. Legotlo, has been detained after he was picked up at his home by Security Police last week.

Mr Legotlo, 44, of the Hermansburg Lutheran Church and a father of six, is a relative of the Chief Minister of Bophutha-Tswana, Chief Lucas Mangope.

Mr Legotlo, who suffers from asthma, has not been seen since his detention.

His wife, Mrs L. E. Legotlo, said she was told by Security Police in Pretoria on Monday that she could see her husband. But when she went she was turned away.

She said police came to her home on Thursday at 3 am, looking for her husband, who had gone to Johannesburg.

The police searched the bedroom and took some church newsletters and a list of Black Parents' Association executive members.

Mrs Legotlo said she went to Johannesburg on Thursday afternoon to look

for her husband. When she came back in the evening she found him at home.

On Friday morning, between 4.30 am and 5 am, four security policemen came to the manse and arrested Mr Legotlo.

Mrs Legotlo said when she went to the police station on Monday she was told she could not see her husband.

The police refused to allow her to leave medicine for his asthma.

Mr Legotlo, who is a card-carrying member of the Black People's Convention, and an executive member of the Pretoria branch of the Black Parents' Association has strong ties with the Christian Institute and the South African Council of Churches.

Meanwhile on Tuesday Security Police detained Dr Naboarh Mzikayise Ntshuntsha, 40, of Emdini, Soweto.

General Mike Geldenhuys, head of the Security Police was not available for comment yesterday.

# Knock 'could only mean one thing'

Cape Times 16/12/76

— Qoboza

JOHANNESBURG. — Mr Percy Qoboza, the editor of the World held for questioning by the security police on Tuesday, said in his newspaper yesterday that he could not see why the police could not have asked him to report to the police station.

"When I heard the knocking on the door at that time of the morning I knew it could mean only one thing," Mr Qoboza said.

When asked by the police, he had denied he knew the whereabouts of Mr Khotso Seathlolo, leader of the Soweto Students Representative Council.

"I was also asked about what was going to happen in the country. The police seemed to think that I knew what was going to happen.

"I was upset being awakened at that time of the morning. My children were most upset.

"I told told my wife, Anne,

to be prepared for me to be gone for some time — possibly until after Christmas."

He expressed his gratitude to those who had expressed concern about his detention.

"I am sure that their representations helped secure my quick release."

Meanwhile the editor of the Evening Post (Port Elizabeth), Mr J G Sutherland; Mr Mike Lloyd, editor of the Diamond Fields Advertiser; and Mr Tony Richmond, editor of the Cape Herald, have added their signatures to the list of protesting editors of South African English-language newspapers.

The South African Society of Journalists has also associated itself with the protest against Mr Qoboza's detention for questioning.

The president, Mr Jonathan Hobbday, said in a statement in Pretoria yesterday:

"Whether the editor of the World, Mr Percy Qoboza, was taken for questioning or detained or arrested does not really matter; and whether this was done at 3.30am or 5.0-

0am does not matter either; the manner of his interrogation by the police was unnecessarily high-handed and brutally arrogant.

"The SASJ associates itself entirely with the protest by South African editors against this action.

"The SASJ condemns it not only for its disregard for common decency but also because it appears to be another crude attempt to intimidate newspapermen or newspapers which courageously and frankly and responsibly criticize government policy.

"This is not the first such effort — it probably won't be the last; but the SASJ is confident that such blatant victimization can only reinforce the determination of the South African press to continue fairly, responsibly and accurately to report all matters of public interest."

Sapa

# A NEW DEATH IN DETENTION

Mercury Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG**—A ninth man held by the Security Police has died after jumping six floors down a stairwell, according to the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo.



MR. G. BOTHA

He was George Botha, a 30-year-old Coloured teacher from Port Elizabeth.

General Prinsloo said he was being taken to Security Police offices in the Sanlam buildings.

"As he left the lift he jumped down the stairwell and fell six floors," General Prinsloo said.

"He had not even been questioned yet."

Earlier Major-General Mike Geldenhuys said Mr. Botha had been detained under the General Laws Amendment Act since Friday.

A post mortem is due to be held today.

Five days ago police said 30-year-old Wellington Tshazibane hanged himself in his cell at John Vorster Square.

Mr. Tshazibane was an Oxford engineering graduate employed by the Anglo-American Corporation.

The latest death has added momentum to the Institute of Race Relations' call for a judicial commission of inquiry into all deaths in detention.

Mr. Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, said last night a judicial inquiry had become a matter of urgent necessity.

## Vast power

"We are greatly disturbed at the news of another death in detention," he said.

"When one has a system as one has now in South Africa in which vast powers of arrest, detention and interrogation are given to the executive and its agents, it is especially necessary to have an independent investigation into all the circumstances surrounding the deaths of people in the custody of those agents."

He said inquest magistrates could determine the immediate cause of death "but only a judicial commission can probe beyond the immediate causes into the wider circumstances and establish all the facts relating to all the deaths in detention."

Archbishop Dennis Hurley, chairman of Diakonia, the ecumenical group in Durban representing seven denominations, said: "It is terrifying that so many have died in these circumstances."

He said Diakonia gave its full backing to the call for a judicial inquiry.

## 15 dead

"Every endeavour must be made to find out what goes wrong in these situations in detention that lead either to the death of a detainee in the hands of those in charge of him, or to his suicide."

According to an Institute of Race Relations report released this week at least 13 people have died in detention in the past year — by yesterday eight held under security legislation.

Of these two died while held by the Transkei Security Police.

325 defects

## **Detainee: Police suspect suicide**



*Cape Times 16/12/76*  
PRETORIA. — The chief of the security police, Major-General Mike Geldenhuys, confirmed here yesterday that a 30-year-old teacher, Mr George Botha, above, fell six floors to his death in the Sanlam Building in Port Elizabeth early yesterday.

General Geldenhuys said it appeared that Mr Botha had committed suicide by jumping down the stairwell of the building. He had been detained under the General Law Amendment Act since December 10.

Certain offices of the security police were housed in the Sanlam Building in Port Elizabeth, General Geldenhuys said.

Mr Botha, a teacher at Paterson High School, Schauder township, was detained at the school on Friday, his wife, Mrs Pralene Botha said.

"The police said he had committed suicide. This was a terrible shock to me. He was not the sort of person who would do it."

The latest death has added momentum to the call this week by the Institute of Race Relations for a judicial commission of inquiry into all deaths in detention.

Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, said last night a judicial

inquiry was become a matter of urgent necessity.

Archbishop Dennis Hurley, chairman of Diakonia, the Ecumenical group in Durban representing seven church denominations, said yesterday: "It is terrifying that so many have died in these circumstances."

He said Diakonia gave its full backing to the call for a judicial commission of inquiry into the death. "Every endeavour must be made to find out what goes wrong in these situations in detention that lead either to the death of a detainee at the hands of those in charge of him or to his suicide."

According to the Institute of Race Relations report on detainees released this week at least 13 people have died in detention in the past year. — Own Correspondent and Sapa

325  
det

RDM 6/12/76

## A raid was not necessary says Qoboza

MR. PERCY QOBOZA, the editor of The World, who was held for questioning by the Security Police on Tuesday, said in his newspaper yesterday that he could not see why the police could not have asked him to report to a police station.

"When I heard the knocking on the door at that time of the morning I knew it could mean only one thing," Mr Qoboza said.

When asked by the police, he had denied he knew the whereabouts of Mr Khotso Seathlolo, leader of the Soweto Students Representative Council.

"I was also asked about what was going to happen in the country. The police seemed to think that I knew what was going to happen."

Meanwhile the dispute over what the time was when Mr Qoboza's home was raided, continued.

The editor says he was woken at 3.30 am. The Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger says it was 5 am.

Three more editors have associated themselves with the protest against the manner in which Mr Qoboza was questioned. They are Mr Peter Ferraz (The Friend), Mr Anthony Richmond (Cape Herald) and Mr Mike Lloyd (Diamond Fields Advertiser). The protest was originally backed by 14 editors.

Editors who declined to endorse the protest included Mr Harold Paken-dorf (Oggendblad), Mr Piet Cillie (Burger), Mr M. A. Johnson (Citizen), Mr Hennie Kotze (Trans-valer) and Mr Jan Grosskopf (Beeld).

In Die Vaderland the editor, Mr Dirk Richard, criticised the manner in which Mr Qoboza was questioned. He said:

"Was it really necessary that Mr Qoboza should be questioned so early at his home? His wife says it was 3.30 am and Mr Jimmy Kruger says 5.00 am. Whatever the precise time if someone is detained (aangehou) so early in the morning, it looks like in-

timidation.

"The early raid story has naturally gone out to the world. To strangers it has the bitter aftertaste of the war days — even if we South Africans know that is not the case."

But he went on to criticise the protest statement put out by the "English newspaper editors," saying: "To create the impression of a sort of Gestapo excursion every time a newspaperman is detained or questioned is palpable nonsense." — Sapa and Staff Reporter.

325  
SECTION

PDM  
16/12/76  
**Kruger**  
325  
**silent**  
**on death**  
**probe**  
**call**

Staff Reporter

THE Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, refused to comment yesterday on the call by the Institute of Race Relations for a judicial inquiry into deaths of detainees while in custody.

His reason was that the institute had not directed its call to him as Minister of Justice, but to the Press.

The institute's call coincided with its publication of a study of security legislation which included an account of eight detainees who have died in South African and Transkei jails this year.

The account did not include the death on Wednesday of Mr George Botha, a Coloured school teacher who "jumped to his death" at Security Police headquarters in Port Elizabeth.

Of the nine detainees who died, six committed suicide, according to the police.

Mr Kruger recently held out the hope that Internal Security Act detainees would be released on December 31, provided unrest in townships came to an end.

Asked yesterday whether he could make a more definite commitment, Mr Kruger said: "I haven't gone through the files yet."

Mr Kruger, who has been on holiday, returns to his office today.

Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, wants the international Commission of Jurists based in Geneva to investigate deaths of detainees while in custody, reports Sapa.

Mr Leon said yesterday that the international

Commission of Jurists, which was an independent body of lawyers pledged to campaign for the ideal body to investigate the causes and reasons of the deaths of detainees in custody.

Mr Leon, who is also an executive member of the Coloured Representative Council, said that these deaths were of concern to all "justice minded" people.

"I am shocked at the number of people who are in detention because they are to be under no protection," he said.

GUULETU

SECTION 3

CAPE TOWN



325 gen  
def

DD 16/12/76  
**Qoboza  
hits at  
police**

JOHANNESBURG — Mr Percy Qoboza, the Editor of the World held for questioning by the security police on Tuesday, said in his newspaper yesterday he could not see why the police could not have asked him to report to the police station.

"When I heard the knocking on the door at that time of the morning I knew it could mean only one thing," Mr. Qoboza said.

When asked by the police he had denied he knew the whereabouts of Mr. Khotso Seathlolo, leader of the Soweto Students Representative Council.

"I was also asked about what was going to happen in the country. The police seemed to think that I knew what was going to happen.

"I was upset being awakened at that time of the morning. My children were most upset.

"I told my wife, Anne, to be prepared for me to be gone for some time — possibly until after Christmas."

He expressed his gratitude to those who had expressed concern about his detention.

"I am sure that their representations helped secure my quick release."

Meanwhile the Editor of the Evening Post, Mr. J. Sutherland; Mr. M. Lloyd, Editor of the Diamond Fields Advertiser; and Mr. T. Richmond, Editor of the Cape Herald, have added their signatures to the list of protesting editors of South African English-language newspapers.

The president of the South African Society of Journalists, Mr. J. Hobday, said in a statement in Pretoria yesterday:

"Whether the Editor of the World, Mr. Percy Qoboza, was taken for questioning or detained or arrested does not really matter, and whether this was done at 3.30 am or 5 am does not matter either; the manner of his interrogation by the police was unnecessarily high-handed and brutally arrogant. —SAPA"

328 // 16/12/76 DD

He killed  
death



GEORGE BOTHA

# Detainee plunges to death

**PORT ELIZABETH** — A high school teacher here detained on Friday plunged six floors to his death yesterday down the stairwell of Sanlam building — headquarters of the Eastern Cape Security Police.

He was Mr George Botha, 30, a father of two who graduated with a BSc degree from the University of the Western Cape in 1970 and started teaching immediately at Paterson High School here.

The chief of the Security Police in Pretoria, Maj-Gen Mike Geldenhuys, said last night it appeared Mr Botha had committed suicide by jumping down the stairwell. He had been detained under the General Law Amendment Act.

Certain offices of the Security Police were housed

in the building, Gen Geldenhuys said.

Security Police said a post-mortem would be held today.

A sobbing Mrs Pralene Botha, who works at a bank, said she had been told at 10 am her husband had died at 8 am.

Relatives and friends flocked to her house yesterday to comfort her and her two sons, aged two and four.

Tenants and staff arriving at Sanlam building yesterday morning found the entrance blocked off

by policemen. They entered the building from the back while the ground floor was being cleaned up.

The body was taken away by a police mortuary van and a municipal ambulance also arrived, but left soon afterwards.

News of the death fell stunned the science master's colleagues who were enjoying an informal year-end lunch at an international hotel.

The news was announced by a colleague who arrived late at the lunch attended by about 30 of the schools more than 40 teachers.

The lunch had been arranged as an informal farewell and to honour a retiring colleague, Mr Paddy Siebritz, who had been at the school for 27 years. Some of the teachers left immediately for Mr Botha's home.

One of the colleagues

told the Daily Dispatch last night: "We just can't believe George could have done such a thing. He was such a fine young man and we have only the highest praise for him."

"I taught him for four years at Paterson High and he was a fine and conscientious student who later graduated with honours passes at university."

"The pupils will certainly miss him. He was very well liked although he was very firm with the pupils."

The colleague said Mr Botha was in charge of rugby and athletics at the school and was himself a former Eastern Province athlete during his school days.

The headmaster at the school, Mr H. Pearce, could not be contacted last night. He is believed to have been put under sedation after the shock news.

DDR-DDC

DD 161 12/76  
**16 still  
 held in  
 E Cape**

PORT ELIZABETH — At least 16 Eastern Cape people are still thought to be in detention, some since August 12 when eight Port Elizabeth people and a Grahamstown attorney, Mr E. Tembani, were detained by the security police.

The latest known detentions — made on Friday — were the Rev Sam Abrahams of the Schauderville Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk and a Paterson High School teacher, Mr George Botha, 30, who fell to his death yesterday.

The others are Miss I. Mackay, Mr B. Pityana, his wife, Mrs D. Pityana, Mr L. Pityana, Mr K. Mghayisa, Mr M. Cekisanih, his brother, Mr G. Cekisani, Mr N. Titus, the Rev M. Maqina, Mr M. Madaka, the Rev C. Wessels, all of Port Elizabeth, Mr S. Pityana of Uitenhage and Mr F. Hufkie of Graaff-Reinet.

— DDC.

# Cell<sup>DD</sup> death inquiry

JOHANNESBURG — An inquest will be held early next year into the death of Mr. Wellington Tshazibane, who died in security police detention last week.

A spokesman from the Johannesburg inquest court said yesterday no definite date would be set until post-mortem results and the police docket had been received.

A post-mortem was performed this week on Mr. Tshazibane who, according to police, was found hanging in his cell last Saturday — the day after he was detained.

Johannesburg's State pathologist, Prof. J. Taljaard, who performed the post-mortem, acceded to a request from the dead man's family to have a private pathologist in attendance.

Mr. Tshazibane was detained at Rand Airport on his return from Lesotho on Friday. Police told his family on Saturday he had been found dead.

He had been detained under the Terrorism Act.

Meanwhile, anger was growing among British academics yesterday as news spread of Mr. Tshazibane's death.

His former senior Oxford tutor, Dr. Colin Wood, said: "There is a rapidly growing sense of anger. We insist on knowing the facts behind the death of a greatly-respected and loved young man."

Sir Robert Birley, one of Britain's leading Oxford academics and former education professor at Witwatersrand University, is joining groups here seeking an inquiry into Mr. Tshazibane's death and wants a full obituary published in Britain.

Student groups will meet in the New Year to discuss the establishment of a Wellington Tshazibane memorial scholarship to benefit young victims of racial oppression. — LDC

325  
Def. n. l. n.

# Kruger ignores jail-death call

Cape Times  
17/12/76

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Justice, Mr J T Kruger, refused to comment yesterday on the call for a judicial inquiry into deaths in detention by the Institute of Race Relations.

His reason was that the institute had not directed its call to him as Minister of Justice but to the press.

Mr Kruger said: "Whom did they call to? They didn't call to me. They called to the press as far as I am concerned. The press must react to it. I am certainly not going to get any messages from them through the South African press."

The institute's call coincided with its publication of a study of security legislation which included an account of eight detainees who have died in South African and Transkei jails this year.

The account did not include the death on Wednesday of Mr George Botha, a Coloured schoolteacher who "jumped to his death" at Security Police headquarters in Port Elizabeth.

## Six suicides

Of the nine detainees who died, six committed suicide, according to the police.

The study gave details on detainees held under the three security laws — the Terrorism Act, the Internal Security Act and the General Law Amendment Act — and put the number at 433.

In a recent television programme Mr Kruger held out the hope that Internal Security Act detainees would be released on December 31, provided unrest in townships came to an end.

## On holiday

Asked yesterday whether he could make a more definite commitment in view of the apparent return of peaceful conditions in townships and the peaceful passing of the Day of the Covenant (for which renewed unrest was reportedly planned), Mr Kruger said: "I haven't gone through the files yet."

Mr Kruger, who has been on holiday, returns to his office today.

● Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, wants



Mr Kruger



Mr Leon

the International Commission of Jurists based in Geneva to investigate the death of detainees held in police custody in South Africa, Sapa reports.

Commenting on the death of Mr Botha, who according to the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, died after jumping six floors down a stairwell in Port Elizabeth's Sanlam Building, where Security Police offices are situated, Mr Leon said in Durban that the commission, an independent body of lawyers, pledged to campaign for the rule of law, was the ideal body to investigate the causes and reasons of the death of detainees.

## Protection

Mr Leon, an executive member of the Coloured Representative Council, said: "I am shocked at the number of people who died in detention because people in police custody are supposed to be under maximum protection."

325 let

247

# CONFERENCE ON HEALTH

SEPTEMBER

## Die Beeld criticises detention

Memo. 2  
November 1976

ICA

Arising from a meeting held with me and Wesctcott on 18th November, 1976: Prof. Mary Potts and Barry Lipshitz.

1. Suggestions that Saldru and medical services and disease pattern to doing electives in Mission (or a) be easy to find out but might not know the gaps in official statistics.
2. Suggested study of the number of unemployed in an urban area, and
3. Perhaps preclinical medical students in hospitals could be trained in schistosomiasis (or bilharzia testing) so as to be able to carry out simple research projects.
4. Paper on appropriateness of South African example, that about 86% of cases have been handled adequately by a nurse.
5. A paper developing that contributed by the Secretary for Health on preventive health service; assessment and discussing prospects for its
6. Paper on Trauma, causes and character, in a particular area.

JOHANNESBURG — A second Afrikaans newspaper has criticised the manner in which security police detained and questioned Mr Percy Qoboza, Editor of The World.

He was knocked up and taken away at night by a strong force of policemen. Die Beeld said in an editorial yesterday.

"No definite reasons could be established immediately. More than 12 hours later it was announced the time was not so unreasonable as he would in any event have been at his office an hour later.

"Was it necessary to send such a force in the night?"

The editorial went on to criticise the protest statement put out by 17 English-language newspaper editors.

"From our South African press colleagues who reacted with such excitement over the case we expected greater sobriety. The questioning of Mr Qoboza has nothing to do with any 'threat' to press freedom." — DDC.

is Wilson and Gill  
e, Kevin Solomons, Ian Webber,

a questionnaire on health  
cal students visiting or  
materials requested should  
ted. One would need to

medical staff at present  
employing them.

stic to visit mission  
Heaf testing, B.C.G.,  
itals and be equipped  
acation.

ining. Is it true, for  
Baragwaneth could have

urnal some time back by  
ines for development of a  
nce the paper was written

7. Proposal to institute teamwork with a number of small groups of economics and medical students and those from other Faculties; each to study a particular disease and to draw together information on incidence, geographic differences in prevalence, major causes and predisposing factors, methods of treatment, facilities available for treatment and prevention, effects of the disease, costs of its occurrence, costs of curing or preventing the complaint and the benefits of doing so.
8. Need to write up the project on measles done by Dr. Dick and study the results in terms of legislation and reduced incidence of measles.
9. Proposal for an action committee to provide information and stimulate interest in team project work and liaise with Saldru. Suggestion that initial research on a number of diseases i.e. the literature available, previous research, would be most helpful. In March Saldru and the action committee should meet again to research official sources of statistics in more detail and to organise the research teams. The teams should work towards a report which may or may not count towards their course, which should be ready by June or July. In July or August a workshop might be held (later would interfere with exams) at which the reports could be presented and discussed, and fieldwork planned to fill in important gaps in the data available. The fieldwork could then be done in some cases as project work for electives or courses, during the long vac' in summer 1977/78.

Saldru is willing to help with any current or proposed research as far as limited medical knowledge allows, e.g. planning, drawing up questionnaires etc. Contact Saldru, Division of Research, School of Economics, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7700. Telephone: 65-8531 Ext. 453.

247  
325 Afrika

## Detention of *Cape Times* editor: Beeld *17/12/76* hits at police

JOHANNESBURG. — A second Afrikaans newspaper has criticized the manner in which security police detained and questioned Mr Percy Qoboza, editor of the *World*.

"He was knocked up and taken away at night by a strong force of policemen," the Beeld said in an editorial yesterday.

"No definite reasons could be established immediately. More than 12 hours later it was announced that the time was not so unreasonable as he would in any event have been at his office an hour later.

"It is also said that it concerned a report that appeared in his newspaper the previous day. Was it then necessary to send such a force in the night?"

Referring to the early release of Mr Qoboza, the editorial added that it looked as though the authorities could have achieved their aim with less ostentatious steps.

But the editorial went on to criticize the protest statement put out by the 17 English language newspaper editors on the manner of Mr Qoboza's detention and interrogation.

"From our South African press colleagues who reacted with such excitement over the case, we expected greater sobriety. The questioning of Mr Qoboza has nothing to do with any 'threat' to press freedom."

Mr Dirk Richard, editor of the *Vaderland*, made similar points when he described the detention of Mr Qoboza as having the appearance of intimidation — but accused English language editors of creating the impression of a "Gestapo excursion every time a newspaperman is detained or questioned."

The *World* itself yesterday dismissed the dispute as to whether Mr Qoboza was detained at 3.30am (as his wife, Anne, has insisted) or 5.00am (as the Minister of Police, Mr Jimmy Kruger, has stated) as an "academic debate".

It said: "The fact is that he was awoken from his bed by knocks on the door. Seven or eight policemen walked into the house. They wandered around opening books, reading and taking letters. Then he was told to accompany the police to Protea police headquarters . . ."

# 13 died while detained this year—claim

\* 17/12/78 Own Correspondent  
**DURBAN** — Eleven people in South Africa and two in Transkei are known to have died in police custody this year.

prison. His father was reportedly informed of his death on October

● **Fenuel Mogatusi** (22), arrested and charged with robbery. Held at the Fort in Johannesburg. He died in detention on September 28. The Prisons Department said he died of natural causes.

● **Edward Nzolo** (40), of Soweto, detained on October 1 and held at the Fort in Johannesburg. He is alleged to have died in detention on October 9.

● **Ernest Mamasila** (35), of Springs, was detained on November 16 under the Terrorism Act. His family was told on November 18 that he hanged himself in jail.

## CARLTON BLAST

● **Wellington Mlungisi** (30), a Fort Tshazibane and Oxford University graduate employed by the De Beers-Lesotho Mining Company, was arrested at Rand Airport on December 1, reportedly in connection with the explosion at the Carlton Centre.

● **George Botha**, a Port Elizabeth coloured school teacher, died on December 15, five days after he was detained under the General Laws Amendment Act.

Police said Botha died after jumping six floors down a stairwell.

Those known to have died in police custody in Transkei are:

● **T Mosala**, detained in August this year. He was found dead in Butterworth Prison on November 30.

● **Joi Tswafene**, of Umata, who is reported to have died in detention after being arrested under Transkei's Proclamation 400.

The figures were released today by a spokesman for the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Those who have died in South African police custody are:

● **Joseph Mdluli** (50), a former member of the banned African National Congress, died 24 hours after he was detained by the security police in Durban on March 24.

## HANGED

● **Mapetla Mohapi** (25) a former member of Saso and BPC, was detained under the Terrorism Act in East London on July 15. Police said he committed suicide by hanging himself on August 4.

● **Luke Mazwembe** (32), member of the Western Province Workers' Advice Bureau, died at Caledon Square in Cape Town two hours after he was detained by security police on September 2. Police said he hanged himself.

● **Dumisani Mbatha** (16), was detained with a group of Soweto students in Johannesburg on September 16, and was reported to be detained at Modderbee Prison.

A prison spokesman said he was taken to jail on September 23 and two days later complained of being ill. He was taken to Far East Rand Hospital and died the same day.

## CAR THEFT

● **Jacob Mashabane** (22), University of Zululand student, disappeared from home on October 1. A Johannesburg mortuary spokesman said Mashabane hanged himself on October 5.

● **William Tshwane**, a Soweto student, reported to be arrested on July 25 and held at Modderbee



325 del

# Detainee's wife waits for body

Memo. 2  
November 1976

PORT ELIZABETH — No arrangements have been made yet for the funeral of Mr George Botha, 30, the Port Elizabeth detainee who plunged six floors to his death down the interior stairwell of the Security Police headquarters here on Wednesday.

Mrs Praline Botha said yesterday she had not been notified when her husband's body would be available.

them in such a frenzy before," she said.

The security police occupy the top floor. The entrance to their offices is barred at the landing for the stairs and lifts.

Meanwhile, Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, said he wanted the Geneva-based International Commission of Jurists to investigate the death of detainees in South Africa.

He said the commission was an independent body of lawyers pledged to campaign for the rule of law, and was the ideal body to investigate the causes and reasons of the deaths.

The deaths of detainees was of concern to all justice-minded people in South Africa, he said.

"I am shocked at the number of people who died in detention because people in police custody are supposed to be under maximum protection," Mr Leon said.

Mr Botha's death brings to six the number of detained people known to have died in police custody this year and to 26 the number of detainees who have died in police custody since 1963.

CA

is Wilson and Gill, Kevin Solomons, Ian Webber,

questionnaire on health of 1 students visiting or materials requested should be ad. One would need to

ical staff at present employing them.

ic to visit mission of deaf testing, B.C.G., als and be equipped ation.

ing. Is it true, for Mragwaneth could have

al some time back by for development of a the paper was written

rior area.

2. Suggested stu unemployed in

3. Perhaps precli hospitals could bilharzia test to carry out s

4. Paper on approp example, that a been handled ad

5. A paper develop the Secretary F preventive heal and discussing

6. Paper on Trauma

Office workers in the building told yesterday how they heard the thud when Mr Botha fell to his death.

"Most of us in the office heard the sound, but as far as I know, nobody went down to see what had happened," said an employee of Sanlam, which has offices on the first floor.

Another woman said that minutes after Mr Botha's fall police put up a screen at the entrance so that nobody could see in until the body was removed. People inside the building were kept in, and those outside had to stay out.

"We often see Security Police coming and going, but I have never seen

7. Proposal to institute teamwork with a number of small groups of economics and medical students and those from other Faculties; each to study a particular disease and to draw together information on incidence, geographic differences in prevalence, major causes and predisposing factors, methods of treatment, facilities available for treatment and prevention, effects of the disease, costs of its occurrence, costs of curing or preventing the complaint and the benefits of doing so.
8. Need to write up the project on measles done by Dr. Dick and study the results in terms of legislation and reduced incidence of measles.
9. Proposal for an action committee to provide information and stimulate interest in team project work and liaise with Saldru. Suggestion that initial research on a number of diseases i.e. the literature available, previous research, would be most helpful. In March Saldru and the action committee should meet again to research official sources of statistics in more detail and to organise the research teams. The teams should work towards a report which may or may not count towards their course, which should be ready by June or July. In July or August a workshop might be held (later would interfere with exams) at which the reports could be presented and discussed, and fieldwork planned to fill in important gaps in the data available. The fieldwork could then be done in some cases as project work for electives or courses, during the long vac' in summer 1977/78.

Saldru is willing to help with any current or proposed research as far as limited medical knowledge allows, e.g. planning, drawing up questionnaires etc. Contact Saldru, Division of Research, School of Economics, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7700. Telephone: 65-8531 Ext. 453.

*Cape Times 18/12/76*  
**81 detainees  
to be freed**

PRETORIA. — The Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said in a statement here last night that he had decided to release 81 people detained in terms of the Internal Security Act.

Mr Kruger said: "I have again considered the cases of 81 persons detained in terms of Section 10 (1) (A) bis of the Internal Security Act of 1950, and taking into account the prevailing circumstances I have decided to release them now."

"The actual releases will take place as soon as the necessary administrative arrangements have been completed." — S.A.P.

# Detainees' deaths: Call for probe

18/12/76  
Weekend Argus Bureau

**LONDON.** — Mr Niall MacDermott, secretary general of the influential International Commission of Jurists (ICJ), has called on the South African Government to set up an inquiry into the deaths of political detainees.

The secretary general said he was not aware of any request from South African sources for the ICJ to investigate the deaths, but he said he was pessimistic on the chances of an external inquiry.

In principle, if one asked the South African Government, it could be hoped they would co-operate and give full facilities — that we would be able to see and interview people to assist in an inquiry, Mr MacDermott said.

## SET UP

But I think we could expect them to object to an independent inquiry. If they thought an inquiry was needed they would set up their own inquiry, he added.

He said the explanations given by the South African Government for the deaths in detention simply gave rise to more doubts.

If you arrest and detain people you must consider measures to prevent them committing suicide, he said.

If the commission were to investigate the deaths, the investigation would have to take place within South Africa.

## ILL-TREATMENT

Meanwhile, Amnesty International has called on the Government to institute a full and independent inquiry into allegations of security police ill-treatment of political detainees.

A spokesman for the organisation — which works for the release of 'prisoners of conscience' throughout the world, said the South African Government should immediately remove the Terrorism Act and other similar legislation from the statute books.

● Sapa reports from Pretoria that the Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr J. T. Kruger, announced last night that he had decided to release 81 people detained in terms of the Internal Security Act.

# Kruger to let 81 go free

STAFF REPORTER

**THE Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr Jimmy Kruger, said last night that he had decided to release 81 people being detained under the Internal Security Act.**

Mr Kruger said he had re-considered the cases of the 81 and decided to release them, "taking into account the prevailing circumstances".

"The actual releases will take place as soon as the necessary administrative arrangements have been completed," he said in a statement in Pretoria.

TEACHING: Mr Kruger said the 81 were excellent people. He said: "While we welcome the news, our view is that they should never have been detained in the first place. If there is a national emergency one is entitled to detain people, but in the absence of that these people should never have been held."

Mr Sheena Duncan, national president of the Black Sash, commented: "It is about time Mr Kruger returned from his holiday in order to restore a semblance of justice in this country."

"We trust that the others will not be held for very much longer."

Soweto leaders also welcomed Mr Kruger's decision.

Mr W. Kraai, chairman of the Soweto Traders' Association, said it was wonderful news. But many more people should be released if there was to be a meaningful dialogue between Black people and the Government, he said.

A senior Soweto Urban Bantu councillor, Mr Peter Lengene, said: "To make peace for Soweto and other parts affected by the disturbances since June, all people should be released so that a fresh start can be made."

Sir De Villiers Graaff, leader of the United Party, and Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, could not be reached for comment.

The South African Institute of Race Relations reported this week that 102 people were known to be held under the Internal Security Act.

Among them are Mrs Fatima Meer, University of Natal sociologist, and Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner, Nelson Mandela.

Others include: Mr Barney Pitso, general secretary of Saso; Mr Gibson Kente, playwright; Mr Mohamed Timol, chairman of the Human Rights Committee; Mr Ismail Mohamed, head of the mathematics department at the University of the Western Cape; Mrs Oshadi Phakati, Transvaal director of the Christian Institute and Dr Nthato Motlana, an executive member of the Black Parents Association.

Nine journalists are held, including the Union of Black Journalists' president, Mr Joe Tholoe and Rand Daily Mail staff members Mr Peter Magubane, Mr Jan Tugwana and Mr Willie Nkosi.

Altogether 443 people are believed to be held under security legislation, according to the Institute of Race Relations.

The Minister's statement was welcomed last night.

The Rev Theo Kotze, Cape director of the Christian Institute, said: "I'm very glad indeed detainees are being released. I would like to know why the others are not being released and why these people were detained, anyway."

Mr John Rees, director of the South African Council of Churches, said: "I was hoping all detainees would be released by Christmas but I am very happy for those who will be."

...rieure (rue d'Ulm) in  
...yenne Michel-Monaigne  
...ature and propaganda of  
...E. J. Carriagique  
...the adversary (although  
...rdeaux, 1965)

and Greek University  
...peace could be contracted.  
...Africa of Africa  
...Gide - University of  
...the Transvaal and Rhodesia  
...of Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

...outcome of his tour was  
...ons no pue (Aew  
...ench contemporary  
...ve what purported to be a  
...epuquid (enise  
...at): thesis:  
...umolj eq ptnom

...vellous powers of physical  
...un eqi tsemteq

...high military attitude;  
...essetpeta. p. 105. A.

...independence; slow to  
...ene. 2. "orb. as (Laptur)  
...atres)  
...uspicious but credulous,  
...eplorent mear e

...ter, (Teaching Assistant)  
...te, hospitable and  
...es (Lecturer), Centre  
...udents) (Teaching Assistant)  
...large-hearted people and  
...U.S.A. (Teaching Lecturer)

...Chester, Pa. U.S.A.  
...a broad common sense not  
...re Affluenonem  
...rica (Lecturer)  
...is, yet at the same time  
...re eqi uo

...competition of modern  
...tita seia eqi

...have become indolent

...deficient in honesty  
...AV  
...ized methods

...al Law"; TAP 18:  
...y, undergraduate

...d and Exiled under

...gencer on Martial Law";

...kett, Ionesco, Genet)

...Vell in Cape Colony

...aw" (1902).

328 def

## Jo'burg <sup>ROM</sup> petrol 18/12/76 attendant detained

Staff Reporter

A FORDSBURG, Johannesburg, man who is widely known in Soweto social circles, has been detained by the Security Police.

He is Mr Chemist Ngwenya, 23, a bachelor who was taken last Friday from the Fordsburg garage where he works as a petrol attendant.

A spokesman for the company said yesterday that Mr Ngwenya was taken away by four Security policemen.

General Gert Prinsloo, the Commissioner of Police, yesterday said he could neither confirm nor deny the detention.

The Rand Daily Mail Correspondent in Port Elizabeth reports that the body of Mr George Botha, 30, the detainee who fell six floors to his death down a stairwell of the Sanlam Building in Strand Street, Port Elizabeth, would be handed to the family on Monday.

Mrs Pralene Botha said yesterday the family had hoped to have the funeral tomorrow but her attorney was told the district surgeon could release her husband's body only on Monday.

Meanwhile, two appeals for a judicial inquiry into the death of Mr Botha were made.

The appeals were made by the Rt Rev John Murphy, Roman Catholic bishop of Port Elizabeth, and by the Eastern Cape regional council of the Labour Party.

The Durban branch of the Black Sash has called for an inquiry into the deaths of detainees.

## Appeals for inquiry<sup>DD 18/12/77</sup> into detainee's death

PORT ELIZABETH — Two appeals for a judicial inquiry into the death in detention of Mr G. Botha were made here yesterday.

The appeals were made by the Rt Rev John Murphy, Catholic Bishop of Port Elizabeth, and by the Eastern Cape Regional Council of the Labour Party.

They expressed concern about the death on Wednesday of Mr Botha, 30, a Paterson High School teacher who fell down a stairwell in the building where the Port Elizabeth branch of the Security Police is based.

"I believe an inquiry is essential to clear the good name of all concerned," said Bishop Murphy.

"I feel that the head of the Security Police, Col P. Goosen, is personally responsible and answerable for the safety of every individual called to be interviewed by his staff. He too, should welcome an inquiry."

The Secretary of the Regional Council of the Labour Party, Mr C. Radcliffe, also expressed his concern about Mr Botha's death.

A spokesman for the security police said an inquest would be held but

no date had yet been fixed.

Mrs Pralene Botha said yesterday her husband's body would be returned to the family on Monday for burial. — DDC.

325 let

# Black Sash wants death inquiry

18/12/76  
Mercury Reporter

**DURBAN** Black Sash branch has joined the call for a judicial commission of inquiry into the deaths of those in detention.

Chairman Mrs. Carol Lamb said yesterday the death of Mr. George Botha while held by security police in Port Elizabeth now brings the number of deaths in detention to 26.

She said two Soweto students had died in the Johannesburg Port, one by hanging.

Mrs. Lamb said the question must be asked: "What is it that drives these men to suicide — if it is suicide — fear of the police methods of interrogation?"

Mrs. Lamb said it was high time all deaths in detention, all aspects of detention and interrogation were fully investigated and the findings

made public.

Two appeals for a judicial inquiry into the death in detention of Mr. Botha were made here in Port Elizabeth yesterday, Sapa reports.

The appeals were made by the Rt. Reverend John Murphy, Roman Catholic Bishop of Port Elizabeth, and by the Eastern Cape Regional Council of the South African Labour Party.

They expressed concern about the death on Wednesday of Mr. Botha

(30), a Paterson High School teacher who allegedly fell down a stairwell in the Sanlam Building where Port Elizabeth security police are based.

"I believe an inquiry is essential to clear the good name of all concerned," said Bishop Murphy.

"I feel that the head of the security branch, Colonel P. J. Goosen, is personally responsible and answerable for the safety of every individual called to be inter-

viewed by his staff. He too, should welcome an inquiry."

The Secretary of the regional council of the Labour Party, Mr. Charles Radcliffe, also expressed concern about Mr. Botha's death.

A spokesman for the security police said a post mortem was held on Thursday but the results could not be released yet as the matter was sub judice.

He said an inquest would be held. — (Sapa.)

325

*DeKutons*

D.D. 18/12/76  
**443 held under**

## **security laws**

JOHANNESBURG — The South African Institute of Race Relations said yesterday 443 people were believed to be in detention in the Republic under security legislation.

"They have not been convicted of any crime, nor have they been charged," the Institute said in a statement.

Eight people had died in police custody in terms of security legislation this year and 92 during 1975 while in police detention.

144 people were currently being restricted in terms of banning orders.

As at December 13, 159 people had been released from detention without being charged and 26 people had been sentenced to terms of imprisonment of five or more years for conviction on charges of security offences related to the recent disturbances.

The Institute also quoted the Minister of Police as saying that 335 prisoners had died from natural causes during the year ended June 30 1975, of whom 60 had died of pneumonia. — SAPA.

## **Calendars banned**

PRETORIA — Two calendars printed in Johannesburg, for 1977, together with Slapsticks, the latest work of the novelist, Kurt Vonnegut, have fallen foul of the censors.

They were formally banned in terms of a Government Gazette notice yesterday. — DDC.



325 Detention

DD 18 1276.  
**81 to be  
freed**

PRETORIA. — The Minister of Police, Mr Kruger, said in a statement last night he had decided to release 81 people being detained in terms of the Internal Security Act.

"The actual releases will take place as soon as the necessary administrative arrangements have been completed," he said. — SAPA.



R GEORGE BOTHA . . . death fell in custody.

19/12/76 S-T

**MRS Praline Botha, whose husband plunged six floors to his death while in security police custody this week, may bring legal action against the police.**

"We had two doctors at the autopsy on Thursday. Once their report is ready, I will decide exactly what action to take," she told me at her Port Elizabeth home.

Mrs Botha, 25, said her husband, George, was "definitely not the kind of person I would have expected to commit suicide." "There must have been something very strange and terrible to have driven him to take such a step. I am still baffled and confused."

"He had so much to live for. Our marriage was a success, we have two boys he adored and we were building our own home. 'I can't understand

**By NIC VAN OUDTSHOORN**

how he could have wanted to die and never see the boys again. He left home for work that Friday morning and then he was taken into custody at the school. We never saw him again."

Mr Botha, a Paterson High School biology teacher, was arrested by the security police on December 10. His wife was in prison only that he was being held under Section 2 of the Terrorism Act.

# DEATH-DIVE RIDDLE FOR WIDOW

Then Monday came and as each day passed without any information about him I became more and more worried.

"The boys, who are two and four, kept on asking me to provide him with a toothbrush and other necessities. She was refused permission to do so.

"They said he would be released soon and I was sure he would be home with us again on the Monday."

"But the children and I just waited and waited.

their building. It was so unlike him that I found it very hard to believe.

"But that is all they told me. No one has given me any information about what happened during the week he was in their hands."

"They have even refused to let me see the body. Surely that is the least I am entitled to? I do not even know yet when they are going to release his body for burial."

"I was stunned when they said George had killed himself by jumping from the sixth floor of

convicted her husband was not involved in any subversive activities.

"I can't understand anything about the whole affair — why he was arrested or how and why he died."

"But I am certainly not letting the matter rest there. If there is anything I can do to clear George's name I will fight until I have achieved that," she told me.



MRS PRALINE BOTHA . . . can't understand it.

# A prisons spokesman told his parents that a teenager with the name Mubira and who had given Dunsmuir's address was admitted to the jail on September 23 and two days later complained of being ill. He was taken to Far East Rand Hospital and died on the same day.

Mr Wellington Mungisi Tshabane (30) was detained 10 days ago by Security Police at Rand Airport. Two days later his family was told by police that he had been hanged himself in his cell.

## Brilliance

It was reported Mr Tshabane was arrested in connection with the explosion at the Carlton Centre. He is employed by De Beers-Leasoto Mining Company.

Mr Tshabane was a graduate of Fort Hare University and Oxford for academic brilliance.

# INTERNATIONAL JURISTS DEMAND PROBE INTO STREAM OF DEATHS

LONDON: Mr Niall MacDermott, secretary-general of the International Commission of Jurists (ICJ), wants the South African Government to probe the deaths of political detainees.

Mr MacDermott said in an interview here he was appalled by the reports and horrific "stream of deaths." "It is time the Government held an inquiry into how the deaths continue to take place," he said.

The secretary-general said he was pessimistic on the chances of an inquiry by the ICJ.

In principle, if one asked South Africa, it is hoped she would co-

give the body because it had been buried.

• Jacob Mashabane (22) a University of Zululand student, allegedly hanged himself with his shirt while in detention at the Johannesburg Fort. Prison authorities said he was awaiting trial on a car theft charge.

• Mrs Penne! Mogatusi (22) died in jail at the Fort on September 28. He had been there since July on a charge of robbery. A spokesman said he died of suffocation during an epileptic fit.

• Mr Edward Mzole (40) was detained at the Fort on October 1 and died in detention on October 9.

• Mr Wilfred Ncangana died in the Settlers Hospital, Grahamstown, the day after he was arrested for being drunk in public. This week an inquest magistrate said he would make no ruling on whether the death of Mr

Tshwane, a student of Jabavu, Soweto, was reported arrested with other students on July 25 and held at Molder B Prison. His father was told

facilities — that we would be able to see and in interview people to assist in an inquiry." Mr MacDermott said.

"But I think we could expect them to object to an independent inquiry. If they thought an inquiry was needed they would set up their own inquiry," he added.

He said the explanations for the deaths in detention simply gave rise to more doubts. "If you arrest and detain people you must consider measures to prevent them committing suicide," he said, accepts at face value the charges of suicides that still does not

cover the result of a fractured skull — was caused by an act or omission amounting to an offence on the part of any person.

• Mr Jacob "Japie" Tiale (44) of Atteridgeville was certified dead on arrival at Kaituma Hospital on November 18 after being questioned by the CID about six allegations of motor theft. A police spokesman said he became ill during the questioning and fainted.

Mrs Maggie Tiale alleged there were bruises on the body when she identified it and that her husband's clothing was dirty and torn.

A report released this week by the Institute of Race Relations says it was reported on October 6 that police were investigating the death of an African in the Carltonville police cell. A police spokesman said an allegation of assault was involved but police refused to give the man's name.

All these conditions otherwise you can't make any use of an inquiry," he added.

A spokesman for Sats Southern Africa — The Impressed Society — said they fully supported any inquiry into the conditions under which the detainees were holding

He said that while Sats welcomed the decision by Red Cross to allow the head under the Internal Security Act, this did not

cover the result of a fractured skull — was caused by an act or omission amounting to an offence on the part of any person.

• Mr Jacob "Japie" Tiale (44) of Atteridgeville was certified dead on arrival at Kaituma Hospital on November 18 after being questioned by the CID about six allegations of motor theft. A police spokesman said he became ill during the questioning and fainted.

Mrs Maggie Tiale alleged there were bruises on the body when she identified it and that her husband's clothing was dirty and torn.

A report released this week by the Institute of Race Relations says it was reported on October 6 that police were investigating the death of an African in the Carltonville police cell. A police spokesman said an allegation of assault was involved but police refused to give the man's name.

All these conditions otherwise you can't make any use of an inquiry," he added.

A spokesman for Sats Southern Africa — The Impressed Society — said they fully supported any inquiry into the conditions under which the detainees were holding

He said that while Sats welcomed the decision by Red Cross to allow the head under the Internal Security Act, this did not

cover the result of a fractured skull — was caused by an act or omission amounting to an offence on the part of any person.

# Broken wife asks: Why did he kill himself?

By PETER GOOSEN

THE HEARTBROKEN wife of detainee Mr George Botha, the 30-year-old biology teacher who fell to his death down the stairwell of the building housing the offices of the Security Police in Port Elizabeth, does not believe her husband's death was an ordinary case of suicide.

"I cannot believe it," 25-year-old Mrs Praline Botha said this week. "I have known my husband for more than five years. He is the last type of person who would think of killing himself."

Mrs Botha, who is now sole supporter of sons aged two and four, is living in the outbuildings of what was to be their dream home at Hillside, a select coloured suburb set aside for owner builders.

"We have been looking forward to moving into this house for years. It is something we have really worked for. It is only half finished. My husband wanted this. I don't believe he ever broke the law or planned to."

"He was doing well at the school and was liked by his pupils and fellow teachers. We are not in financial difficulties and as far as I know my husband is certainly not active in politics. Why should he suddenly kill himself?"

When her husband was detained at Paterson High School, where he worked, she was terribly worried but at the same time confident that everything would turn out alright because she knew he had done nothing wrong.

"The fact that they never even took him home to fetch any clothes or toilet things made me think that he would not be in custody for long."

"I telephoned the Security Police and asked if I could pack his shaving things and perhaps a shirt or two for him to give him. They refused but said I could telephone again on Monday."

"Then I was sure that he would be allowed home on Monday. When I had to go to work on Monday morning without hearing anything, I was very upset, but just carried on."

"On Tuesday morning they called at the bank to see me and told me that my husband was dead, that he had committed suicide."

ditional uses. In date revocation of Terrorism Act similar detention in South African Government to institute a and independent into persistent al torture brutality."

## HARD OF HEARING?

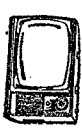
You are cordially invited for a free demonstration of the latest range of

PHILIPS HEARING AIDS

and also the PHILIPS AUDIOCORD on our latest

PHILIPS COLOUR T.V.

For those who have not been able to follow TV this is a golden opportunity to hear on see for yourself.



For your free consultation and test with our latest diagnostic audiometer in our sound proof booth.

consult

PHILIP KAIRUZ

AMELIA VAN DEN BERG

WHO ARE SOLELY DEDICATED TO THE CARE OF THE HARD OF HEARING

NATAL HEARING AIDS (PTY) LTD.

AT REED & CHAMPION CHEMIST (Opposite Cuthberts)

384 WEST STREET, DURBAN.

PHONE 6823/62403

First Floor in West Street

SOUTH COAST

Mr Kairuz will be visiting PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN, MONDAY 20th, at Port Shepstone between 8.30am and 12.30pm and TOWN, MONDAY 21st, at Alice Gamble Estates, opposite Rar

ty is growing...

# End these laws urges Amnesty

328 19/12/76 S.T

By RORY LYNSKY

LONDON: Amnesty International has called on the Government to set up an independent inquiry into allegations of Security Police ill-treatment of political detainees.

The call by the organisation—which works for the release of prisoners of conscience throughout the world—came after the death last weekend of Oxford graduate Wellington Tshazibane.

A spokesman for the movement said the Government should immediately remove the Terrorism Act and other similar legislation from the statute books.

"Reports that another South African detainee has died while in custody once again raise fundamental questions about the use of detention without trial in South Africa", the spokesman said.

"Wellington Tshazibane was the seventh person whose death in detention has been confirmed by the South African authorities since June.

"However, many other people have disappeared in the confusion following disturbances in Soweto and other black townships and it is greatly feared that the number of deaths in detention exceeds the official figure."

## Abuse

Amnesty International considers that the incommunicado provision of the Terrorism Act and other security laws provides a licence for the abuse of powers.

"The veil of secrecy that surrounds most detentions becomes a positive conspiracy of silence when, as has happened since June, the authorities either delay post mortems and inquests or detain doctors who had attended postmortems on behalf of the deceased's family, on detainees said by the authorities to have died from suicide or from natural causes.

## The teacher . . . who jumped six floors



Mr George Botha . . . 'not the sort of person to do it'

## Torture

# As two more detainees die, the out

19/12/76  
S. Dub

NINE MEN and boys detained under security legislation have died in jail since March, an average of one a month. Two political detainees have died in the past nine days.

And at least six others, including two young students, have died in detention in the nine months.

These figures have emerged from a paper published this week by the Institute of Race Relations and from research by the Sunday Tribune.

Interesting facts have emerged from this macabre death dossier:

- In all cases police have disclaimed responsibility for the deaths. In one case four policemen were charged and acquitted.

- In most cases the authorities have claimed the

men killed themselves. In some, natural causes have been given as the reason for death. In others, no explanation has been given.

There has been a court case over one death. Inquests are pending in others. In one case, no post mortem was possible because the body had been buried.

Those who died were aged between 16 and 50 and were either students, political workers or professional people. Some were married with children.

They died in police cells all over the country — Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth, East London, Balfour and in Transkei.

The Institute of Race Relations and Opposition spokesmen have called for a judicial inquiry into the deaths.

by CAROLINE CLARK

# DOSSEIER OF DEATH

... whose father ... whose The academic ... who

IN THE Reef ships they say Ernest "Cher" Mdluli walked to his own death.

This is because, after returning home from a holiday in Cape Town, he was told the police were looking for him. So he reported to the police station.

He was arrested and two days later, on November 18, he was dead.

First his wife was told he was being held at Brakpan under the Terrorism Act. Later the family was told he had hanged himself in jail at Brakpan. Mdluli (35) was the father of four children. He was the sixth man to die in detention under security laws since March.

The first was Mr Joseph Mdluli.

Mr Mdluli (50), father of one son, wore only a raincoat and shoes when Security Police took him from his home at Langa 18. Twenty-four hours later he was dead.

After months of secrecy and the detention of the lawyer representing the Mdluli family, the Minister of Justice said four policemen would be charged with culpable homicide as the result of his death.

Mr Justice James acquitted the policemen, but suggested there be further investigations into how Mr Mdluli met his death.

On the evidence before the court I was not satisfied that the four accused were directly involved but medical evidence cast

evidence of the policemen who gave evidence for the state.

The account before the court had not satisfactorily explained all Mr Mdluli's injuries. The problem of how Mr Mdluli met his death was one of the greatest importance and should be solved, he said.

Mr Masepela, Mkhapi (25), father of two young children, was next to die.

A banned person and former SASO and BPC official, Mr Mkhapi was detained on July 15 under the Terrorism Act and held at the Kei Road police station near East London. On August 5 police confirmed that he was dead and said he had committed suicide in his cell.

## Inquest

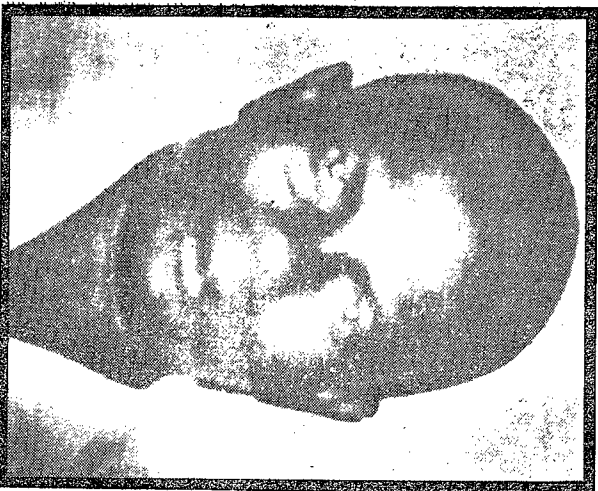
An inquest has been ordered but cannot be held yet because the two doctors who attended the post mortem on behalf of the Mkhapi family are detained under the Internal Security Act.

Mr Luke Mazwembe (32), a member of the Western Province Workers' Union, was detained on the morning of September 2. Twenty hours later he was found dead in his cell at Caledon Square police station, Cape Town.

The inquest, on November 11, has been postponed indefinitely.

Dumisani Mbatha was only 16 when he died in detention. He was among the group of young people arrested in Johannesburg on September 16 during

## death is a mystery



Mr Joseph Mdluli . . . 24 hours after arrest he was dead.

demonstration. He was reported to have been detained at Modder B Prison

Mr George Botha (30) of his death in prison on October 14. Lawyers said a cerebral ha

## hanged in his cell



Mr Wellington Mtungisi Tshazibane . . . brilliant Oxford graduate.

Nerence — who died of

# 21/12/76. DD. Border 325 detainees released

**KING WILLIAM'S TOWN —** Thirteen people detained in terms of the Internal Security Act following a swoop by security police in August were released here yesterday.

Those released included Dr L. Msauli, of Mdantsane, and Dr S. Solombela, who worked at the Zanempilo Clinic, Zinyoka, when he was detained.

Dr Solombela was detained on August 27 and

Dr Msauli, who was to succeed him at Zinyoka, was detained on August 29.

Dr M. Ramphela, superintendent of Zanempilo, was not released. She has been in detention since August 13. She and Dr Msauli attended the post-mortem on Mr Mapetla Mohapi on behalf of the Mohapi family.

The continued detention of the two doctors was condemned by attorneys representing the Mohapi family as it impeded research into the death of Mr Mohapi in police cells at Kei Road on August 5.

Others not released yesterday were Ms Thoko Mbanjwa, editor of Black Viewpoint, Ms Thenjiwe

Mtintso, Daily Dispatch reporter, Mr Gibson Kente, Johannesburg playwright, Mr Mxolisi Mvovo, BPC vice president, and Mr Silumko Sokupa, SASO permanent organiser.

Mr Kente was detained at Zwelitsha while directing filming of his stage play, How Long, which has since been banned.

When relatives asked why some of the detainees were not released, a police spokesman said their release orders had not been received from Pretoria.

Others released yesterday were Mrs Nobandile Mvovo, Ms Phumla Sangotsha, Mr Mpozo Gazo, Mr Mzimkhulu Gwentshe, Mr Ray Magida, Mr Similo Mabeka, Mr Mzwandile Mbilini, Mr Phumzile Mahlakata, Mr Papa Mbatyoti, Mr Malusi Mpumlwana and Mr Thamsanqa Qambata.

Mr Gwentshe was the first to be released and was transported in a police vehicle to Mdantsane, where he is under restriction.

Transport for the others was organised by friends who were paying them a visit at the prison.

An official of the Department of Justice said yesterday 81 Internal Security Act detainees were scheduled for release before Christmas.

The official, Mr S. van der Merwe, had been authorised by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, to answer specific inquiries as to whether particular detainees were included in the 81.

Detainees not on the list included the three executive members of the Soweto Black Parents' Association and a photographer on the Rand Daily Mail.

The executive members of the Parents' Association are Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of the imprisoned African National Congress leader, Mr Nelson Mandela, Dr Aaron Matlhare and Dr Nhato Motlana. The photographer is Mr Peter Mubane.



Mr Steve Biko embraces his sister, Mrs Nobandile Mvovo, who was released from detention in King William's Town yesterday.

Those scheduled for release include eight of the nine journalists held.

Twelve Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown detainees were also released yesterday.

Those released were Miss Iva Mackay, Mr Barney Pitso, his brother Mr Lazo Pitso, Mr Khayalatu Mkhavane, Mr Maki Cekisani, Mr Gradywell Cekisani, Mr Nicky Tliso, Mr Mbuyiso Madaka, the Rev Chris Wessels, all of Port Elizabeth, Mr E. Tembani, a Grahamstown attorney, and Mr David Tshanga and Mr Mbuyisile Magwaka, whose detentions were not reported in the press — DDR DDC

325  
detainees

Cape Times 21/12/76

## 81 detainees home for Christmas .

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The 81 Internal Security Act detainees scheduled for release will be freed in time to spend Christmas with their families, an official of the Department of Justice said yesterday.

The official, Mr S S van der Merwe, had been authorized by the Minister of Justice, Mr J T Kruger, to answer inquiries as to whether particular detainees were included in the 81.

Detainees not on the list of 81 included three executive members of the Soweto Black Parents' Association and a photographer of the Rand Daily Mail.

The Parents' Association members are Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of the imprisoned ANC leader, Mr Nelson Mandela, Dr Aaron

Matlhare and Dr Nthato Motlana. The photographer is Mr Peter Magubane.

Those scheduled for release include eight of the nine journalists held, including two men on the Mail and three on the World.

Mr Joe Tholoe, a reporter on Drum and president of the Union of Black Journalists, is one of the 81. Mr Joe Mathews, a poet who works for Muslim News, and Mr Z B Molefe, labour correspondent of the World, are also included.

Mr Van der Merwe was not authorized to release the full list but merely to answer queries about individual detainees.

The preventive detention order lapses on December 31. There is no guarantee that it will not be renewed and that those in detention after Christmas will not be held for a longer period.

Mr Kruger has said he would not hesitate to renew it if he considered this in the interests of the country.

Internal Security Act detainees total 102.

Further names on the list of 81 include Mrs Fatima Meer, the banned sociologist, but not her son Rashid, Mrs Sally Motlana but not her husband Nthato, Mrs Cecily Palmer, the pregnant secretary of the Institute of Black Studies, and Mr Barney Pityana, a former secretary-general of the SA Students' Organization.

Others on the list are: George Marolen Heald, James Mathews, Chris Mokoditso, Nobandile Mvovo, Willie Nkosi, Jan Tugwana, and Moffat Zungu.



# Kruger frees 25 detainees in East Cape

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — Twenty-five detainees held under the Internal Security Act were released yesterday in the Eastern Cape.

Twelve people were released in the Port Elizabeth area and 13 at King William's Town.

At least six other Eastern Cape people are still thought to be in detention. Those released at King William's Town included Dr L. Msauli, of Mdantsane, and Dr S. Solombela, who worked at the Zanempilo clinic, Zinyoka, when he was detained.

Dr Solombela was detained on August 27 and Dr Msauli, who was to succeed him at Zinyoka, was detained on August 29.

The detention of the two doctors was condemned by attorneys representing the Mohapi family as it impeded research into the death of Mr Mohapi in police cells at Kei Road on August 5.

Others not released were Ms Thoko Mbanjwa, editor of Black Viewpoint, Ms Thenjiwe Mtintso, Daily Dispatch reporter, Mr Gibson Kente, Johannesburg playwright, Mr Mxolisi Myovo, BPC vice-president, and Mr Silumko Sokupo, Saso perman-

Mr. Kente was detained at Zwelitsha while directing filming of his stage play "How Long", which has since been banned.

Mr Gwenthe, the first to be released, was taken in a police vehicle to Mdanatsane, where he is under restriction.

Transport for the others was organised by friends.

The detainees were not forewarned of their release. Relatives and friends paying ordinary visits were excited by their release.

"I still don't believe she has been released," Mrs F. N. Sangotsha said after her daughter, Ms Phumla Sangotsha, was freed after 52 days.

Dr Msauli said: "It's now back to work. I have a lot of catching up to do."

The detainees recently were visited by Dr Fischer and Mr Zuger, of the International Red Cross.

"We were also visited by Major Naude last Friday, after whose visit some of our requests, including showing of films, were granted," Mr Mahlakata said.

Most detainees were not interrogated during their detention. A few were asked for personal particulars.

The first system of musical notation consists of two staves joined by a brace on the left. The top staff is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). It contains four measures: the first has a half note G4, the second has a quarter rest followed by a dotted half note A4, the third has a half note B4, and the fourth has a whole note C5. The bottom staff is in bass clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). It also contains four measures: the first has a half note E3, the second has a quarter rest followed by a dotted half note F3, the third has a half note G3, and the fourth has a whole note A3.

ARGUS 21/12/76

## 37 known of 81 to be released

The Argus Bureau  
**PRETORIA.** — The identity of 37 of the 81 Internal Security Act detainees to be released by the Minister of Justice, Mr Jimmy Kruger, is now known.

Prominent among those to be released are banned Durban sociologist, Mrs Fatima Meer, and seven journalists, including the president of the Union of Black Journalists, Mr Joe Thlolo. The other journalists are Mr Duma Ndlovu, Mr Willie Bokala, Mr Zuluway Molefe and Mr Moffat Zungu, all from the World, as well as Mr Jan Tugwana and Mr Willie Nkosi, both from the Rand Daily Mail.

Others to be released are Mr P. Maaga, a mem-

ber of the Pretoria Black Parents' Association; Mr Dan Mokoena, a former official of the Roman Catholic Bishops' Conference; Father Clemence Makoka, a priest from Mabopane, and Mr Joseph Motau, vice principal of the Mamelodi High School.

A spokesman for the Department of Justice, said that Mrs Winnie Mandela, Dr Nkhato Motlana, Dr Aaron Mathlare and Mr Aubrey Mokoena, all executive members of the Soweto Black Parents Association, did not appear in the list of releases.

The name of former Saso President, Mr Diliza Mji, was not on the list, nor were Mr Govin Reddy — a race relations worker in Durban, Dr Maphela Ramphele and two journalists from the Rand Daily Mail, Mr Nat Serache and Mr Peter Magubane.

According to the Institute of Race Relations 102 people are being held under the Internal Security Act's detention provision.

Twelve detainees were released in the Port Elizabeth area yesterday, and 13 at King William's Town.



(B2S) Delehor

# Kruger frees 25 detainees in East Cape

21/12/76 S1

Own Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — Twenty-five detainees held under the Internal Security Act were released yesterday in the Eastern Cape.

Last week the Minister of Justice Mr Jimmy Kruger, announced that 81 persons in detention would soon be set free.

Twelve people were released in the Port Elizabeth area and 13 at King William's Town.

Those released in the Port Elizabeth area were Miss Ilva Mackay, Mr Barney Pityana, his brother Mr Lizo Pityana, Mr Khayalatu Mchayisa, Mr Moki Cekisa, Mr Gradwell Cekisa, Mr Nicky Titus, Mr Mbuyiselo Madaka, the Rev Chris Wesseis, all of Port Elizabeth; Mr E Tembani, a Grahamstown attorney, and Mr David Tshanga and Mr Mzuuyukile Magwetuka, whose detention has not been reported in the Press.

At least six other Eastern Cape people are still thought to be in detention.

Those released at King William's Town included Dr L. Msauli, of Mdantsa, and Dr B. Solombela, who worked at the Zanyokapi clinic, Zinyoka, when he was detained.

Others were Mrs Nobandile Myovo, Ms Phumla Sangotsha, Mr Mpozo Gazo, Mr Mzimahulu Gwentshe, Mr Ray Magida, Mr Similo Mabeka, Mr Mzwandile Mbuli, Mr Phumzile Mahlakata, Mr Papa Mbatyoti, Mr Malusi Mpumwana and Mr Thamsanqa Qambata.

Dr Solombela was detained on August 27 and Dr Msauli, who was to succeed him at Zinyoka, was detained on August 29.

Dr Mamphela Ramphele, superintendent of Zanyokapi, was not released. She has been in detention since August 13. She and Dr Msauli attended the postmortem on Mr Mpehla Mkhapi on behalf of the Mkhapi family.

The detention of the two doctors was condemned by attorneys representing the Mkhapi family as it impeded research into the death of Mr Mkhapi in police cells at Kei Road on August 5.

Others not released were Ms Thoko Libanjwa, editor of Black Viewpoint, Ms Theljiwe Mkhato, Daily Dispatch reporter, Mr Gibson Kente, Johannesburg playwright, Mr Mxolisi Myovo, BPC vice-president, and Mr Silumko Sokupo, Saso permanent

organiser.

Mr Kente was detained at Zwelitsha while directing filming of his stage play "How Long", which has since been banned.

Mr Gwentshe, the first to be released, was taken in a police vehicle to Mdantsane, where he is under restriction.

Transport for the others was organised by friends.

The detainees were not forewarned of their release. Relatives and friends paying ordinary visits were excited by their release.

"I still don't believe she has been released," Mrs F. N. Sangotsha said after her daughter, Ms Phumla Sangotsha, was freed after 52 days.

Dr Msauli said: "It's now back to work. I have a lot of catching up to do."

The detainees recently were visited by Dr Fischer and Mr Zuger, of the International Red Cross.

"We were also visited by Major Naude last Friday, after whose visit some of our requests, including showing of films, were granted," Mr Mahlakata said.

Most detainees were not interrogated during their detention. A few were asked for personal particulars.

# Meer among 81 to go free

RDM 21/12/76

325  
Deletions

By PATRICK LAURENCE

**THE 81 Internal Security Act detainees scheduled for release will be freed in time to spend Christmas with their families, an official of the Department of Justice said yesterday.**

Among them are Mrs Fatima Meer, the banned sociologist; two Rand Daily Mail journalists, Mr Jan Tugwana and Mr Willie Nkosi; four journalists on The World, Mr Duma Ndlovu, Mr Willie Bokala, Mr Z. B. Molefe and Mr Moffat Zungu; and Mr Chris Mokoditsoa, a Black consciousness man.

**Detainees not to be released include Black Parents' Association executive members Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of imprisoned ANC leader Nelson Mandela; Dr Aaron Matlhare; and Dr Nthato Motlana.**

Also to be kept in detention is a Rand Daily Mail photographer, Mr Peter Magubane.

The Department of Justice official, Mr S. S. van der Merwe, was authorised by the Minister of Justice, Mr. Kruger, to answer questions about individual detainees, but not to release the full list of the 81.

He was not able to comment on why some detainees were included and others not.

But he did say of the 81: "The Minister has already signed orders for their release and they should be out within a couple of days."

Asked specifically whether they would be free by Christmas, Mr Van der Merwe replied that he was sure they would be released by then.

Detention

The preventive order lapses on December 31, but there is no guarantee that it will not be renewed and that those detained after Christmas will not be held for a longer period.

Mr Kruger has stated that he would not hesitate to renew the detention clause if he considered renewal in the interests of the country.

Altogether there are 102 Internal Security Act detainees. In spite of attempts to keep track of the detentions under the Act, there is no single and completely accurate list — apart from the one kept by Mr Kruger.

Mr Kruger announced on Friday that the 81 detainees were to be freed as soon as the "necessary administrative arrangements have been completed."

Some relatives of the detainees later expressed the fear that the "administrative arrangements" might include some banning orders.

Mr Van der Merwe was unable to comment on their fears — but at least one detainee, Father Mangaliso Mkhathshwa, has already been served with a banning order according to a member of his congregation who visited him

325 del

# Detainees fly home after Fort release

Mercury Reporter

FOUR detainees released from the Johannesburg Fort yesterday morning flew into Durban yesterday afternoon. Mrs. Fatima Meer, the Durban sociologist, was expected home by car last night.

The four, including Umlazi town councillor Mr. David Gasa, were met at Louis Botha Airport by friends.

Released university students Mr. Norman Dubazana, Mr. Yunus Carrim and Mr. Loyd Padyachee shook hands with friends and family as Mr. Gasa walked away and refused to be greeted.

On leaving the Fort yesterday Mr. Gasa was served with a banning order in which the Minister of Justice, Mr. Jimmy Kruger, states: "Mr. Gasa engaged in activities which endanger or are calculated to endanger the maintenance of public order."

Mr. Gasa is the director of the Umlazi Residents' Association and, in terms of the order, is restricted to Umlazi and may not be quoted in any publication.

Mrs. Meer is expected to return home to her husband. Both are banned and her son Rashid is still in detention in Johannesburg.

The Union of Black Journalists yesterday condemned the continued detention of non-White journalists but welcomed the pending release of some of their colleagues.

Mrs. Jeannie Noel, of the Black Women's Federation, was also back in Durban yesterday after her release.

Mrs. Noel, who was one of the first women Internal Security Act detainees to be given her freedom, was yesterday led, weeping from the Johannesburg Fort because she felt other detainees deserved their freedom more than she did.

In an interview from her Sydenham home last night, after four months and five days in detention, Mrs. Noel said: "It worries me that I am sitting here and those people are locked up to-night."

"I was told at 7.40 this morning that I would be released. The other detainees had to console me."

"I was crying because I felt I should not be the first to go. While I am happy to be back with my sons and my family, I cannot forget the other detainees."

## Meer is released

JOHANNESBURG — Mrs. Fatima Meer, the University of Natal sociologist, left for home yesterday shortly after being released here from detention under the Internal Security Act.

Other detainees who arrived back in Durban yesterday were Mr. Norman Dubazana, Mr. Yunus Carrim, Mr. Lloyd Padayachee, all university students, and Mr. David Gasa.

Mr. Gasa, an Umlazi town councillor, was immediately served with an order restricting him to the magisterial district of Umlazi.

Mrs. Jeannie Noel, one of the first women detainees to be given her freedom — was led weeping from jail because she felt other detainees deserved their freedom more than she did.

After she had been released from four months and five days in detention, Mrs. Noel said: "It worries me that I am sitting here and those people are locked up tonight. While I am happy to be back with my family, I can not forget the other detainees." DDC.

325 del

## Inquest to be held on student

23/12/76 S/PK  
There is to be a formal open inquest into the death of Mr Jacob Mashabane (22), a University of Zululand student, who died in the Johannesburg Fort.

An advocate, who has not yet been named, will appear for the family at the inquest on January 6 next year.

Mr Mashabane was reported to have died in custody after he had disappeared from his home on October 1. His parents had allegedly not been informed of the death but learned about it from a neighbour.

The Johannesburg mortuary alleged that he had hanged himself with his shirt in his cell at the Fort.



325 *Defendant*

## Most detainees named for release have been freed <sup>Cape Times</sup> 23/12/76

PRETORIA. — Most of the 81 Internal Security Act detainees named for release by the Minister of Police, Mr J T Kruger, have already been released and will spend Christmas at home.

But the Under-Secretary for Justice, Mr S S van der Merwe, said here yesterday he could not say with certainty if all the 81 would be able to spend the festive season at home.

Administrative arrangements were progressing well,

he said. He would not confirm the names of further releases reported yesterday.

According to the Institute of Race Relations, there were 102 people held under the Internal Security Act, with more than 300 detained under other security legislation.

### Available

No official list of detainees is available, and the Department of Justice refuses to disclose the full list of

releases announced by the Minister of Police.

The 11 names reported yesterday morning brings the total of identified releases to 50.

They are: Mrs Jeannie Noel, of Durban; Mr David Gaza, an Umlazi Town Councillor, served with a banning order immediately after his release; Mr Yunus Carrim; Mr Lloyd Padayachee and Mr Norman Dubizana, university students from Natal; Mr Moses Chikane, Mr Simon Kekana, Mr Daniel Kutumela, Mr John Mahlangu, Mr Dimakatso Motshabi and Mr David Sopofo.

Mr Barney Ngakane, 74, president of the Institute of Black Studies and a former official of the African National Congress before it was banned, was also reported to have been released.

But the spokesman of the Department of Justice said he did not appear on the list of 81 releases and so it should be assumed he had not been held under the Internal Security Act. — Sapa.

325 dekuhan

## 17 more identified

Pretoria Bureau

STAR 27/12

The identities of another 17 of the 81 people to be released from detention under the Internal Security Act are known, bringing the total identified to 67.

The names of 13 Cape Town detainees, reportedly released on Tuesday, were on the list of those still to be released, the spokesman for the Department of Justice confirmed yesterday.

The detainees released are: Mr Mike Mulligan, Mr John Essel, Mr Michael Sedgewick, Mr Henry Ferreira, Mr Anthony da Silva, Mr Jonas Bosch, Mr Cecil Esau, Mr James Matthews, Mr Eric Theys, Mr Ismail Moss, Mr Boyce Scott, Mr Lennox Mlambo, and Mr Alpheus Mdule.

The others for releases were reported in a morning paper to be Mr Chris Mokoitso, Mr George Marolen, Mr Lentshwe Mokgatle and Mr James Mvulane.

The name of Professor Ismail Mohamed, former mathematics lecturer from the University of the Western Cape, was not on the list of those to be released, Mr S.S. van der Merwe said. Nor was that of Mr Alan Liebenberg.

325

def

# 11 more freed from detention

JOHANNESBURG — Eleven detainees were released from Modder Bee Prison yesterday, including seven of the eight journalists held there under the Internal Security Act.

According to the released men, 30 detainees were left behind at Modder Bee, among them Mr Peter Magubane, a Rand Daily Mail photographer — who is now the only journalist still being held at the prison.

The released men were Mr Jan Tugwana and Mr Willie Nkosi of the Rand Daily Mail; Mr Duma Ndlovu, Mr Willie Bokata, Mr Zuluboy Molefe and Mr Moffat Zungu of The World; Mr Joe Thloloe of Drum; Mr Chris Mokoditso, a banned law student; Mr George Marolen, of the Black Peoples' Convention; Mr Lentshwe Mokatle and Mr James Mvulane.

Apart from Mr Magubane, those still detained at Modder Bee include Fr Smagalisol

Mkatshwa, a Catholic priest; Mr Rashid Meer, son of freed Durban sociologist, Mrs Fatima Meer, the editor of Black Review, Mr Thoko Mbangwa, Dr Nthato Motlana of the Black Parents' Association, and "many people not known to the press."

Mr Tugwana told yesterday of his excitement on the night before his release and how he was unable to sleep.

He declined to comment on the treatment of Internal Security Act detainees, saying it was irrelevant to the broader issues of detention without trial.

Mr Nkosi said: "To be imprisoned is always terrible. But to be imprisoned without trial is worse. You don't know what you are there for. You don't know when you will get out. You're just kept guessing."

He declined to comment on his treatment as a detainee. DDC.

Assuming he broke through the few bounds he had set himself at Pretoria, and applied himself for more than an hour to preaching what we can only describe as a gospel of hate. We doubt if there is any parallel in the political annals of any country for such vindictive abusiveness as the Prime Minister employed in his allusions to General Smuts. It is vilification of this kind which is poisoning public life in South Africa...<sup>18</sup>

assailed from platforms

suggested, for the violence

Argus on 6 October

t to the 'unreasoning

ed to the campaign of

d entirely on him since

ng on Hertzog's Bloem-

rved:

ies during the past ten

ch has been to raise the

outh Africa — already

ring a dangerous heat —

a few days' of his

rica had to deplore the

uld be difficult to say

between the two. At

broke through the few

All the above served to convince responsible observers by the first half of October of the great danger of taking the flag issue to a referendum. How serious the situation was thought to be is revealed by a most unexpected step taken by the official organ of the Dutch Reformed Church. On 19 October Die Kerkbode, always anxious to avoid involvement in politics which did not impinge on religious matters,

17. 3 October 1927.

18. 6 October 1927. See also Natal Mercury, Rand Daily Mail — 6 October 1927; The Star, 12 October 1927, Pitcher.

325 *lekutia*

*Cape Times*  
**E Cape detainees released** *24/12/78*

Own Correspondent

PORT-ELIZABETH. — Two more Eastern Cape detainees have been released following the announcement last week by the Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Mr J T Kruger, that 81 people detained under the Internal Security Act would be released.

There are still at least seven Eastern Cape people in detention, and of these the names of four have not been previously reported.

The two released are the Rev Sam Abrahams and Mr Dennis Siwisa, both of Port Elizabeth. They were released on Wednesday, two days after the release of 12 other Eastern Cape people.

Those whose detention was not previously known are Mr Ntobeko Maqubela, an articled clerk with a firm of attorneys in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, Mr Pat Titi, a social worker from Uitenhage, and two Grahamstown men, Mr McGlory Spekman and Mr Phila Mkhayi.

*LBM 24/12/76*  
**women**

## **detainees still held**

**By PATRICK LAURENCE**

ONLY five of the 12 women held without trial under security legislation at the Johannesburg Fort have been released, Mrs Sally Motlana, vice-president of the South African Council of Churches, said yesterday.

Mrs Motlana, one of the five released, said: "You can imagine how I felt in the Fort."

Those still in the Fort when Mrs Motlana left on Wednesday were Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner Nelson Mandela, Mrs Oshadi Phakathi, of the Christian Institute, Miss Debs Matshoba of Saso, Mrs Joyce Serokwe, of the YWCA, Mrs Sibondile Khubeka, Mrs Nokuya Mabana and Mrs Lorraine Tabane.

Only Mrs Tabane is on the list of 81 Internal Security Act detainees scheduled for release.

Mrs Motlana's husband, Dr Nthato Motlana, is among the detainees excluded from the list of 81. He is at Modder Bee prison.

The detention orders of all Internal Security Act detainees are due to expire on December 31.

Mrs Jeanne Noel, one of the first women to be released from the Fort, said yesterday: "We built up a close relationship in the Fort and we lucky ones will be inconsolable with grief if those who were left behind are not released on December 31 for whatever reason."

Meanwhile, in Grahamstown two more people have been released.

They are the Rev Sam Abrahams and Mr Dennis Swisa.

Those still in detention in Grahamstown include schoolboys, McGlory Spekman and Aphila Mkayi, a social worker, Mr Pat Titi, and an arrested clerk, Mr Ntobeko Maqubela.

DB 24 12 76  
**Kruger urged:**

### **free detainees**

LONDON — The National Union of Journalists, Britain's chief trade union for editorial workers, yesterday welcomed the release from detention in South Africa of seven journalists and urged the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, to free the two newspapermen still being held under the Internal Security Act.

"Today's news is the best Christmas present Mr Kruger could give to newsmen everywhere," Mr Morgan, NUJ general secretary, said. — SAPA.

20  
225 Leblanc

SUNDAY TIMES, December 26, 1976.

5

## ***Blast suspect spotted***

Sunday Times Reporter

THE man wanted by security police in connection with the Carlton Centre blast on December 7, and who they believed had fled the country, was seen in Soweto this week.

The man, police believed, had escaped a net set up to trap him in Soweto the day after Mr Wellington Tshazibane was arrested.

Mr Tshazibane died in detention.

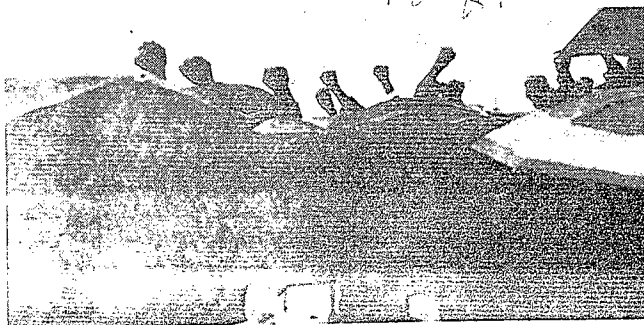
Police believe the man they are hunting may have also been responsible for two explosions in Soweto in October — at a police station and on a railway line.

The family of the dead man said they had seen the wanted man in Soweto on Wednesday.

33 ~~25~~ det

## Salutes to dead detainee

RDA 112/196



Black Power salutes shoot above the umbrellas at the funeral in Soweto of Anglo-American design engineer, Mr Mlungisi Wellington Tshazibane, 30. Mr Tshazibane died in detention after the Carlton Centre explosion. Police said he hanged himself. Hundreds of people attended the funeral.



325 sep

## Three more set free

\* 28/12/86  
Pretoria Bureau

Three more people have been released from detention under the Internal Security Act, including international award-winning Rand Daily Mail photographer, Mr Peter Magubane.

The others are Mrs Joyce Seroke and Mrs Oshadi Phakati, Transvaal regional director of the Christian Institute.

The releases were confirmed today by Brig C F Zietsman, deputy head of the security police.

Mr Magubane and Mrs Phakati were detained in August and Mrs Seroke in October.

All three were not on the original list of 81 Internal Security Act detainees named for release by Christmas by the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger.

Security police say that the 81 were all released last week. The latest releases leave the number of Internal Security Act detainees believed still behind bars at about 18, according to figures put out by the Institute of Race Relations in Johannesburg.

325.

Remmings +  
dilemmas

# Clamp on labour study men

\* 20/10/70  
Labour Reporter

One of the organisers of a report on migrant labour has been detained and another has been deported.

Mr Dan Matsobane, field officer of the Agency for Industrial Mission based on the Rand, was detained at his parents' home in Kagiso, Krugersdorp, on December 9, it was learnt today.

His associate, Mr Toine Eggenhuizen, projects officer of the interdenominational church agency, was deported last month.

## HOMOSEXUALITY

They organised a first-hand investigation of migrant labour on the mines by 23 Basotho theology students last June.

The students' reports were published under the title "Another Blanket" and contained allegations of dehumanisation, unhygienic conditions and homosexuality on mines.

## MORE RESEARCH

The action against Mr Matsobane and Mr Eggenhuizen has not deterred the church agency.

The Reverend Johannes Seoka, who joined it recently, said: "Further research into the migrant labour system is now being conducted along similar lines with the help of theological students from Lesotho."

He said he could not give details.

Mr Seoka said he was told Mr Matsobane was detained under "Section Six" when he collected the detained man's office keys from security police.

325.

Bannings +  
deletions.

# Clamp on labour study men

\* 20/12/78  
Labour Reporter

One of the organisers of a report on migrant labour has been detained and another has been deported.

Mr Dan Matsobane, field officer of the Agency for Industrial Mission based on the Rand, was detained at his parents' home in Kagiso, Krugersdorp, on December 9, it was learnt today.

His associate, Mr Toine Eggenhuizen, projects officer of the interdenominational church agency, was deported last month.

## HOMOSEXUALITY

They organised a first-hand investigation of migrant labour on the mines by 23 Basotho theology students last June.

The students' reports were published under the title "Another Blanket" and contained allegations of dehumanisation, unhygienic conditions and homosexuality on mines.

## MORE RESEARCH

The action against Mr Matsobane and Mr Eggenhuizen has not deterred the church agency.

The Reverend Johannes Seoka, who joined it recently, said: "Further research into the migrant labour system is now being conducted along similar lines with the help of theological students from Lesotho."

He said he could not give details.

Mr Seoka said he was told Mr Matsobane was detained under "Section Six," when he collected the detained man's office keys from security police.

328 Defenda  
256

### Terror trial appeal move

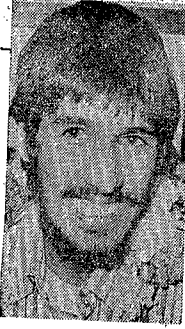
PRETORIA — The defence team in the Saso terror trial is expected to file an application for leave to appeal against the conviction of the nine former Saso and Black People's Convention officials early next week.

On Tuesday last week, six of the men were sentenced to six years imprisonment and three to five years.

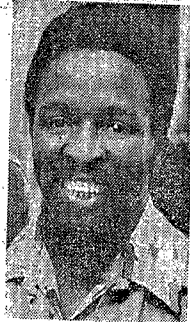
The defence team must file their application for leave to appeal within 14 days of the end of the trial and it will be heard by the trial judge, Mr Justice Boshoff, who is presently Acting Judge President of the Transvaal.

It is expected the application will be heard in late January or early February. — SAPA.

325  
def



MR. RASHID MEER  
... banned.



MR. GEORGE SITHOLE  
... under house arrest.



MR. BOBBY MARIE  
... no order.

# Rejoicing for released 20

Mercury Correspondent

29/12/76

JOHANNESBURG — The last Internal Security Act detainees—numbering 20—were released yesterday. It is understood that no person is now being held under this Act.

But five of the released were immediately restricted under the same Act.

And 320 persons are, according to the Institute of Race Relations, still detained under the Terrorism Act or General Law Amendment Act.

Although the 20 were excluded from the list of

81 Internal Security Act detainees released before Christmas, their release orders were signed on December 23—two days before Christmas.

The 20 included 14 men detained at Modderbee Prison and six women at Johannesburg Fort.

Four men and one woman were handed ban-

ning orders on their release.

The banned ex-detainees are Mr. Rashid Meer, Mr. Govan Reddy, Mr. George Sithole, Mr. Mohammed Timol and Mrs. Winnie Mandela.

Modderbee detainees were taken in a police truck to Benoni Station, where they were given train tickets to Johannesburg.

Their arrival at Benoni Station attracted the attention of dozens of people and the 14 men broke into song as they celebrated their release with a powerful rendering of Nkosi Sikelela Afrika, the anthem of South Africa's non-White movements.

As they alighted from the truck, they raised their fists in the Black Power salute. The released women converged on the YWCA headquarters in Braamfontein, and several danced with joy in the street outside.

One Modderbee detainee, Mr. Thami Zani, was secretary-general of Saso. He was first detained in October 1975 and held under the Terrorism Act for a year. He was then held until his release under the Internal Security Act.

He said: "Detention without trial is most abhorrent in a society which claims to be part of the Free World."

His words were echoed by fellow detainees. Released detainee Dr. Nthato Motlana said: "The security police should improve their investigations to avoid netting innocent people."



Mercury Reporter

THE joy of family reunion was marred for three Durban Internal Security Act detainees released from Modderbee Prison. They were immediately banned or placed under house arrest.

A huge crowd of family and friends welcomed the six Durban men released yesterday when they arrived at Louis Botha Airport.

But a large force of Durban Security Police moved among the crowd and forcibly prevented newsmen from interviewing or photographing the newly-restricted men.

The crowd at the airport mobbed the detainees and festooned them with garlands as they left the concourse shouting: "We're out," and giving jubilant Black power salutes.

Mr. Ishmail Meer helplessly explained to Security Police that there was nothing he could do to prevent his family thronging Mr. Rashid Meer, who is forbidden under his banning order to be with more than one person at a time.

Mr. Rashid Meer (19), student son of, banned lecturer Mrs. Fatima Meer, and Mr. Govin Reddy, a research officer at the Institute of Race Relations, are banned for

# Twenty Security Act detainees released

Own Correspondent  
JOHANNESBURG.

Twenty Internal Security Act detainees were released yesterday but five of them were immediately restricted under the act.

The 20 consisted of 14 men who were detained at Modder B and six women who were held at the Johannesburg Fort. Four men and one woman were handed banning orders on their release.

The banned ex-detainees are Mr. Rashid Meer, Mr. Govan Reddy, Mr. George Sithole, Mr. Mohammed Timol and Mrs. Winnie Mandela.

The 14 men released from Modder B are Mr. Peter Magubane of the Rand Daily Mail, Mr. A. Raddy of the Institute of Race Relations, Mr. Meer, son of Mrs. Fatima Meer, Mr. Bobby Mare of the publication Challenge, Mr. Timol, of the Human Rights Committee, Mr. Joseph Molokeng, of Soweto, Dr. Nchato Muthalana, of the Soweto Black Parents' Association, Father Mkatshwa, a Roman Catholic priest, Mr. Samson Ndou, a trade unionist, Mr. Vilus Mvelasen of the Umlazi Residents' Association, Mr. Thami Zani, general secretary of Saso, Mr. Mark Shinner, a former Robben Island prisoner, the Rev. Eddie Thobegani of the Peoples' Convention, and Mr. Sithole, of the Umlazi Residents' Association.

The women released from the Fort are Mrs. Mandela, Mr. Oshadi Phakathi, of the Christian Institute, Miss Debs Matshoba of Saso, Mrs. Joyce Serokwe of the YWCA, Miss Sigondila Khubeka of Saso, Mrs. Nokuya Mafurira, an Alexandra schoolteacher.

A further seven detainees were released yesterday in the Eastern Cape.

Monday,  
November 29, 1976

# DAILY J

# Steve Biko released

## EDITORIAL OPINION

In view of the release from detention of Steve Biko after 101 days in jail without trial, presumably the security police — even in terms of their own strange views of guilt or innocence — can find no reason to punish him further.

We could have told them there was never any doubt about his innocence. In fact, his innocence was proved by the State's failure to prosecute him for any offence. Therefore we can only conclude they detained him for extensive interrogation to gain a precise understanding of his attitudes. That's fine, but surely there was no need to detain him for this purpose.

Surely any innocent man is prepared to talk to security policemen, on or off the record, about his political beliefs. If the security police want to know more about the political or philosophical beliefs of any citizen, why don't



**KING WILLIAM'S TOWN —** Black consciousness leader, Mr Steve Biko, 29, who was detained in August, has been released from detention after 101 days and is back with his wife and children.

As he is still under banning orders and may not be able to talk about his detention for publication, but his wife, Mrs Ntsike Biko, talked extensively to the Daily Dispatch about his release.

She said she was overjoyed when he phoned her to tell her he was out. They talked for hours and Mrs Biko said she was in a position that he had been self-

talks, the Geneva conference, some rugby results and some made towards non-racial cricket.

"It was terrific to hear from him again and I'm going straight up to King to visit him. I never had any doubt about his innocence because he has perfectly legitimate political views.

"Although he and I don't agree a hundred per cent on everything, we certainly agree on the

29/11/76 DD

although he had lost 15 kg in weight.

"Otherwise, he is well and there is no change in his personality," she said.

Mrs Biko said she believed he had been held in the maximum security section of Fort Glamorgan Prison in East London, often in solitary confinement, and extensively interrogated.

But, she said, she had been confident throughout that his innocence would be established.

"On the day of his detention, he seemed sure he would be back soon and did not appear to be unduly worried about it. However, when they changed his detention order from Section 22 of the General Laws Amendment Act to Section Six of the Terrorism Act, we became extremely worried and his mother actually feared for his life," Mrs Biko said.

She added that she had the impression that security police who handled Mr Biko's interrogation had been generally pleasant and polite.

"The detention was unnecessarily long and the whole machinery works with painful slowness and complete indifference to the erosion of individual freedom. In this case, particularly so, because the investigation was predictably still-born.

"In releasing him, police apparently took into account the fact that Steve has to prepare for a supplementary exam in February as he is a private law student with Unisa."

Mr Biko phoned several friends after his release. One was the Editor of the Daily Dispatch, Mr Donald Woods.

Mr Woods said yesterday: "We spoke for more than an hour and it was fascinating to hear of his experiences. Steve was full of beans and has obviously kept his sense of humour.

"I was able to tell him of several developments which had occurred since he was cut off from the world, like the Turnhalle

total opposition to every single vestige of apartheid in every sphere.

"And if security police want to nab people for condemning racial discrimination, they had better nab Pik Botha pretty quickly. And, for that matter, just about every politician in South Africa in about two years time," Mr Woods said.

Other detainees arrested at about the same time as Mr Biko include a Daily Dispatch reporter, Miss Thenjwe Mtintso, Dr Mampela Ramphele, Dr L. Msauli, Mr M. Mpumwana and Mr M. Mvovo.

None has been charged with any offence and it is understood they will all be released on December 31. — DDR.

at length on the subject?

We, for our part, would encourage such a citizen to talk freely and openly to them. Such a discussion could give them a wider understanding of perfectly normal views which they appear at the moment to regard with peculiar suspicion. And there would be no need for nervousness in contributing to such an understanding, because no innocent man needs fear the expression of a clear conscience or a legitimate political philosophy.

We are glad Mr Biko has been allowed to re-join his family and that he does not appear to have been ill-treated, although no special thanks are due on this score. Thanks are due only for favours, not for restoring rights.

— The Editor



325 Dekkers

# Kruger frees 32

## Pretoria Bureau

Six of the 32 detainees released yesterday have been restricted, including Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of Robben Island prisoner, Nelson Mandela, and East London journalist, Miss Tenjiwe Ntintso.

Stringent house arrest and banning orders have been placed on Mrs Mandela, Mr Rashid Meer, son of banned Durban sociologist, Mrs Fatima Meer and Mr Mohammed Timol, a member of the Johannesburg-based Human Rights Committee.

They are restricted to their magisterial districts and are not allowed to leave their homes at night or at weekends.

Mrs Mandela is also not allowed to leave the precinct of her home in the Orlando area of Soweto.

## WORKER

An Institute of Race Relations worker from Durban, Mr Govan Reddy, and a member of the Umlazi Residents Association, Mr George Sithole, have also been banned.

East London Daily Dispatch reporter, Miss Tenjiwe Ntintso, who was released from Terrorism Act detention in late November, allowed to go home, and then re-detained under the Internal Security Act, has been restricted to Orlando East in Soweto.

In a statement released in Pretoria today in reaction to the release of Mr Peter Magubane, a photographer on the Rand Daily Mail, the president of the South African Society of Journalists, Mr John Hobday, said:

"The fact that none of the journalists released this month, now faces charges, confirms suggestions that their detention was intended to limit their professional activity.

## JOURNALISTS

"The society is greatly relieved that today there are no journalists being held in terms of the Internal Security Act.

"This is because the freedom of the Press is in no way different from the right of any individual to have access to matters of public interest and, any curtailment of Press freedom is a curtailment, too, of every individual's freedom," he added.

at back of

South Africa."

all of us.

KING WILLIAM'S  
TOWN — Six  
detainees were  
freed here  
yesterday.

parts of South Africa.

near Johannesburg.

African Student

detention last August.

producer and director.

DD 2912176  
 b7C  
 b7D  
 b7E  
 b7F  
 b7G  
 b7H  
 b7I  
 b7J  
 b7K  
 b7L  
 b7M  
 b7N  
 b7O  
 b7P  
 b7Q  
 b7R  
 b7S  
 b7T  
 b7U  
 b7V  
 b7W  
 b7X  
 b7Y  
 b7Z  
 b7AA  
 b7AB  
 b7AC  
 b7AD  
 b7AE  
 b7AF  
 b7AG  
 b7AH  
 b7AI  
 b7AJ  
 b7AK  
 b7AL  
 b7AM  
 b7AN  
 b7AO  
 b7AP  
 b7AQ  
 b7AR  
 b7AS  
 b7AT  
 b7AU  
 b7AV  
 b7AW  
 b7AX  
 b7AY  
 b7AZ  
 b7BA  
 b7BB  
 b7BC  
 b7BD  
 b7BE  
 b7BF  
 b7BG  
 b7BH  
 b7BI  
 b7BJ  
 b7BK  
 b7BL  
 b7BM  
 b7BN  
 b7BO  
 b7BP  
 b7BQ  
 b7BR  
 b7BS  
 b7BT  
 b7BU  
 b7BV  
 b7BW  
 b7BX  
 b7BY  
 b7BZ  
 b7CA  
 b7CB  
 b7CC  
 b7CD  
 b7CE  
 b7CF  
 b7CG  
 b7CH  
 b7CI  
 b7CJ  
 b7CK  
 b7CL  
 b7CM  
 b7CN  
 b7CO  
 b7CP  
 b7CQ  
 b7CR  
 b7CS  
 b7CT  
 b7CU  
 b7CV  
 b7CW  
 b7CX  
 b7CY  
 b7CZ  
 b7DA  
 b7DB  
 b7DC  
 b7DD  
 b7DE  
 b7DF  
 b7DG  
 b7DH  
 b7DI  
 b7DJ  
 b7DK  
 b7DL  
 b7DM  
 b7DN  
 b7DO  
 b7DP  
 b7DQ  
 b7DR  
 b7DS  
 b7DT  
 b7DU  
 b7DV  
 b7DW  
 b7DX  
 b7DY  
 b7DZ  
 b7EA  
 b7EB  
 b7EC  
 b7ED  
 b7EE  
 b7EF  
 b7EG  
 b7EH  
 b7EI  
 b7EJ  
 b7EK  
 b7EL  
 b7EM  
 b7EN  
 b7EO  
 b7EP  
 b7EQ  
 b7ER  
 b7ES  
 b7ET  
 b7EU  
 b7EV  
 b7EW  
 b7EX  
 b7EY  
 b7EZ  
 b7FA  
 b7FB  
 b7FC  
 b7FD  
 b7FE  
 b7FF  
 b7FG  
 b7FH  
 b7FI  
 b7FJ  
 b7FK  
 b7FL  
 b7FM  
 b7FN  
 b7FO  
 b7FP  
 b7FQ  
 b7FR  
 b7FS  
 b7FT  
 b7FU  
 b7FV  
 b7FW  
 b7FX  
 b7FY  
 b7FZ  
 b7GA  
 b7GB  
 b7GC  
 b7GD  
 b7GE  
 b7GF  
 b7GG  
 b7GH  
 b7GI  
 b7GJ  
 b7GK  
 b7GL  
 b7GM  
 b7GN  
 b7GO  
 b7GP  
 b7GQ  
 b7GR  
 b7GS  
 b7GT  
 b7GU  
 b7GV  
 b7GW  
 b7GX  
 b7GY  
 b7GZ  
 b7HA  
 b7HB  
 b7HC  
 b7HD  
 b7HE  
 b7HF  
 b7HG  
 b7HH  
 b7HI  
 b7HJ  
 b7HK  
 b7HL  
 b7HM  
 b7HN  
 b7HO  
 b7HP  
 b7HQ  
 b7HR  
 b7HS  
 b7HT  
 b7HU  
 b7HV  
 b7HW  
 b7HX  
 b7HY  
 b7HZ  
 b7IA  
 b7IB  
 b7IC  
 b7ID  
 b7IE  
 b7IF  
 b7IG  
 b7IH  
 b7II  
 b7IJ  
 b7IK  
 b7IL  
 b7IM  
 b7IN  
 b7IO  
 b7IP  
 b7IQ  
 b7IR  
 b7IS  
 b7IT  
 b7IU  
 b7IV  
 b7IW  
 b7IX  
 b7IY  
 b7IZ  
 b7JA  
 b7JB  
 b7JC  
 b7JD  
 b7JE  
 b7JF  
 b7JG  
 b7JH  
 b7JI  
 b7JJ  
 b7JK  
 b7JL  
 b7JM  
 b7JN  
 b7JO  
 b7JP  
 b7JQ  
 b7JR  
 b7JS  
 b7JT  
 b7JU  
 b7JV  
 b7JW  
 b7JX  
 b7JY  
 b7JZ  
 b7KA  
 b7KB  
 b7KC  
 b7KD  
 b7KE  
 b7KF  
 b7KG  
 b7KH  
 b7KI  
 b7KJ  
 b7KK  
 b7KL  
 b7KM  
 b7KN  
 b7KO  
 b7KP  
 b7KQ  
 b7KR  
 b7KS  
 b7KT  
 b7KU  
 b7KV  
 b7KW  
 b7KX  
 b7KY  
 b7KZ  
 b7LA  
 b7LB  
 b7LC  
 b7LD  
 b7LE  
 b7LF  
 b7LG  
 b7LH  
 b7LI  
 b7LJ  
 b7LK  
 b7LL  
 b7LM  
 b7LN  
 b7LO  
 b7LP  
 b7LQ  
 b7LR  
 b7LS  
 b7LT  
 b7LU  
 b7LV  
 b7LW  
 b7LX  
 b7LY  
 b7LZ  
 b7MA  
 b7MB  
 b7MC  
 b7MD  
 b7ME  
 b7MF  
 b7MG  
 b7MH  
 b7MI  
 b7MJ  
 b7MK  
 b7ML  
 b7MM  
 b7MN  
 b7MO  
 b7MP  
 b7MQ  
 b7MR  
 b7MS  
 b7MT  
 b7MU  
 b7MV  
 b7MW  
 b7MX  
 b7MY  
 b7MZ  
 b7NA  
 b7NB  
 b7NC  
 b7ND  
 b7NE  
 b7NF  
 b7NG  
 b7NH  
 b7NI  
 b7NJ  
 b7NK  
 b7NL  
 b7NM  
 b7NN  
 b7NO  
 b7NP  
 b7NQ  
 b7NR  
 b7NS  
 b7NT  
 b7NU  
 b7NV  
 b7NW  
 b7NX  
 b7NY  
 b7NZ  
 b7OA  
 b7OB  
 b7OC  
 b7OD  
 b7OE  
 b7OF  
 b7OG  
 b7OH  
 b7OI  
 b7OJ  
 b7OK  
 b7OL  
 b7OM  
 b7ON  
 b7OO  
 b7OP  
 b7OQ  
 b7OR  
 b7OS  
 b7OT  
 b7OU  
 b7OV  
 b7OW  
 b7OX  
 b7OY  
 b7OZ  
 b7PA  
 b7PB  
 b7PC  
 b7PD  
 b7PE  
 b7PF  
 b7PG  
 b7PH  
 b7PI  
 b7PJ  
 b7PK  
 b7PL  
 b7PM  
 b7PN  
 b7PO  
 b7PP  
 b7PQ  
 b7PR  
 b7PS  
 b7PT  
 b7PU  
 b7PV  
 b7PW  
 b7PX  
 b7PY  
 b7PZ  
 b7QA  
 b7QB  
 b7QC  
 b7QD  
 b7QE  
 b7QF  
 b7QG  
 b7QH  
 b7QI  
 b7QJ  
 b7QK  
 b7QL  
 b7QM  
 b7QN  
 b7QO  
 b7QP  
 b7QQ  
 b7QR  
 b7QS  
 b7QT  
 b7QU  
 b7QV  
 b7QW  
 b7QX  
 b7QY  
 b7QZ  
 b7RA  
 b7RB  
 b7RC  
 b7RD  
 b7RE  
 b7RF  
 b7RG  
 b7RH  
 b7RI  
 b7RJ  
 b7RK  
 b7RL  
 b7RM  
 b7RN  
 b7RO  
 b7RP  
 b7RQ  
 b7RR  
 b7RS  
 b7RT  
 b7RU  
 b7RV  
 b7RW  
 b7RX  
 b7RY  
 b7RZ  
 b7SA  
 b7SB  
 b7SC  
 b7SD  
 b7SE  
 b7SF  
 b7SG  
 b7SH  
 b7SI  
 b7SJ  
 b7SK  
 b7SL  
 b7SM  
 b7SN  
 b7SO  
 b7SP  
 b7SQ  
 b7SR  
 b7SS  
 b7ST  
 b7SU  
 b7SV  
 b7SW  
 b7SX  
 b7SY  
 b7SZ  
 b7TA  
 b7TB  
 b7TC  
 b7TD  
 b7TE  
 b7TF  
 b7TG  
 b7TH  
 b7TI  
 b7TJ  
 b7TK  
 b7TL  
 b7TM  
 b7TN  
 b7TO  
 b7TP  
 b7TQ  
 b7TR  
 b7TS  
 b7TT  
 b7TU  
 b7TV  
 b7TW  
 b7TX  
 b7TY  
 b7TZ  
 b7UA  
 b7UB  
 b7UC  
 b7UD  
 b7UE  
 b7UF  
 b7UG  
 b7UH  
 b7UI  
 b7UJ  
 b7UK  
 b7UL  
 b7UM  
 b7UN  
 b7UO  
 b7UP  
 b7UQ  
 b7UR  
 b7US  
 b7UT  
 b7UU  
 b7UV  
 b7UW  
 b7UX  
 b7UY  
 b7UZ  
 b7VA  
 b7VB  
 b7VC  
 b7VD

Howeto.

Miss Williams was escorted to her Ginsberg

20 days and Mr Kente 106

Internal Security Act.

After 14 days, her detention

Terrorism Act and later

William's 10th Wife Sue

**Johannesburg.**

hours' house arrest — 01

of Johannesburg.

we're:

www.elsevier.com/locate/jmb

Law Amendment Act.

restricted under the act.

of the women were hand

The 14 men released

Soweto; Dr Ntsho  
Mabasa of the Soweto

\_\_\_\_\_

Convention, and  
George Sithole of

Christian Institute; M

DDP-DDC.

John R. X, 1111

# Jubilation as detainees are freed



Released from detention but banned under the Internal Security Act and restricted to Orlando . . . Mrs Winnie Mandela, wife of imprisoned African nationalist Nelson Mandela pictured yesterday.



A moment of joy for Mr. Mark Shinner . . . a worm hug from his wife after stepping from the police truck which brought him to freedom.



A dance of liberty Newly released detainees Joyce Seroke, left, Osho Phokathi, Sibongile Kubheka and Debs Matshoba, top it out in the street



Joy and sadness as detainees breathe free air and bid each other farewell. Mark Shinner, front left, clasps hands with Peter Magubane, the Rev Eddie Thobelone, back left, and Vitus Mvelase. Dr Ntjato Motlana, left, and Vitus Mvelase, right, grab Rashid Meer for a fraternal hug. Looking on intensely are Dr Ntjato Motlana, left, and Vitus Mvelase.

325 def

# THE full list of the 32 who are now free

Staff Reporter

THIRTY-TWO people were released from detention yesterday, including 14 men from Modder Bee Prison, six women from the Johannesburg Fort and seven from the Eastern Cape.

The 14 released from Modder Bee are Mr Peter Magubane of the Rand Daily Mail, Mr Govan Reddy of the Institute of Race Relations, Mr Rashid Meer, son of Mrs Fatima Meer, Mr Bobby Maree, of the publication "Challenge", Mr Mohammed Timol, of the Human Rights Committee, Mr Joseph Molo-keng, of Soweto.

Dr Nkhato Motlana, of the Soweto Black Parents' Association, Father Sman-galisso Mkhatswa, a Roman Catholic priest, Mr Samson Ndou, a trade unionist, Mr Vitus Mvelase, of the Umlazi Residents' Association, Mr Thami Zani, general secretary of Saso, Mr Mark Shinner, a former Robben Island prisoner, the Rev Eddie Thobekane, of the Black Peoples' Convention, and Mr George Sithole, of the Umlazi Residents' Association.

The six women released from the Fort are Mrs Winnie Mandela, Mrs Oshadi Phakathi of the Christian Institute, Miss Debs Matshoba of Saso, Mrs Joyce Seroke of the YWCA, Miss Sibongile Khubeka of Saso and Mrs Nomakhaya Mafuna, an Alexandra township school teacher.

The Eastern Cape detainees released yesterday included six held under the General Law Amendment Act.

They are the Rev Ebene-

zer Maghina, a playwright, Mrs Dimza Pityana, of the Race Relations; Patrick Titi, a Uitenhage social worker, Mr Patrick Maqu-bela, an article clerk, Mr Philani Nkaji, a student and Mr MacGlory Speck-man.

A seventh detainee, Miss Tenjiwe Mintso, was also released. She was held under the Terrorism Act.

A further five detainees were released in King William's Town, some of whom are believed to have been Internal Security Act detainees.

They are Mr Mxolisi Mvomvo, of BPC, Mr Si-lumko Sokupa, of Saso, Dr Mamphetla Ramphele, superintendent of Zanempho Health Centre, Miss Thoko Mbanjwa and Mr Gibson Kente.

## 'Come home Winnie'

Staff Reporter

A LETTER from Transkei Prime Minister, Chief Kaiser Matanzima, greeted Mrs Winnie Mandela when she returned home from detention.

In the letter, Chief Matanzima urged Mrs Mandela to seriously consider returning "to your home, Transkei".

"Please do come to Umtata in January. We shall discuss the plight of the children," Chief Matanzima wrote.

The letter did not appear to impress Mrs Mandela, or her daughter Zinzi.

Mrs Mandela was detained under the Internal Security Act.

Although she was freed from the Fort, she has been placed under house arrest for the third time in five years.

The latest restriction orders are the most stringent served on her. She is not allowed to communicate freely with her relatives, apart from her two daughters.

The Mandela daughters were supposed to visit their father on Christmas Day. But Zinzi said permission was withdrawn.

They were on their

what trouble  
Dawn rise?  
FLAIR starts a  
new series  
on page 10

## Russian President to visit Southern Africa

MOSCOW. — The Russian President, Mr Nikolai Podgorniy, will visit Zambia, Mozambique and Tanzania in the early next year on the first

excused from the Act  
detainees released before  
Christmas, their release  
orders were signed 700  
days before Christmas.

The 21 included 14 men who were detained at Modder Bee and six women who were held at the Johannesburg Fort. Four of the men and one of the women are still being ordered on their

winnie, the  
way to the airport.  
"This is the first time in  
five years that my father  
did not receive a visit at  
Christmas," Zinzi said.

★ Mystery Jac (pot

# Dai

— A NEW YEAR!

WE WISH EVERYONE A HAPPY AND  
A PEACEFUL 1977.

ANDTON CITY

ROSEBANK

Stuttafords

one the 'Mail' 28-1500,  
Main Street, Johannes-  
burg, Box 1138. Telex  
87 044.

Quick Mail

re jobless.

EMPLOYMENT in  
Africa is the high-  
est for 10 years,  
and university gra-  
duates and school leavers  
poised to enter the  
market.

PAGE 2

lets frozen

700 millionaire, Mr  
Jim Tshabala, has  
his assets in Swazi-  
land frozen.

PAGE 2

ies scare

Intensive inoculation  
against rabies  
mounted in Stanger  
today, following a  
dramatic case of the  
disease earlier this  
month.

PAGE 3

omedians'

an lifted

ban on the "Come-  
back" at the Market Thea-  
tre has been lifted with  
a few alterations to  
script.

PAGE 4

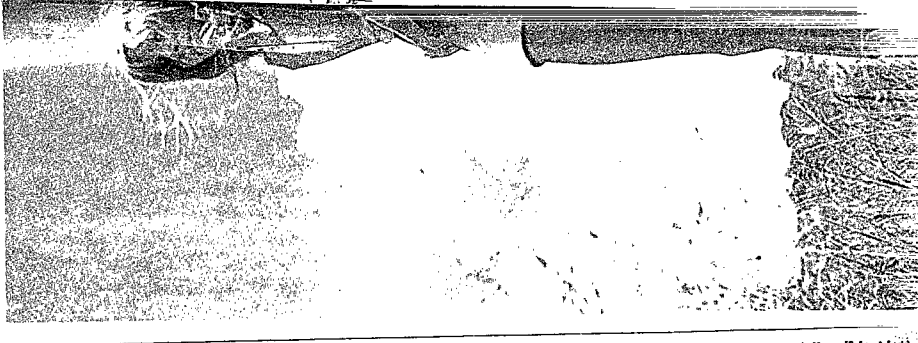
chard hopeful

IVOR Richard has left  
on a mission to  
Southern Africa which he  
will aid the Rhodesian  
constitutional talks  
as they reconvene in  
next year.

PAGE 3

ite shopping

CK 'n' Pay, Greaternans



## Shark caught near bathers

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — A 3.7 m Great White shark was caught only a few hundred metres from a group of bathers at the popular swimming spot of False Bay yesterday by master shark-catcher Danie Schoeman.

It weighed 500 kg. — only half the size of the shark that Mr Schoeman hooked in the same area last month — but still big enough to put up a tremendous struggle.

Mr Danie Loots of Johannesburg, who was with the boat, said: "Once the hook was in its mouth it dived deep and stayed under the water for about three minutes. It struggled all the time. At one stage it charged the boat. We had to move fast to get out of the way or it would have been as strong as a lion."

Mr Schoeman said: "This season the sharks appear to be exceptionally big. We saw an even bigger one nearby that

325 RF  
16

Star 30/12/76

## Tribute to dead detainee

LONDON — Mr Wellington Tshazibane, the South African Oxford graduate found dead recently in a prison cell at John Vorster Square after being arrested without charge, is the subject of an obituary in The Times here today.

Sir Robert Birley writes

that there are many in Britain who will have heard with sorrow the death of Wellington Mlungisi Tshazibane.

He traces Mr Tshazibane's life from a "very poor home in Soweto" to his achievement in graduating from Oxford Uni-

versity with a degree in engineering science.

At Oxford he became known to many. He was quiet, not at all flamboyant, and very friendly says Sir Robert.

He was a member of the African Society but showed no interest in

politics. He used to tell me that his ambition was to be the first fully qualified African engineer in South Africa."

He says Mr Tshazibane looked like fulfilling his ambition with Anglo-American before his arrest without charge.

# Journalists hit at detentions

The following sec

Reading should con

Students who wish

1) of the Department

obtain approval of

Lecturers:

pages that follow.

Professor A.

to hand in two ess

words), one of the

Course Description:

A literary, textual a

mining the final

Prescribed Books:

Examinations are

Ed. F. N. Robinson

Eds. J. N. P. ...

before the 31st January following the examination.

Ed. K. Sisam, Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose (Oxford)

to complete all business with their supervisor during the course of

the teaching year. Students who wish to graduate in December must

hand in dissertations by the first day of the fourth quarter.

2) At least two sections should be collected from groups A and B

LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE PERIODS

Lecturers:

Group A: G. Beiner; Mr P.H. Knox-Shaw

1. Middle English Language and Literature

2. Literature of the Renaissance and Baroque Periods

Course Description:

Group B:

The course will be divided into two sections: the first half of the course

will concentrate on three stages of style: Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque,

from Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Crashaw - Milton. The focus

will be on the relationship between content and form, and on a consideration

of genre. The second section will be a chronological survey of major

figures of the period, centring on the non-dramatic verse and prose of the

English Renaissance and the 17th century.

Group C:

7. Old Norse

8. Advanced Old English

Prescribed Books:

10. Selected topics in Criticism

Spenser, The Poetical Works ed. J.C. Smith & E. de Selincourt (Oxford paperback)

12. Shakespeare

Donne, Complete Poetry and Selected Prose ed. J. Hayward (Holt and

13. Development of English

Gardner, H. The Metaphysical Poets (Penguin)

14. Any other paper at the discretion of the head of the Department.

Shakespeare, Hamlet (Signet preferred)

JOHANNESBURG — The South African Society of Journalists yesterday accused the Government of trying to limit journalists' professional activity through detentions.

The society was reacting to the release of several journalists who have not been charged after being detained for several months.

The president, Mr John Hobday, said: "The society is greatly relieved that today there are no journalists being held in terms of the Internal Security Act. This is because the freedom of the press is in no way different from the right of any individual to have access to matters of public interest, and any curtailment of press freedom is a curtailment, too, of every individual's freedom."

He said the SASJ expressed its deep concern that Daily Dispatch reports Miss Themwe Minto's restriction to Orlando East would mean she would be unable to continue with her profession in East London.

Only one journalist remains behind bars in terms of the country's security legislation. He is Mr Nat Serache, a former Rand Daily Mail reporter, and prominent member of the Black Peoples' Convention, who has been held under the Terrorism Act since October.

Meanwhile, it is believed another 11 people were released in Cape Town Tuesday morning, but no official confirmation could be obtained yesterday. — DDC.

(Journalist tells of assaults, Page 9.)

be taken.

the head

to and

outlines

on the

expected

3,000

he mid-year

with a

ish texts.

in detail

tion in

erback)

se and Prose

325 deletion

# Mohapi inquest next month

<sup>202/12/76</sup>  
**KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — An inquest into the circumstances and cause of death of Mr Mapetla Mohapi, who died in police custody at Kei Road on August 5, will be held here on January 17.**

This was disclosed by Mrs Nohle Mohapi, Mr Mohapi's widow, who was told by the clerk of the Magistrate's court.

Mr Mohapi was arrested by security police at his home on July 18. Security police later reported he hanged himself on the evening of August 5.

Mr Mohapi was the administrator of the Zimele Trust Fund, an agency which cares for families of political prisoners and

organises programmes for the economic and social rehabilitation of ex-political prisoners.

The inquest had apparently been delayed by the detention of Dr Mamphela Ramphele and Dr Laurence Msauli who represented the Mohapi family at a post-mortem examination of Mr Mohapi. They were detained in terms of Section 10 of the Internal Security Act.

Dr Msauli was released with other detainees on December 20. Dr Ramphele was released on December 28.

All representations made by the Mohapi attorney, Mr Griffiths Mxenge, for the doctors' early release for the inquest were refused.

Mrs Mohapi said Mr Mxenge and his team were now preparing their case.  
— DDC

## Police hold 175

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — More than 175 people in the St Faith's area near Highflats, Natal, have been detained by police in an effort to halt faction fights.

A South African Air Force helicopter was yesterday called in to help police halt the bloody clashes between the Cele and Radebe factions in the

St Faith's area.

Colonel F. J. C. van Wyk, district commandant at Kokstad, who is heading the police operations in the area, said 150 huts had been destroyed in the fighting. The tribesmen, who are battling over a land dispute, are armed with home-made .303 rifles, shotguns, revolvers, assegais and axes.



# Detention gives insight into migrant labour

Staff Reporter

DETENTION for 126 days in the Johannesburg Fort brought home the iniquity of migrant labour to Mrs Oshadi Jane Phakathi, one of the 21 Internal Security Act detainees released this week.

Beaming with confidence, Mrs Phakathi, the regional director of the Christian Institute, said her enforced separation from her family and her housewife activities made her think of migrant labour.

"From this experience I'll embark on a project of fighting migrant labour as soon as I resume my duties at work", she said.

Mrs Phakathi's son, Dimakatsi, was also detained under the same Act. He was released last week after spending 120 days at Modder Bee Prison.



MRS PHAKATHI



MISS MATSHOBA

## BITTER

Miss Debra Matshoba, Saso's director of literature, who was also released, received an unexpected present — she was freed on her 27th birthday.

Miss Matshoba, who spent 119 days under the Internal Security Act and three days at John Vorster Square, where she was interrogated by Security Police, said she did not see what purpose their detentions served.

She said the situation was not defused by their absence.

"In fact this kind of detention makes for bitterness and I'm afraid if things are to continue this way," she said.

Three other detainees who were held at the Fort also endorsed this view in a joint statement.

## Happiness is when mum comes home

Staff Reporter

ONE of those released from detention this week, Mrs Nomakhaya Mafuna, was held for nearly 14 months without any charges being brought against her.

Schoolteacher Mrs Mafuna, 30, was detained in November last year and held under the Terrorism Act for almost a year. She was not allowed access to family, friends or a lawyer.

She was held under the Internal Security Act from October until her release on Tuesday.

Alexandra-born Mrs Mafuna is the wife of Mr

Bokwe Mafuna, a former Johannesburg journalist and trade union leader.

Mr Mafuna fled South Africa in 1973 after serving a six months' jail sentence for breaking the terms of a banning order.

Mrs Mafuna said she had missed her daughters Nomvulele, 11, and Nomvula, 5, very much while in prison. She had also missed her father Mr Douglas Mvemve 80, a former Terrorism Act detainee.

While her overjoyed children clung to her she said: "I still can't believe I'm out. The whole thing is like a dream."

325 Defenda  
16

*3/12/76*  
**Hanged man's obituary in Times**

LONDON. — An obituary to Mr Wellington Tshazibane, the Black engineer who was found hanged in a cell at John Vorster Square Police Station last December 10, was published in the Times here yesterday.

It was written by Sir Robert Birley, a former Eton College headmaster and University of Witwatersrand professor, who said he had known Mr Tshazibane in the 1960s.

"I have no doubt that, of all the children I came to know in South Africa, he was the ablest," Sir Robert said.

Having returned to South Africa from a period of study at Oxford and Salford universities, where he had shown no particular interest in politics, Mr Tshazibane had refused to leave the Republic on an "exit permit", Sir Robert wrote.

"He said he must live there to serve his country. He used to tell me that his ambition was to be the first fully qualified African engineer in South Africa. He looked like fulfilling his ambition.

"A few days ago he was arrested without any charge being brought against him and he was found dead in prison." — Sapa

325 def

# Police deny 3 am raid on principal

Security police today denied knowing the identity of five white men who took prominent Soweto educationist Mr. Thamsanga Kambule from his Orlando West home at 3 am and held him for eight hours.

Three top Security men — General Mike Geldenhuys, Colonel Hennie Muller and a Colonel Olivier — said their men "had not raided Mr Kambule's home.

Colonel Muller, head of the Witwatersrand security police, said he knew of no security police activity last night or this morning.

But Miss Zela Kambule was adamant that her father and brother Shumko (25) were taken away by five whites who identified themselves as security policemen.

## QUESTIONS

After his release at 11 am, Mr Shumko Kambule told The Star he and his father were picked up by security police and taken to John Vorster Square for questioning.

He said the police asked him and his father about his younger brother Jomo, a student at the University of Fort Hare.

"I knew at least one of them, a Lieutenant Visser. They said they were acting under orders from a Major Olivier," he said.

Mr Kambule senior was not available for comment.

There are still about 300 people in detention in terms of the country's security laws following the release yesterday of the last group of 32 held under the preventative detention clause of the Internal Security Act.

Of these 79 are confirmed detainees under Section Six of the Terrorism Act, according to the Institute of Race Relations.

The rest are also presumed to be held in terms of the section — which provides for indefinite incom-

municado detention — as they have not been accorded the privileges of internal Security Act detainees.

No comprehensive information is available from the Department of Justice or police headquarters in Pretoria on the number of people still held, their identity and under what acts they are detained.

But a spokesman for the Department of Justice confirmed in Pretoria today that all Internal Security Act detainees had been released.

325 def

16

## Hanged man's obituary in Times

C.I. 31/12/76  
LONDON. — An obituary to Mr Wellington Tshazibane, the Black engineer who was found hanged in a cell at John Vorster Square Police Station last December 10, was published in the Times here yesterday.

It was written by Sir Robert Birley, a former Eton College headmaster and University of Witwatersrand professor, who said he had known Mr Tshazibane in the 1960s.

"I have no doubt that, of all the children I came to know in South Africa, he was the ablest," Sir Robert said.

Having returned to South Africa from a period of study at Oxford and Salford universities, where he had shown no particular interest in politics, Mr Tshazibane had refused to leave the Republic on an "exit permit". Sir Robert wrote.

"He said he must live there to serve his country. He used to tell me that his ambition was to be the first fully qualified African engineer in South Africa. He looked like fulfilling his ambition.

"A few days ago he was arrested without any charge being brought against him and he was found dead in prison." — Sapa

Ca 311217  
**Security Act**

**detainees**

**all released**

PRETORIA — All the remaining detainees held under the Internal Security Act have been released.

The Under-Secretary for Justice, Mr. S. S. van der Merwe, said yesterday that the Minister of Justice had authorized him to announce this, if questioned on the topic.

He declined to state how many of the detainees had been released but said that none was held at present.

The provisions of the Internal Security Act under which detainees can be held will continue to apply till about mid-1977, but the orders under which the detainees now released were held expired on December 31.—Sapa